

California Public Policy Bibliography 2003

**Selected by Staff of the
California Research Bureau,
California State Library**

February 2003

**Prepared for the
Robert M. Hertzberg CAPITOL Institute
Assembly Rules Committee**

California Public Policy Bibliography 2003

**Selected by
Staff of the
California Research Bureau,
California State Library**

**Prepared for the
Robert M. Hertzberg CAPITOL Institute
Assembly Rules Committee**

CONTENTS

CALIFORNIA'S ECONOMY, POPULATION, AND SECURITY	1
ECONOMY	1
POPULATION.....	3
LATINO ISSUES	4
TRIBAL SOVEREIGNTY ISSUES	5
MIGRATION	7
HOMELAND SECURITY	7
AGING AND LONG TERM CARE COMMITTEE	13
GENERAL	13
LONG TERM CARE.....	14
AGRICULTURE COMMITTEE	15
GENERAL STATISTICS AND BACKGROUND	15
2002 FEDERAL FARM BILL, FARM POLICY, AND APHIS	15
AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY	16
ANIMAL WASTE AND CONCENTRATED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS.....	17
MILK PRICING AND REGULATION	17
INVASIVE SPECIES	18
PESTICIDES	19
SEWAGE SLUDGE (BIOSOLIDS) ON FARMLANDS	21
“ORGANIC” FOODS.....	22
FARM-TO-SCHOOL PROGRAMS	23
AGRICULTURAL LAND CONSERVATION.....	23
OTHER SELECTED ISSUES.....	24
SELECTED AGRICULTURE-RELATED WEB SITES	25
APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE AND BUDGET COMMITTEE	27
USEFUL GOVERNMENT WEBSITES	27
THE CALIFORNIA STATE BUDGET	27
ADDRESSING THE CURRENT FISCAL CRISIS.....	28
BUDGET REFORM PROPOSALS	28
COMPARATIVE STATE BUDGET INFORMATION.....	29
PERFORMANCE BUDGETING AND STRATEGIC PLANNING.....	29
STATE/LOCAL FISCAL RELATIONSHIPS.....	30
ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, SPORTS, TOURISM, AND INTERNET MEDIA COMMITTEE	31
ARTS AND CULTURE	31
HISTORIC AND CULTURAL RESOURCES	31
ENTERTAINMENT – FILM AND TELEVISION INDUSTRY	32
ENTERTAINMENT – DIVERSITY IN THE FILM AND TELEVISION INDUSTRY	33
SPORTS - GENERAL	34
SPORTS – STADIUMS AND FINANCING	35
SPORTS – STEROIDS, SUPPLEMENTS, AND GENETIC ENGINEERING	35
TOURISM	36
INTERNET MEDIA	36
INTERNET MEDIA - RECORDING INDUSTRY AND MUSIC	38

BANKING AND FINANCE COMMITTEE	39
BANKING ISSUES (GENERAL).....	39
ACQUISITION OF CALIFORNIA FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BY BUSINESS ENTITIES	40
FINANCIAL SERVICES IN DISTRESSED COMMUNITIES.....	40
WIRE-TRANSFERS	40
BANKING PREDATORY LENDING.....	41
FRAUD AND IDENTITY THEFT.....	41
PRIVACY	42
PRIVACY AND E-BANKING	42
BANKING AND E-COMMERCE	43
SECURITIES.....	43
SECURITIES AND SMALL BUSINESSES	43
IMPORTANT SITES ON BANKING	43
BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS COMMITTEE.....	45
USEFUL CONSUMER INFORMATION WEBSITES	45
CONSUMER PROTECTION, OCCUPATIONAL REGULATION	45
EFFICIENCY, COST CONTROL AND CONTRACTING	46
E-GOVERNMENT	46
PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION	47
SMALL BUSINESS	48
EDUCATION COMMITTEE.....	49
ACCOUNTABILITY, ASSESSMENT, AND STANDARDS	49
ADULT EDUCATION.....	51
CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION.....	51
DEMOGRAPHICS AND CHILD INDICATORS	52
DISTRICT, SCHOOL, AND CLASS SIZE	53
EDUCATIONAL GAP.....	53
EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY	54
ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS.....	55
GOVERNANCE.....	56
THE FEDERAL “NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND” ACT	56
MASTER PLAN FOR K-16.....	57
SCHOOL CHOICE: CHARTERS, VOUCHERS, AND ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLING	57
SCHOOL FACILITIES AND SCHOOL FINANCE	58
SCHOOL NUTRITION AND HEALTH.....	59
SCHOOL REFORM	60
SCHOOL SAFETY/VIOLENCE.....	60
SCHOOL-TO-CAREER.....	61
SPECIAL EDUCATION.....	61
TEACHER PREPARATION, RECRUITMENT, RETENTION, WORKING CONDITIONS, AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT	62
ELECTIONS, REAPPORTIONMENT AND CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS COMMITTEE	65
USEFUL GOVERNMENT WEBSITES	65
CAMPAIGN FINANCE	65
GOVERNMENT ETHICS.....	65
REDISTRICTING AND GIS (GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM) DATA.....	66

E-DEMOCRACY	66
INITIATIVE PROCESS.....	66
JUDICIAL ELECTIONS.....	67
POLITICAL REFORM ACT.....	67
TERM LIMITS	67
VOTING—OUTREACH AND INFRASTRUCTURE.....	68
ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY AND TOXIC MATERIALS COMMITTEE	69
GENERAL	69
ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND ECONOMICS.....	69
AIR POLLUTION	70
DRINKING WATER	73
ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH	74
ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS	77
ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE	77
FOOD SAFETY	78
HAZARDOUS MATERIALS	79
MTBE	82
PESTICIDES	82
SOLID WASTE.....	83
WATER POLLUTION.....	85
GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION COMMITTEE	89
GAMING--GENERAL	89
GAMBLING IN CALIFORNIA--GENERAL.....	89
INTERNET GAMING.....	89
INDIAN GAMING	90
HORSE RACING.....	90
IMPACTS OF GAMING	91
LIQUOR LICENSING	91
TOBACCO REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT	91
WEB SITES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TOBACCO REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT	92
TOBACCO TAXATION	92
DISASTER PLANNING AND RESPONSE	92
WILDFIRE RESPONSE.....	93
EARTHQUAKES	93
PUBLIC RECORDS/OPEN MEETINGS	93
HEALTH COMMITTEE	95
ACCESS TO CARE.....	95
BEHAVIORAL HEALTH.....	96
BIOTERRORISM.....	97
CHILD AND ADOLESCENT HEALTH	97
HEALTH STATUS/HEALTH DISPARITIES	98
MANAGED CARE	98
MEDICAL PRIVACY/PATIENT RIGHTS	99
MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY.....	99
PHARMACEUTICALS	100
PROVIDER ISSUES	100
PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH.....	101
QUALITY OF CARE.....	101

HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE	103
OVERVIEW	103
THE VALUE OF HIGHER EDUCATION	103
ACCESS AND AFFORDABILITY.....	104
ACADEMIC PREPARATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION	105
ENTRANCE EXAMS	106
FINANCE	106
FACULTY AND STAFF	107
DISTANCE/ONLINE EDUCATION	107
INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND PATENT OWNERSHIP	108
HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE	109
GENERAL	109
MARKETS	110
AFFORDABLE HOUSING.....	110
REDEVELOPMENT	113
GROWTH AND GROWTH CONTROLS AND THE IMPACT ON HOUSING.....	113
INFILL AND MULTIFAMILY HOUSING	114
IMPORTANT GOVERNMENT WEB SITES FOR HOUSING:	114
HUMAN SERVICES COMMITTEE.....	117
CHILD AND YOUTH DEVELOPMENT	117
CHILD CARE	117
CHILD WELFARE SERVICES.....	118
FAMILIES	119
CALWORKS AND WELFARE REFORM	120
SERVICES FOR ADULTS, THE ELDERLY, AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES	121
HOMELESSNESS	121
INSURANCE COMMITTEE.....	123
AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE.....	123
EARTHQUAKE INSURANCE	124
FLOOD INSURANCE.....	124
LONG-TERM CARE	125
PROPERTY INSURANCE.....	125
REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT	126
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	127
WORKERS COMPENSATION	127
JOBS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND THE ECONOMY COMMITTEE	129
THE NEW ECONOMY	129
HIGH TECHNOLOGY	129
ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ISSUES	129
CALIFORNIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BANKS	130
REGIONAL ECONOMIC INITIATIVES AND COLLABORATION.....	130
CALIFORNIA COMPETITIVENESS	131
INCOME INEQUALITY	131
SMALL BUSINESSES.....	131
VENTURE CAPITAL.....	132
STATE INTERNATIONAL TRADE POLICY AND PROGRAMS	132

CALIFORNIA FOREIGN TRADE AND INVESTMENT. GENERAL	132
TRADE IMPACTS	133
GLOBALIZATION.....	133
NAFTA ASSESSMENTS	133
NAFTA BORDER ISSUES.....	133
NAFTA MAQUILADORAS	134
NAFTA TRANSPORTATION/TRUCKING	134
TRADE AGREEMENTS (NAFTA AND WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION) AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.....	135
WTO ISSUES	135
JUDICIARY COMMITTEE	137
ON-LINE SEARCHABLE CODES AND JUDICIAL OPINIONS	137
CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTIONAL AND JUDICIAL HISTORY	137
ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND ARBITRATION.....	137
RECENT U.S. SUPREME COURT CASES ON ARBITRATION.	137
MENTAL HEALTH COURTS AND MENTAL HEALTH COMMITMENTS.....	138
CHILDREN AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM	138
COLLABORATIVE COURTS.....	139
DOMESTIC VIOLENCE COURTS.....	139
PROPOSITION 36 AND DRUG COURTS	139
JUVENILE JUSTICE AND JUVENILE COURTS.....	140
LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT COMMITTEE	141
CAREERS WEBSITES	141
RELATED GOVERNMENT INFORMATION WEBSITES.....	141
APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT.....	141
FARM LABOR.....	142
INCOME	142
LABOR MARKETS	143
LABOR RELATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT	144
STATE AND FEDERAL WORKFORCE PROGRAMS	144
UNEMPLOYMENT.....	145
LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE.....	147
GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE AND POWERS.....	147
LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE.....	148
PROPOSALS FOR RESTRUCTURING GOVERNMENT FINANCE AND STRUCTURE.....	149
INFRASTRUCTURE	150
LAND USE AND SMART GROWTH.....	151
ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL JUSTICE	153
NATURAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE	157
GENERAL	157
SOLID WASTE.....	157
AIR POLLUTION	158
OCEAN AND COASTAL ISSUES.....	159
WETLANDS REGULATION AND CONSERVATION	164
TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDLs)	165
WATERSHED MANAGEMENT.....	165
ENERGY	166

FORESTRY	167
CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA).....	169
MITIGATION & MITIGATION BANKS.....	169
LAND CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT.....	169
TAKINGS.....	170
PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, RETIREMENT, AND SOCIAL SECURITY COMMITTEE ...	173
USEFUL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION WEBSITES	173
CIVIL SERVICE AND ADMINISTRATION	173
FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE.....	173
PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION.....	174
RETIREMENT AND SOCIAL SECURITY	174
PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE	177
ON-LINE SEARCHABLE STATE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA AND INFORMATION	177
ADULT AND JUVENILE SENTENCING	177
COMMUNITY IMPACT AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE	177
DNA AND FORENSIC-RELATED RESEARCH.....	178
DRUG COURT AND YOUTH COURT	178
DRUG TREATMENT, SUBSTANCE ABUSE, AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM.....	178
FIREARMS AND GUN CONTROL.....	178
HATE CRIMES.....	179
INTERNET CRIME AND IDENTITY THEFT	179
JUSTICE TECHNOLOGIES.....	179
MENTALLY ILL OFFENDERS.....	180
PROBATION AND PAROLE.....	180
RACIAL PROFILING AND COMMUNITY/POLICE RELATIONS.....	181
SCHOOL VIOLENCE	181
SEXUALLY VIOLENT OFFENDERS	181
VIOLENCE PREVENTION	181
YOUTH GANGS	182
REVENUE AND TAXATION COMMITTEE.....	183
GENERAL	183
REVENUE PATTERNS	183
TAX INCIDENCE.....	183
RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN STATE TAXATION	184
CIGARETTE TAX	184
INCOME TAX	185
GASOLINE TAX.....	186
INTERNET TAX (TAXATION OF PRODUCTS SOLD ON THE INTERNET).....	186
PROPERTY TAXES AND PROPOSITION 13	187
SALES TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX.....	187
TAXES VS. FEES.....	188
TAX EXPENDITURES	188
VEHICLE LICENSE FEE	188
TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE.....	189
FINANCING	189
MASS TRANSIT & PASSENGER RAIL	189
TRAFFIC SAFETY	191

CONGESTION & CONGESTION MANAGEMENT	193
TOLL ROADS	194
AIRPORTS	194
UTILITIES AND COMMERCE COMMITTEE.....	195
ELECTRICITY -- GENERAL	195
CALIFORNIA ELECTRICITY CONTRACTS	196
CALIFORNIA ELECTRICITY PRICE FIXING	196
CALIFORNIA ELECTRICITY MARKET PROBLEMS	196
POLICY OPTIONS FOR ELECTRICITY IN CALIFORNIA.....	197
POWER PLANT SITING	197
UTILITY BANKRUPTCY	198
NATURAL GAS.....	198
RENEWABLE ENERGY	199
PRIVACY	199
TELECOMMUNICATIONS--GENERAL.....	200
TELECOMMUNICATIONS--BROADBAND	201
TELECOMMUNICATIONS--WIRELESS.....	201
TELECOMMUNICATIONS—COMPETITION AND REGULATION	201
TELECOMMUNICATIONS--INTERNET	202
DIGITAL DIVIDE	202
FOREIGN TRADE POLICY AND THE GLOBAL ECONOMY.....	202
TOURISM	203
VETERANS AFFAIRS	205
GENERAL	205
VETERANS-RELATED WEB SITES.....	205
WATER, PARKS, AND WILDLIFE COMMITTEE.....	207
GENERAL	207
CALFED	207
WATER RESOURCES	207
WATER AGENCIES.....	210
STATE WATER PROJECT	210
CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT.....	211
FLOOD MANAGEMENT	211
WATER-NATURAL RESOURCES CONFLICTS.....	212
RESOURCE SECURITY	215
LAND CONSERVATION	215
ENDANGERED SPECIES	216
INTRODUCED SPECIES	218
FISHERIES	219
GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS	221
PARKS.....	222
OFF HIGHWAY VEHICLES & PARKS	223

Note to the Reader

1. The first section of the bibliography, CALIFORNIA'S ECONOMY, POPULATION, AND SECURITY, is of general interest and not associated with any specific committee. Other sections pertain to a specific committee of the Assembly, except for APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE AND BUDGET COMMITTEE, which pertains to two committees with related interests.
2. Items of relatively wide interest, including introductory and overview treatments, are marked by a pointer (➤) and grouped at the top of their respective sections or subsections. These are suggested as best starting points for readers with limited time.
3. Some entries, often grouped at the beginning or end of the relevant section or subsection or placed in a specific subsection, list World Wide Web sites related to the topic. Those entries are aids for additional inquiry and do not necessarily correspond to any specific document.
4. URLs (Web addresses) were checked during final editing of the bibliography in late November, 2002, and found to be correct and accessible at that time. However, web addresses sometimes change. Documents may have been moved or removed or otherwise have become inaccessible on the Web after the publication of this bibliography. For those reasons, validity of URLs after publication of this document cannot be assured.
5. A few topics and citations appear under more than one heading, where the subject is pertinent to more than one committee's jurisdiction.

CALIFORNIA'S ECONOMY, POPULATION, AND SECURITY

ECONOMY

U.S. and California Economy (General)

➤ Lieser, Tom. "California at Midyear: Recession Ending in North, Expansion Proceeding in South." *The UCLA Anderson Forecast for the Nation and California*, June 2002.

➤ Lieser, Tom. "California: Long on Technology, Short on Revenues." *The UCLA Anderson Forecast for the Nation and California*, September 2002.

California County Projections, 2002 edition. Palo Alto: Center for Continuing Study of the California Economy, 2002.

California Economic Growth, 2002 edition. Palo Alto: Center for Continuing Study of the California Economy, 2002.

California Technology, Trade and Commerce Agency. *California Economic Update*, Summer 2002.

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). "Perspectives on the Economy and Demographics." *The 2002-03 Budget: Perspectives and Issues*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. Pages 15-34.

Daly, Mary, and Fred Furlong. "Profile of a Recession – The U.S. and California." *FRBSF Economic Letter* (Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco), Number 2002-04 (February 22, 2002).
<http://www.frbsf.org/publications/economics/letter/2002/el2002-04.pdf>

DeVol, Ross C., and others. *Manufacturing Matters: California's Performance and Prospects*, Prepared for California Manufacturers & Technology Association. Santa Monica, California: Milken Institute, August 2002. http://www.milkeninst.org/mmmatters/CMTA_FinalRep.pdf

Mandel, Michael J. "The Boon behind the Bubble. Even After Big Losses, America is Better Off Than Before." *Business Week*, July 15, 2002.

Porter, Michael. *California Profile of the State Economy*. Prepared for Governor Gray Davis. Document presented at the National Governors Association- Winter Meeting 2002. Washington D.C., February 24, 2002. Boston, Massachusetts: Harvard University, Business School, Institute for Strategy and Competitiveness, [2002].

Samuelson, Robert J. "The Real Price of the Slide." *Newsweek*, July 29, 2002. U.S. Edition.

Schlesinger, Tom. "The Case for Pessimism Grows." *Beige Book Review and Analysis* (Financial Markets Center), September 11, 2002.
<http://www.fmcenter.org/pdf/Beige091102.pdf>

Regional Economy

- Leamer, Edward E. "Regional Recessions or Not? San Jose, Los Angeles and San Diego." *The UCLA Anderson Forecast for the Nation and California*, March 2002.

Peterson, Nancy. *The State of California's Regions 2001*. San Francisco: California Center for Regional Leadership, April 2001.

<http://www.calregions.org/pdf/RegionsReport01.pdf>

Bay Area

- Bay Area Economic Forum. "From Boom to Recession: Assessing the Bay Area's Prospects for Recovery and Growth." *The Forum Reports* 3, no. 2 (Fall 2001).

<http://www.bayeconfor.org/report3.htm>

McKinsey & Company. *After the Bubble: Sustaining Economic Prosperity*. Bay Area Council, Bay Area Economic Forum, and Association of Bay Area Governments, January 2002. <http://www.bayeconfor.org/baefpubl3.cfm>

Central California

Assessing the Region Via Indicators: Community Well Being. Modesto, California: Great Valley Center, [2002].

http://www.greatvalley.org/research/publications/pdf_folder/indicator_community_report.pdf

Collaborative Economics. *The Economic Future of the San Joaquin Valley*. Modesto, California: Great Valley Center, January 2000.

http://www.greatvalley.org/nvc/projects/coecon/collaborative_econ_full_report.pdf

Jensen, Arthur N. "Sacramento Economic Area Economic Forecast." Sacramento: Sacramento Forecast Project, California State University, Sacramento, revised July 2001. <http://www.csus.edu/indiv/j/jensena/sfp/sa11/sac-ea.htm>

Southern California

Los Angeles

- Thornberg, Christopher F. "The Los Angeles Economic Report." *The UCLA Anderson Forecast for the Nation and California*, September 2002.

Kyser, Jack, and others. *2002-2003 Economic Forecast and Industry Outlook for the Los Angeles Five-County Area*. Los Angeles, California: Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation, February 2002.

Kyser, Jack. *Manufacturing in the Los Angeles Five-County Area*. Los Angeles, California: Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation, July 2002.

Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation. "Manufacturing in the Los Angeles Five-County Area. Still Important But at a Crossroads" (press release). July 1, 2002. <http://www.laecd.org/press/PR61.shtml>

Mikels, Jon, and others. *Regional Economic Forecast for Southern California 2002-2003*. Los Angeles, California: Southern California Association of Governments, November 16, 2001.

San Diego

San Diego Association of Governments. "San Diego Regional Employment Clusters: Engines of the Modern Economy." *Sandag Info*, Number 1 (August 2001).
http://www.sandag.org/uploads/publicationid/publicationid_145_567.pdf

POPULATION

➤ California. Department of Finance. Demographic Research Unit. "California's Annual Population Growth Exceeds Half a Million for Third Year" (press release). [2002].
<http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/DEMOGRAP/e-1press.doc>.

➤ Lopez, Elias S. *Census 2000 for California: A Friendly Guide*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, July 2002.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/07/02-007.pdf>

Boxall, Bettina, and Ray F. Herndon. "Far from Urban Gateways, Racial Lines Blur in Suburbs." *Los Angeles Times*, August 15 2000.

Daly, Mary C.; Deborah Reed; and Heather N. Royer. "Population Mobility and Income Inequality in California." *California Counts: Population Trends and Profiles* 2, no. 4 (May 2001).

Grigsby, J. Eugene, and others. *African Americans in Los Angeles: Prospects for the 21st Century*. Los Angeles: The Planning Group, August 7, 2000.

Nakao, Annie. "Homing in on Japan: Cultural Rituals Help Americans Japanese Hang Onto Their Roots." *The San Francisco Examiner*, September 10, 2000.

Orfield, Myron, and Thomas Luce. *California Metropatterns: A Regional Agenda for Community and Stability in California*. Metropolitan Area Research Corporation, April 2002.

Peterson, Peter G. "Will America Grow Up Before It Grows Old?" *The Atlantic Monthly*, May 1996.

Population Dynamics Group. *Demographic Futures for California: Projections 1970 to 2020 that Include a Growing Immigrant Population With Changing Needs and Impacts*. University of Southern California, January 2001.

Reyes, Belinda I. (Editor). *A Portrait of Race and Ethnicity in California: An Assessment of Social and Economic Well-Being*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 2001.

Tafoya, Sonya M. "Check One or More . . . Mixed Race and Ethnicity in California." *California Counts: Population Trends and Profiles* 1, no. 2 (January 2000).

U.S. Census Monitoring Board, Presidential Members. "August 7, 2001 - PricewaterhouseCoopers Census Study: Census 2000 Undercount Could Cost States Billions. August 7, 2001."
http://govinfo.library.unt.edu/cmb/cmbp/reports/080601.pricewaterhouse/state_ca.asp.htm.

Walters, Dan. *California: Facing the 21st Century*, 2nd Edition. Sacramento: California Journal Press, 1992.

Woolfolk, John, and Jessie Mangaliman. "State Turns a Frisky 150: But Problems of 1850 Remain in Forefront." *The San Diego Union-Tribune*, September 10, 2000.

For population data see:

U.S. Census Bureau, <http://www.census.gov/>

California Department of Finance, Demographic Research Unit,
<http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/DEMOGRAP/Druhpar.htm>

LATINO ISSUES

- Baldassare, Mark. "The Latino Century Begins." *California Journal*, August 2002.
- Lopez, Elias; Ginny Puddefoot; and Patricia Gándara. *A Coordinated Approach to Raising the Socio-Economic Status of Latinos in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2000.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/03/00-03.pdf>
- Rojas, Aurelio. "College is Spoken Here: Parents Enlisted to Close the Latino Higher-Ed Gap." *The Sacramento Bee*, July 21 2002.

Allensworth, Elaine Marie; and Refugio I. Rochin. *Rural California Communities: Trends in Latino Population and Community Life*. East Lansing: Julian Samora Research Institute, Michigan State University, 1995.
<http://www.jsri.msu.edu/RandS/research/cb/cb07.pdf>.

Arteaga, Luis. *To Vote or Not to Vote?* San Francisco: Latino Issues Forum, November 2000.

Buriel, Raymond. *Child Care in the Latino Community: Needs, Preferences, and Access*. Claremont, California: Tomás Rivera Policy Seminar, 1998.

Carnevale, Anthony P. *Education=Success: Empowering Hispanic Youth and Adults*. Educational Testing Service, 1999.

Gándara, Patricia, and others. *Capturing Latino Students in the Academic Pipeline*. Berkeley, California: Chicano/Latino Policy Project, 1998.

González, María Luísa; Ana Huerta-Macías; and Josefina Villamil Tinajero, eds. *Educating Latino Students: A Guide to Successful Practice*. Lancaster, PA: Technomic Publishing Company, 1998.

Lopez, Elias; Enrique Ramirez; and Refugio Rochin. *Latinos and Economic Development in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, 1999.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/08/99008.pdf>

Rodriguez, Gregory. "The Latino Century: Will Latinos be the Dominant Force of California Politics?" *California Journal*, January 2000.

Stiles, Jon, and others. *California Latino Demographic Databook*. California Policy Seminar, October 1998. <http://www.ucop.edu/cprc/demodatabrief.html>.

Takash, Paule Cruz. *Remedying Racial and Ethnic Inequality in California Politics*. California Policy Seminar, July 1999.

TRIBAL SOVEREIGNTY ISSUES

General

- California. Legislature. Assembly Concurrent Resolution No. 185 – Relative to Native American Tribal Rights. Resolution Chapter 150, filed with the Secretary of State September 18, 2000.
 - Johnston-Dodds, Kimberly. *Early California Laws and Policies Related to California Indians*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, October 2002. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/14/02-014.pdf>
 - Velarde Tiller, Veronica. *American Indian Reservations and Trust Areas*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce, Economic Development Administration, 1996. California section.
- Bulzomi, Michael J. "Indian Tribal Sovereignty: Criminal Jurisdiction and Procedure." *FBI Law Enforcement Bulletin*, June 2001.
- California. Department of Transportation. Division of Transportation Planning. Office of Regional and Interagency Planning. Native American Liaison Branch. *Transportation Guide for Native Americans*. Sacramento: the Department, February 2002. Chapter 2 ("Native Americans") and selected Appendices.
<http://www.dot.ca.gov/hq/tpp/offices/orip/na/Trans-GuideForNativeAmericans.pdf>
- Canby Jr., William C. *American Indian Law in a Nutshell*, 3rd ed. St. Paul: West Group, 1998. Chapter 5 ("Indian Tribal Sovereignty").
- Goldberg, Carole. "American Indians and 'Preferential' Treatment." *UCLA Law Review* 49, no. 4 (April 2002).
- International Association of Chiefs of Police. *Improving Safety in Indian Country: Recommendations from the IACP 2001 Summit*, October 2001. Executive summary.
<http://www.theiacp.org/documents/pdfs/Publications/ACF1262.pdf>
- Jones Quick, Brenda. "Special Treatment is Fair Treatment for America's Indigenous Peoples." *Detroit College of Law Review* 1997, no.3 (Fall 1997).
- National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). *Native American Issues: 2001 State Legislation*. Denver: NCSL, January 2002.

Government-to-Government Relations

Cornell, Stephen and Jonathan B. Taylor. *Sovereignty, Devolution, and the Future of Tribal-State Relations*. PRS 00-4. Cambridge: Harvard Project on American Indian Economic Development, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, June 2000.

Johnson, Susan, and others. *Government to Government: Models of Cooperation Between States and Tribes*. Washington, D.C.: National Conference of States Legislatures and National Congress of American Indians, May 2002.

National Conference of State Legislatures. *Excerpts from Government to Government: Understanding State and Tribal Governments*, October 2000.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/ESNR/govtogov.htm>

University of Oklahoma Sciences Center. Center on Child Abuse and Neglect. *Improving the Relationship between Indian Nations, the Federal Government, and State Governments: Developing and Implementing Cooperative Agreements or Memorandums of Understanding*. Norman: The Center, March 2000.

Selected Federal Law

Recent U.S. Supreme Court Decisions

Atkinson Trading Company, Inc. v. Joe Shirley, Jr., et al. 532 U.S. 645 (2001)

Nevada v. Hicks 533 U.S. 353 (2001)

Getches, David H. "Beyond Indian Law: The Rehnquist Court's Pursuit of States' Rights, Color-Blind Justice and Mainstream Values." *Minnesota Law Review* 86, no. 2 (December 2001).

Crafts, Amy. "Nevada v. Hicks and Its Implication on American Indian Sovereignty." *Connecticut Law Review* 34, no. 4, Summer 2002.

Public Law 280

Goldberg-Ambrose, Carole. *Planting Tail Feathers: Tribal Survival and Public Law 280*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California, Los Angeles, 1997. Chapters 1 ("Public Law 280 and the Problem of 'Lawlessness' in California Indian Country") and 2 ("Public Law 280: The Limits of State Jurisdiction over Reservation Indians").

University of Oklahoma Sciences Center. Center on Child Abuse and Neglect. *Public Law 280: Issues and Concerns for Victims of Crime in Indian Country*. Norman: the Center, March 2000.

Tribal Governments and Courts

Canby Jr., William C. *American Indian Law in a Nutshell*, 3rd ed. St. Paul: West Group, 1998. Chapter 4 ("Indian Tribal Governments").

Goldberg-Ambrose, Carole. *Planting Tail Feathers: Tribal Survival and Public Law 280*. Los Angeles: American Indian Studies Center, University of California Los Angeles, 1997. Chapter 4 ("California Tribal Courts: Prospects for the Future").

National Tribal Justice Resource Center. *Tribal Justice Systems: A Brief History of Tribal Courts*. Boulder: National American Indian Court Judges Association, <http://www.tribalresourcecenter.org/pages/justice.htm>

Utter, Jack. *American Indians: Answers to Today's Questions*, 2nd ed. Norman: University of Oklahoma Press, 2001. Section B: "Indian Tribes".

MIGRATION

➤ Johnson, Hans P. "Movin' Out: Domestic Migration to and From California in the 1990s." *California Counts: Population Trends and Profiles* 2, no. 1 (August 2000).

➤ Lopez, Elias. *Major Demographic Shifts Occurring in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, October 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/notes/v6n5.pdf>

Clark, William A. V. *The California Cauldron: Immigration and the Fortunes of Local Communities*. New York: The Guilford Press, 1998. Chapter 1, "Introduction: Migration in a Changing World," and Chapter 3, "The State in Flux: County and Locality Experiences."

Grayson, George W. *Mexico's Forgotten Southern Border: Does Mexico Practice at Home What it Preaches Abroad?* Center for Immigration Studies, July 2002.

Healy, Melissa, and Robert Rosenblatt. "California and the West: State Leads as Home to Immigrants." *Los Angeles Times*, October 5, 2000.

Johnson, Hans P., and others. *Taking the Oath: An Analysis of Naturalization in California and the United States*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 1999.

Kennedy, David M. "Can We Still Afford to be a Nation of Immigrants?" *The Atlantic Monthly*, November 1996. <http://www.theatlantic.com/issues/96nov/immigrat/kennedy.htm>

McDonnell, Patrick J. "Immigrants a Net Economic Plus, Study Says." *Los Angeles Times*, May 18, 1997.

RAND Institute on Education and Training. *New Immigrants, New Needs: The California Experience* (Policy Brief). RAND, 1997. <http://www.rand.org/publications/RB/RB8015/>.

HOMELAND SECURITY

Overview of Governmental Evaluations and Responses to Terrorism

➤ Ainsworth, Bill. "California's Response to Terrorism." *California Journal*, August 2002)

➤ California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Analysis of the 2002-03 Budget Bill*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. "Enhanced Security Antiterrorism Programs." http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis%5F2002/transportation/trans_04_cc_enhanced_security_anl02.htm#_Toc776497

- Riley, K. Jack, and Mark Hanson, Editors. *The Implications of the September 11 Terrorist Attack for California: A Collection of Issue Papers*. Santa Monica, California.: RAND, 2002.
- Buck, Claudia. "Protecting California." *California Journal*, August 2002.
- Doyle, Charles. *The USA PATRIOT Act: A Sketch*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, April 18, 2002.
- Mann, Charles, C. "Homeland Insecurity." *Atlantic Monthly*, September 2002.
- Stevens, Paul Schott. *U.S. Armed Forces and Homeland Defense: The Legal Framework*. Washington, D.C.: Center for Strategic and International Studies, October 2001. "Introduction" and "Conclusions." http://www.csis.org/pubs/2001_armedforces.pdf
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Homeland Security: Effective Intergovernmental Coordination is the Key to Success*. GAO-02-1011T. Washington, D.C.: GAO, August 20, 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d021011t.pdf>

Protecting Infrastructure and Industry From Terrorism

- Moteff, John; Claudia Copeland; and John Fischer. *Critical Infrastructures: What Makes an Infrastructure Critical?* RL31556. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, August 30, 2002.
- Moteff, John D. *Critical Infrastructures: Background, Policy and Implementation*. RL30153. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, July 30, 2002.
- The Chemicals Sector Cyber-Security Information Sharing Forum. "U.S. Chemicals Sector Cyber-Security Strategy." June 2002.

A Governor's Guide to Emergency Management Volume Two: Homeland Security. Washington, D.C.: NGA [National Governors Association] Center for Best Practices, 2002. Chapter 4, "Critical Infrastructure Protection."
<http://www.nga.org/cda/files/GOVSGUIDEHS2.pdf>

Agriculture and Farm Biosecurity

- Kohnen, Anne. "Responding to the Threat of Agroterrorism: Specific Recommendations for the United States Department of Agriculture." BCSIA Discussion Paper 2000-29, ESDP Discussion Paper ESDP-2000-04, John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University, October 2000.
[http://ksgnotes1.harvard.edu/BCSIA/Library.nsf/1f2b66b14ec00f24852564ec006b733e/f7ea80f01dfdb03d85256992005518da/\\$FILE/Responding+to+the+Threat+of+Agroterrorism.pdf](http://ksgnotes1.harvard.edu/BCSIA/Library.nsf/1f2b66b14ec00f24852564ec006b733e/f7ea80f01dfdb03d85256992005518da/$FILE/Responding+to+the+Threat+of+Agroterrorism.pdf)

A Governor's Guide to Emergency Management Volume Two: Homeland Security. Washington, D.C.: NGA [National Governors Association] Center for Best Practices, 2002. Chapter 6, "Agricultural Terrorism."
<http://www.nga.org/cda/files/GOVSGUIDEHS2.pdf>

- Segarra, Alejandro E. *Agroterrorism: Options in Congress*. RL31217. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, July 17, 2002.

Cyber Security

- National Association of State Chief Information Officers (NASCIO). "The Role of the State CIO and IT in Homeland Security." Issue Brief. Lexington: NASCIO, August 29, 2002.

President's Critical Infrastructure Protection Board. *The National Strategy to Secure Cyberspace*. Draft for Comment. Washington, D.C.: The Board, September 2002. Pages 1-17, 31-32. <http://www.whitehouse.gov/pcipb/cyberstrategy-draft.pdf>

Shea, Dana A. *Critical Infrastructure: Control Systems and the Terrorist Threat*, RL31534. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, October 1, 2002.

Port Security

- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Port Security: Nation Faces Formidable Challenges in Making New Initiatives Successful*. GAO-02-993T. Washington, D.C.: GAO, August 5, 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02993t.pdf>

Medalia, Jonathan. *Terrorist Nuclear Attack on Seaports: Threat and Response*. RS21293. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, August 23, 2002.

Transportation and Utilities Security

- North American Electric Reliability Council. *The Electricity Sector Response To The Critical Infrastructure Protection Challenge*. May 2002. ftp://www.nerc.com/pub/sys/all_updl/cip/ES-reposnse-to-CIP.pdf

Transportation Security Administration. "Statement of Stephen J. McHale, Deputy Director, before the U.S. House of Representatives Subcommittee on Aviation and Committee on Transportation and Infrastructure regarding Post 9/11 Security." Congressional Testimony, September 17, 2002

U.S. General Accounting Office. *Mass Transit: Challenges in Securing Transit Systems: Statement of Peter Guerrero, Director, Physical Infrastructure Issues*. Congressional Testimony. GAO-02-1075T. September 18, 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d021075t.pdf>

Local Government and Homeland Security

- Chapman, Robert, and others. *Local Law Enforcement Responds to Terrorism Lessons in Prevention and Preparedness*. Washington, D.C.: Community Oriented Policing Services (COPS), U.S. Department of Justice, April 2002.

- California. Governor's Office of Emergency Services. *Local Planning Guidance on Terrorism Response: A Supplement to the Emergency Planning Guidance for Local Government*. Sacramento: Office of Emergency Services, December 1998. [http://www.oes.ca.gov/oeshomep.nsf/all/TerrorLPGTR/\\$file/LPGTerrorismR.pdf](http://www.oes.ca.gov/oeshomep.nsf/all/TerrorLPGTR/$file/LPGTerrorismR.pdf)

National League of Cities. *Homeland Security: Practical Tools for Local Governments*. Washington, D.C.: NLC: September 2002. http://www.nlc.org/nlc_org/site/files/reports/terrorism.pdf

National League of Cities. *Homeland Security: Federal Resources for Local Governments*. Washington, D.C.: NLC: September 2002.

http://www.nlc.org/nlc_org/site/files/reports/fedlresrc.pdf

"New Funding Opportunities for Homeland Security." *Local/State Funding Report XXX*, no. 40, October 14, 2002.

Public Health and Bioterrorism

➤ Landesman, Linda Young. *Public Health Management of Disasters: The Practice Guide*. Washington, D.C.: American Public Health Association, 2001. Chapter 10, "Public Health Response to Emerging Infections and Bioterrorism."

➤ Zilinskas, Raymond A., and Jason Pate. *Responding to Bioterrorism: Assessing California's Preparedness*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2002. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/04/02-004.pdf>

Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). "Draft Supplemental Recommendation of the ACIP: Use of Smallpox (Vaccinia) Vaccine, June 2002." Draft approved by ACIP June 20, 2002.

<http://www.bt.cdc.gov/agent/smallpox/vaccination/acip-guidelines.asp>

Altman, Lawrence K. "Effect of Smallpox Vaccine May Be Longer, Study Says." *The New York Times*, August 29, 2002.

Chase, Marilyn, and Greg Hitt. "Ugly Side Effects of Vaccine For Smallpox Color Planning." *Wall Street Journal*, October 21, 2002.

Crenson, Matt. "A Simulation Downplays the Perils of a Smallpox Attack." *The Boston Globe*, August 18, 2002.

Henderson, Donald A., and others. "Smallpox as a Biological Weapon: Medical and Public Health Management." A Consensus Statement of the Working Group on Civilian Biodefense. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 281, no.22 (June 9, 1999).

Inglesby, Thomas V., and others. "Anthrax as a Biological Weapon: Medical and Public Health Management." A Consensus Statement of the Working Group on Civilian Biodefense. *Journal of the American Medical Association* 281, no.18 (May 12, 1999).

Meckler, Laura. "Nation Unprepared for Logistics of Mass Smallpox Vaccinations" and "Bioterrorism Threatens Cities." Associated Press, August 27, 2002.

National Association of Counties (NACO). *A Survey of County Public Health Needs and Preparedness*. Washington, D.C.: NACO, January 2002.

<http://www.naco.org/pubs/surveys/pubhealth/pubhlth.pdf>

Children and Bioterrorism

➤ American Academy of Pediatrics. "Chemical-Biological Terrorism and Its Impact on Children: A Subject Review (RE 9959)." *Pediatrics* 105, no. 3 (March 2000)

American Academy of Pediatrics. *The Youngest Victims: Disaster Preparedness to Meet Children's Needs*. Part of the "Children, Terrorism & Disasters Toolkit." August 2002.

<http://www.aap.org/terrorism>

Public Health Legal Issues and Bioterrorism

- Fidler, David P. "The Malevolent Use of Microbes and the Rule of Law: Legal Challenges Presented by Bioterrorism." *Clinical Infectious Diseases* 33, no. 5 (September 1, 2001).
<http://www.journals.uchicago.edu/CID/journal/issues/v33n5/010328/010328.web.pdf>
- Kayyem, Juliette K. "U.S. Preparations for Biological Terrorism: Legal Limitations and the Need for Planning." BCSIA Discussion Paper 2001-4, ESDP Discussion Paper ESDP-2001-02, Cambridge: John F. Kennedy School of Government, Harvard University (March 2001).
[http://ksgnotes1.harvard.edu/BCSIA/Library.nsf/1f2b66b14ec00f24852564ec006b733e/389cc3837fdab0cf85256a1c00707bd2/\\$FILE/U.S.%20Preparations%20for%20Biological%20Terrorism.pdf](http://ksgnotes1.harvard.edu/BCSIA/Library.nsf/1f2b66b14ec00f24852564ec006b733e/389cc3837fdab0cf85256a1c00707bd2/$FILE/U.S.%20Preparations%20for%20Biological%20Terrorism.pdf)

Emergency Preparedness and Crisis Management Responses to Terrorism

- Brake, Jeffrey D. *Terrorism and the Military's Role in Domestic Crisis Management: Background and Issues for Congress*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, April 19, 2001.
- National Association of Counties (NACO). *Counties Secure America: A Survey of Emergency Preparedness of the Nation's Counties*. Washington, D.C.: NACO, October, 2001. <http://www.naco.org/programs/homesecurity/emereprep.pdf>.
- National Governors Association. *A Governor's Guide to Emergency Management Volume Two: Homeland Security*. Washington, D.C.: [National Governors Association] Center for Best Practices, 2002. Chapters 1, 2, and 3, and Appendix A.
<http://www.nga.org/cda/files/GOVSGUIDEHS2.pdf>

Research and Development and Homeland Security

- "Hunt for NIH Funds Fosters Collaboration," *Science* 297, no. 5587 (September 6, 2002).
- Knezo, Genevieve J. *Possible Impacts of Major Counter Terrorism Security Actions on Research, Development, and Higher Education*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, April 8, 2001.
- "Tighter Security Reshapes Research." *Science* 297, no. 5587 (September 6, 2002).
- U.S. Government Accounting Office. *Homeland Security: New Department Could Improve Biomedical R&D Coordination but May Disrupt Dual-Purpose Efforts*, GAO-02-924T. Washington, D.C.: GAO, July 9, 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02924t.pdf>

AGING AND LONG TERM CARE COMMITTEE

GENERAL

- Scharlach, Andrew; Fernando Torres-Gil; and Brian Kaskie. *Strategic Planning Framework for an Aging Population*. Strategic Planning on Aging Series. Berkeley: California Policy Research Center, University of California, 2001. Report and Policy Briefs Nos. 1-12. Briefs (all released May 2001, various authors) available via <http://www.ucop.edu/cprc/publist.html#AGING>.
 - Scharlach, Andrew; Fernando Torres-Gil; and Brian Kaskie. "Strategic Planning Framework for an Aging Population," No. 1.
 - Lee, Ronald, and Valentine Villa. "Population Aging in California," No. 2.
 - McGarry, Kathleen, and Brian Kaskie. "The Economic Well-Being of Older Californians," No. 3.
 - Yen, Irene, and Edward Yelin. "Work and Retirement Among Older Californians," No. 4.
 - Pynoos, Jon; Christy Matsuoka; and Phoebe Liebig. "Housing for Older Californians," No. 5.
 - Wachs, Martin. "Mobility for California's Aging Population," No. 6.
 - Satariano, William, and Valentine Villa. "The Health Status of Older Californians," No. 7.
 - Kaskie, Brian, and Susan Ettner. "The Mental Health Status of Older Californians," No. 8.
 - Harrington, Charlene; Robert Newcomer; and Patrick Fox. "Long-term Care for Older Californians," No. 10.
 - Sharlach, Andrew. "Family Caregiving for Older Californians," No. 11.
 - Seeman, Teresa. "Promoting Quality of Life and Successful Aging," No. 12.
- Lawler, Kathryn. *Aging in Place: Coordinating Housing and Health Care Provision for America's Growing Elderly Population*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Joint Center for Housing Studies, Harvard University, October 2001.
http://www.jchs.harvard.edu/publications/seniors/lawler_w01-13.pdf (see <http://www.jchs.harvard.edu/publications/seniors/seniorspubs.html> for related working papers)
- Tafoya, Sonya M., and Hans P. Johnson. "Graying in the Golden State: Demographic and Economic Trends of Older Californians." *California Counts Population Trends and Profiles* (Public Policy Institute of California) 2, no. 2 (November 2000).
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/CalCounts5/calcounts5.pdf>

LONG TERM CARE

- Coleman, Barbara; Wendy Fox-Grage; and Donna Folkemer. *State Long-Term Care: Recent Developments and Policy Directions*. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, April 2002.

California. Health and Human Services Agency. *Long-term Care Council: Annual Progress Report*. Sacramento: the Agency, January 2002.
<http://www.chhs.ca.gov/longtermcare.html>

Family Caregiver Alliance (FCA). *Who Will Provide Care? Emerging Issues for State Policymakers*. San Francisco: FCA, 2001. Executive Summaries and Policy Briefs.
http://www.caregiver.org/national_center/policy_briefs.html

- Feder, Judith; Harriet L. Komisar; and Marlene Niefeld. “Long-term Care in the United States: An Overview.” Executive Summary No. 1.
- Fox-Grage, Wendy; Barbara Coleman; and Robert B. Blancato. “Federal and State Policy in Family Caregiving: Recent Victories but Uncertain Future.” Executive Summary and Policy Brief No. 2.
- Stone, Robyn I. “Long-term Care Workforce Shortages: Impact on Families.” Executive Summary and Policy Brief No. 3.
- Silberberg, Mina. “Respite Care: State Policy Trends and Model Programs.” Executive Summary and Policy Brief No. 4.
- Wagner, Donna. “Enhancing State Initiatives for Working Caregivers.” Executive Summary and Policy Brief No. 5.
- Rosenbaum, Sara. “Olmstead v L.C.: Implications for Family Caregivers.” Executive Summary and Policy Brief No. 6.
- Polivka, Larry. “Paying Family Members to Provide Care: Policy Considerations for States.” Executive Summary and Policy Brief No. 7.

Kaiser Commission on Medicaid and the Uninsured. *Medicaid Facts: Medicaid's Role in Long-Term Care*. Washington, D.C.: Kaiser Family Foundation, March 2001.
<http://www.kff.org/content/2001/2186/2186.pdf> (see
<http://www.kff.org/sections.cgi?section=kcmu> for related publications)

AGRICULTURE COMMITTEE

GENERAL STATISTICS AND BACKGROUND

- California. Department of Food and Agriculture. *California Agricultural Resource Directory 2001*. Sacramento: the Department, 2001. "Agriculture Statistical Review." <http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/docs/CAStats01.pdf> (The entire document can be downloaded via <http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/card.htm>. The 2002 edition is expected to be released toward the end of 2002.)
- Kuminoff, Nicolai V.; Daniel A. Sumner; George Goldman. *The Measure of California Agriculture 2000*. Davis, California: University of California Agricultural Issues Center, 2000. Available in pdf and HTML format at <http://aic.ucdavis.edu/pubs/moca.html>.
- Kuminoff, Nicolai V.; José E. Bervejillo; Daniel A. Sumner. "California's Year 2000 International Agricultural Exports." *AIC [Agricultural Issues Center, University of California] Issues Brief*, no. 17 (September 2001). <http://aic.ucdavis.edu/pub/briefs/brief17.pdf>
- Lacey, William B. "Commercialization of University Research Brings Benefits, Raises Issues and Concerns." *California Agriculture*, 54, no. 4 (July-August 2000), 72-79. <http://danr.ucop.edu/calag/JA00/pdf/commerc.pdf>
- U.S. Department of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. "California State Fact Sheet" as of July 22, 2002. <http://www.ers.usda.gov/statefacts/CA.htm>

2002 FEDERAL FARM BILL, FARM POLICY, AND APHIS

Farm Bill and Farm Policy

- Rutger, Robyn. "Provisions of New Farm Bill are Helpful to State's Farmers." *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation), June 19, 2002. <http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/aa-061902c.htm>
- Stasio, Frank (host). "Analysis: President Bush Signs into Law a New Farm Bill" (transcript). *Talk of the Nation* (National Public Radio), May 15, 2002.
- Berton Valerie. "Keeping 'Em Down on the Farm." *Planning* (American Planning Association), July 2002.
- Cohen, Richard E., and Corine Hegland. "Farm Bill Winners and Losers." *National Journal*, May 11, 2002.
- Fujii, Reed. "Proposed Federal Farm Bill Would Have Significant Impact on California." *The Record* (Stockton), March 25, 2002
- U.S. Congress. House of Representatives. Agriculture Committee. *The Facts on U.S. Farm Policy*. [Washington, D.C.: the Committee, 2002.] <http://agriculture.house.gov/fbfocus.pdf>

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS)

U.S. Department of Agriculture. Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. "APHIS Farm Bill Initiatives." [2002.] As accessed August 19, 2002.

<http://www.aphis.usda.gov/oa/farmbill/apfarmbi.html>

U.S. Department of Agriculture. Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service. *Strategic Plan (2000-2005)*. [Washington, D.C.: U.S.D.A., September 2000.]

<http://www.aphis.usda.gov/oa/aphissp/index.html>

AGRICULTURAL BIOTECHNOLOGY

Also see "Genetically Modified Organisms – Environmental Impacts" under NATURAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE.

- Barboza, David. "As Biotech Crops Multiply, Consumers Get Little Choice." *New York Times*, June 10, 2001. (Also included are some letters to the editor commenting on this article.)
- Committee on Environmental Impacts Associated with Commercialization of Transgenic Plants; and Board of Agriculture and Natural Resources, Division on Earth and Life Studies, National Research Council. *Environmental Effects of Transgenic Plants: The Scope and Adequacy of Regulation*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2002. Chapter 7, "The Future of Agricultural Biotechnology."
- Sunstein, Cass. "Is Nature Good?" (Review of *Pandora's Picnic Basket: The Potential and Hazards of Genetically Modified Food*, by Alan McHughen). *The New Republic*, October 23, 2000. (Note: *Pandora's Picnic Basket* is available for loan from CSL.)

Bragi, David. "Food Savior Or Frankenfood? The Debate Over Genetically Modified Foods." SF Gate (*San Francisco Chronicle*), June 25, 2001.

Gianessi, Leonard P., and others. *Plant Biotechnology: Current and Potential Impact for Improving Pest Management in U.S. Agriculture: An Analysis of 40 Case Studies*. Washington, D.C.: National Center for Food & Agricultural Policy, 2002. Executive Summary. Available via <http://www.ncfap.org/40CaseStudies.htm>.

"Grains of Hope: Genetically Engineered Crops Could Revolutionize Farming. Protesters Fear They Could Also Destroy the Ecosystem. You Decide." *Time*, July 31, 2000.

"Is There a Pharm in the Future?" Parallel columns reflecting contrasting views: "Pharming Could Meet a Growing Need" and "Pharming: Substantial Benefits, Substantial Risks." *AgBiotech Buzz* (Pew Initiative on Food and Biotechnology), July 29, 2002. <http://pewagbiotech.org/buzz/display.php3?StoryID=68>

Mann, Charles C. "Biotech Goes Wild." *Technology Review*, July 1, 1999.

"Minding the Pharm." *AgBiotech Buzz* (Pew Initiative on Food and Biotechnology), July 29, 2002. <http://pewagbiotech.org/buzz/display.php3?StoryID=67>

Moeller, David R. *GMO Liability Threats for Farmers: Legal Issues Surrounding the Planting of Genetically Modified Crops*. Institute for Agriculture and Trade Policy and Genetically Engineered Food Alert, in collaboration with the Farmer to Farmer Campaign on Genetic Engineering, November 2001.

http://www.gefoodalert.org/library/admin/uploadedfiles/GMO_Liability_Threats_for_Farmers_PDF_Ver.pdf

Stabinsky, Doreen. "California at the Crossroads: The Impacts of Genetic Engineering on California's Agriculture." Greenpeace, [2001?].

<http://www.greenpeaceusa.org/media/publications/califcross/wholedoc.pdf>

ANIMAL WASTE AND CONCENTRATED ANIMAL FEEDING OPERATIONS

➤ Coppock, Ray, and Stephanie Weber, eds. *Animal Agriculture Impacts on Water Quality in California* [report of conference, October 20, 1994]. Davis: University of California, 1995.

Fulmer, Melinda. "Got Milk? Got problems Too." *Los Angeles Times*, August 20, 2000.

Natural Resources Defense Council. *America's Animal Factories: How States Fail to Prevent Pollution from Livestock Waste*. [New York: NRDC and the Clean Water Network, 1998.] Executive summary and Chapter 4, "California."

<http://www.nrdc.org/water/pollution/factor/aafinx.asp>

U.S. General Accounting Office. *Animal Agriculture – Waste Management Practices* (GAO/RCED-99-205). Washington, D.C.: GAO, 1999.

<http://www.gao.gov/archive/1999/rc99205.pdf>

MILK PRICING AND REGULATION

➤ California. Department of Food and Agriculture. Dairy Marketing Branch. *History of the California Milk Pooling Program*, DMB-SP-102. Undated. As accessed September 11, 2002. http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/mkt/mp/History_of_Pooling.pdf

➤ California. Department of Food and Agriculture. Dairy Marketing Branch. *California Dairy Statistics & Trends 2002 Mid-Year Review*. Available via <http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/dairy/page4.html>. (See that page for subsequent *Statistics & Trends* releases and for other Dairy Marketing Branch data and publications.)

➤ Sumner, Daniel A., and Norbert L. W. Wilson. "Creation and Distribution of Economic Rents by Regulation: Development and Evolution of Milk Marketing Orders in California." *Agricultural History* 74, no. 2 (2000).

Bulwa, Demian. "Court Upholds California Milk Standards." [Attributed to] *Examiner*, November 7, 2002. (Note: this article, as posted at <http://www.mindfully.org/Food/CA-Milk-Regs.htm>, also includes California Supreme Court decision regarding milk standards.)

California. Department of Food and Agriculture. *Dairy Marketing Study*, Report to the Senate Committee on Agriculture and Water Resources and the Assembly Committee on Agriculture, April 2002. [Sacramento: the Department, 2002.]
<http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/dairy/sb870.pdf>

California. Department of Food and Agriculture. "Glossary of Dairy Marketing Terms." Undated. As accessed September 11, 2002.
<http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/dairy/appendix.html>

Cropp, Robert. "Milk Pricing and Pooling in California." *Dairy Markets and Policy, Issues and Options* 0-10, March 1996.
<http://www.cpdmp.cornell.edu/CPDMP/Pages/Publications/Pubs/O10.pdf>

Evans, Robyn Rutger. "Supreme Court Upholds California Milk Standards." *AgAlert* (California Farm Bureau Federation), November 8, 2000.
<http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/1996-00/2000/aa-1108d.htm>

"Milk Standards Upheld." *The Business Journal*, November 10, 2000.

INVASIVE SPECIES

General

- Pimentel, David, and others. "Environmental and Economic Costs of Nonindigenous Species in the United States." *BioScience* 50, no. 1 (January 1, 2000).

Invasive Species Web Report. National Conference of State Legislatures. February 2001.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/invaspecies.htm>

Exotic/Destructive Insects Affecting California Agriculture

Glassy-Winged Sharpshooter (transmits Pierce's Disease)

- Campbell, Kate. "Latest Sharpshooter Report is Encouraging." *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), February 27, 2002.
<http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/aa-022702c.htm>

Bliss, Shepherd. "Sharpshooter Bugaboo." *SF Gate* (*San Francisco Chronicle*), August 14, 2002.

California Department of Food and Agriculture. "Chronology" (through December 2000; no updates added since then). <http://plant.cdfa.ca.gov/gwss/gwchron.htm>

University of California Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources. "Report of the Pierce's Disease Research and Emergency Response Task Force," Table of Contents, Executive summary. <http://danr.ucop.edu/news/speeches/PDcontents.html>

Web Sources for additional information on Glassy-Winged Sharpshooter

University of California Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources, online media kit, <http://danr.ucop.edu/news/MediaKit/GWSS.shtml>

California Department of Pesticide Regulation, <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/gwss/>

California Department of Food and Agriculture, <http://plant.cdffa.ca.gov/gwss>

Other Exotic/Destructive Insects

“Africanized Bees Discovered in Central San Joaquin Valley” (Science Briefs) *California Agriculture* 56, no. 2 (March/April 2002).

<http://danr.ucop.edu/calag/0202MA/briefs.html#bees>

Cline, Harry. “Industry Desperate to Control Pest: Olive Fruit Fly Attract/Kill Traps Coming.” *Western Farm Press*, August 3, 2002.

Jetter, Karen M.; Jay Hamilton; and John H. Klotz. “Red Imported Fire Ants Threaten Agriculture, Wildlife and Homes.” *California Agriculture* 56, no. 1 (January-February 2002). <http://danr.ucop.edu/calag/02v1JF/pdfs/redant.pdf>.

Ness, Carol. “Scourge of the Olive: Tiny Pest Threatens \$100 Million Industry.” *SF Gate (San Francisco Chronicle)*, August 14, 2002.

Umbach, Kenneth W. *Africanized Honeybees in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, 1999.

<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/notes/v6n2.pdf>

U.S.D.A. “USDA Study Shows Biocontrol of Pink Hibiscus Mealybug Highly Effective” (press release). November 16, 2000. <http://www.ceris.purdue.edu/napis/pr-release/pr001116.txt>

PESTICIDES

General

- Anderson, Glen. “Pesticides and Human Health.” *Environmental Health Series* (National Conference of State Legislatures), July 1999, No. 1.
- California. Department of Pesticide Regulation. *Protecting People and the Environment*, Department of Pesticide Regulation Progress Report 2001. Sacramento: the Department, January 2002. <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/pressrsls/dprreport02.pdf>

California. Environmental Protection Agency. “The History of the California Environmental Protection Agency: Department of Pesticide Regulation.” <http://www.calepa.ca.gov/About/History01/dpr.htm>

Zahodiakin, Phil. “California Pesticide Programs Face Downsizing.” *Pesticide & Toxic Chemical News*, July 1, 2002.

Zalom, Frank G. “California's Integrated Pest Management Program.” <http://ipmworld.umn.edu/chapters/zalom.htm>

For additional information and links to other resources, see University of California Statewide Integrated Pest Management Program: <http://www.ipm.ucdavis.edu>; and California Department of Pesticide Regulation, <http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/>.

Use

California. Department of Pesticide Regulation. "DPR Reports Pesticide Use Dropped to Record Low in 2001." Press release, October 16, 2002. Press release and related documents, including complete annual report, available at http://www.cdpr.ca.gov/docs/pur/pur01rep/01_pur.htm

Kegley, Susan; Stephan Orme; Lars Neumeister. "Hooked on Poison: Pesticide Use in California, 1991-1998." San Francisco: Pesticide Action Network North America Regional Center and Californians for Pesticide Reform, 2000. (Appendixes omitted.) <http://www.panna.org/resources/documents/hooked.pdf>

Mendoza, Martha. "Pesticide Use Dropping in California, State Report Says." BayArea.com (AP report), October 16, 2002.

Effects

Committee on the future Role of Pesticides in US Agriculture. *The Future Role of Pesticides in US Agriculture*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2000. "Benefits of Pesticides" section (pp. 33-55) of Chapter 2, "Benefits, Costs, and Contemporary Use Patterns." <http://www.nap.edu/books/0309065267/html/33.html>

Goddard, Jermone. "Public Health Benefits of Pesticides." *Infections in Medicine* 19, no 2 (2002).

Gray, Sean; Zev Ross; and Bill Walker. *Every Breath You Take: Airborne Pesticides in the San Joaquin Valley*. Washington, D.C.: Environmental Working Group, 2001. Report and related information available via <http://www.ewg.org/reports/everybreathyoutake/everybreathpr.html>.

Reeves, Margaret; Anne Katten; and Martha Guzmán. *Fields of Poison 2002: California Farmworkers and Pesticides*. San Francisco: Californians for Pesticide Reform, [2002]. Available in English and Spanish via <http://www.panna.org/resources/documents/fieldsOfPoison2002.dv.html>.

Specific Pesticides

Methyl Bromide

"Editorial Overview: Costs Uncertain: Methyl Bromide Phase-Out Becomes Reality." *California Agriculture* 55, no. 3 (May/June 2001). <http://danr.ucop.edu/calag/MJ01/editover.html>

"Growers Want Three-Year Extension on [read: delay of] Methyl Bromide Ban." *The Food Institute Report*, September 16, 2002.

United States. Department of Agriculture. Economic Research Service. "Economic Implications of the Methyl Bromide Phaseout," Agriculture Information Bulletin Number 756. Washington, D.C.: USDA, 2000. <http://ers.usda.gov/publications/aib756/aib756.pdf>

Zahodiakin, Phil. "California Acts on Methyl Bromide." *Pesticide & Toxic Chemical News*, July 9, 2001.

Dursban (Chlorpyrifos)

"EPA Bans Chlorpyrifos." *Medical Letter on the CDC & FDA*, July 9, 2000.

National Resources Defense Council. "A Summary of the Hazards of Dursban (Chlorpyrifos)." Last revised May 9, 2000.

<http://www.nrdc.org/health/pesticides/bdursban.asp>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. "Agreement Reached to Eliminate Dursban Pesticide for Nearly all Household Uses." June 8, 2000.

http://www.epa.gov/epahome/headline_0608.htm

Clopyralid (Persistence in Compost)

Bezdicsek, David, and Mary Fauci. "Herbicide Threatens an Eco-Friendly Industry." *In Business*, Summer 2001.

Danielson, Todd. "Clopyralid: What's the Real Story?" *California Fairways*, July-August 2002.

Davis, Steve. "Tainted Compost Could Become Fertile Ground for Controversy." *Pesticide & Toxic Chemical News*, January 7, 2002.

Green, Emily. "Potent Toxin Taints Efforts at Composting." *Los Angeles Times*, December 27, 2001.

Truini, Joe. "Dow Halts Use of Herbicide on Lawns; California to Cancel Registration of 15 Products ant Contain the Active Ingredient Clopyralid." *Waste News*, April 29, 2002.

US Composting Council. "USCC's Copyralid Position Paper." October 30, 2001.

<http://www.compostingcouncil.org/article.cfm?id=35>

SEWAGE SLUDGE (BIOSOLIDS) ON FARMLANDS

All Things Considered (National Public Radio, Robert Siegel, host). "Analysis: Kern County, California, passes stricter guidelines for Los Angeles' practice of dumping sewage sludge in their county." Transcript, July 7, 2000.

Reed, Chris. "Sewer Districts Say Biosolids are Environmentally Helpful. Valley Farmers Fear an Alar-type Scare and Health Risks." *Orange County Register* (Morning Edition), July 16, 2000, A01.

Effects

➤ Tuohy, John. "CDC Sounds an Alarm on the Risks of Sludge: Farmers Use Tons of Treated Sewage as Free Fertilizer." *USA Today*, 07-13-2000, 01D.

➤ New England Biosolids & Residuals Association (NEBRA). *Benefits of Biosolids*. Undated. Ass accessed October 21, 2002. <http://www.nebiosolids.org/benefits.html>

Arnold, Ken; Robert Magai; Richard Hoormann; and Randall Miles. *Safety and Benefits of Biosolids*. Water Quality Initiative Publication WQ 457. MU Extension, University of Missouri-Columbia. January 15, 1996.

<http://muextension.missouri.edu/xplor/envqual/wq0427.htm>

- Bisogno, Tom. "The Sludging of America: Sewage Waste Spread on Farms and Landfills is Causing Chronic Health Problems." *E/The Environmental Magazine*, May-June '96. http://www.emagazine.com/may-june_1996/0596curr_sludge.html
- Marnett, Megan. "Making a Stink." *U.S. News & World Report*, August 5, 2002.
- National Institute for Occupational Safety and Health, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, Public Health Service, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. "Workers Exposed to Class B Biosolids During and After Field Application," HID [Hazard ID] 10. Washington, D.C.: USDHHS, August 2000. <http://www.cdc.gov/niosh/hid10.html>

Local Bans

- Bedell, Christine. "California Judge Upholds Sludge Ban." Global Resource Recovery Organization (press release), November 28, 2000.
- Kern County. Draft ordinance regarding sludge (public review version, 10-01-02). <http://www.co.kern.ca.us/rma/documents/BSDRAFTORD-10-01-02.pdf>
- Maxwell, Lesli A. "Kings May Control Waste Water: County is Considering an Ordinance to Regulate Farmers to Use Treated Human Sewage as Fertilizer." *Fresno Bee* (Valley Edition), January 19, 2000, A1.
- Thrower, Laurie Koch. "Sludge Ban Approved, to Take Effect Nov. 25." *The Press-Enterprise* (Riverside), June 27, 2001.

"ORGANIC" FOODS

- Cowley, Geoffrey, with Anne Underwod and Karen Springen. "Certified Organic." *Newsweek*, U.S. edition, September 30, 2002.
 - Sagon, Candy. "The New Standards: What Does 'Organic' Really Mean? On Coc. 21, Food Shoppers Will Find Out." *Washington Post* October 9, 2002.
 - United States Department of Agriculture. "Glickman Announces National Standards for Organic Food." USDA press release, December, 2000. <http://www.usda.gov/news/releases/2000/12/0425.htm> (full information on the standards is available via <http://www.ams.usda.gov/nop/>)
 - Watson, Aleta. "'Organic' Label Frustrates Small Farmers." BayArea.com (*San Jose Mercury News*), October 16, 2002.
- Barrett, Stephen, M.D. "'Organic' Foods: Will Certification Protect Consumers?" December 21, 2000 (last revised). <http://www.quackwatch.com/01QuackeryRelatedTopics/organic.html>
- Consumers Union. Summary of Brian P. Baker and others, "Pesticide Residues in Conventional, IPM-Grown and Organic Foods: Insights from Three U.S. Data Sets" (<http://www.consumersunion.org/food/organicsumm.htm>), and "Frequently Asked Questions and Responses from Consumers Union" (<http://www.consumersunion.org/food/organicq&a.htm>). 2002.

Cukan, Alex. "DDT Residue Found in Organic Food." United Press International report, May 8, 2002.

Org, Mielikki. "'Organic' Defined." BayArea.com (*San Jose Mercury News*), October 14, 2002.

FARM-TO-SCHOOL PROGRAMS

"ASFSA [American School Food Service Association] Boosts Farm & School Link." *FoodService Director*, September 18, 1998.

"Kellogg-Funded Project to Improve Children's Health, Aid Family Farmers in California." Ascribe – the Public Interest Newswire, July 18, 2002.

U.S. General Accounting Office. *Fruits and Vegetables: Enhanced Federal Efforts to Increase Consumption Could Yield Health Benefits for Americans*, GAO report number GAO-02-657. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 05, 2002. (Note: farm to school programs, with a specific reference to California, are mentioned briefly in this report.) <http://www.gao.gov/atext/d02657.txt>

AGRICULTURAL LAND CONSERVATION

- California. Department of Conservation. Division of Land Resource Protection. "Williamson Act Program Overview." Last edited September 12, 2002. <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/lca/overview/index.htm>
- Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program. "California Farmland Conversion Report 1996-98. [Sacramento]: California Department of Conservation, June 2000. Table of contents and executive summary. Full document available at http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dlrp/FMMP/fmmp_98rpt.htm; for access to more recent data as it becomes available, see http://www.consrv.ca.gov/dlrp/FMMP/fmmp_stats.htm.
- Kuminoff, Nicolai V.; Alvin D. Sokolow; Daniel A. Sumner. "Farmland Conversion: Perceptions and Realities." *AIC [Agricultural Issues Center, University of California] Issues Brief*, no. 16 (May 2001).

King, Peter. "Sprawl Spills into Central Valley." *Los Angeles Times*, May 13, 2000.

Moss, Stephen. *Smart Growth Versus Sprawl in California: How State and Local Public Policies Perpetuate Inefficient Development in The World's Most Productive Agricultural Valleys*. Washington, D.C.: American Farmland Trust, 1999.

Rilla, Ellen, and Alvin D. Sokolow. *California Farmers and Conservation Easements: Motivations, Experiences, and Perceptions in Three Counties*. University of California Agricultural Issues Center, California Farmland & Open Space Policy Series, Research Paper #4, December 2000. Executive summary and conclusions. Full document available at <http://www.cacities.org/userfiles/godoc/CAFarmersConservEasements-1.pdf>

Sanders, Steve. "Growth Management and Farmland: The State Policy Context." In Albert G. Medvitz, Alvin D. Sokolow, and Cathy Lemp [eds.] *California Farmland and Urban Pressures: Statewide and Regional Perspectives*. Davis, Calif.: Agricultural Issues Center, Division of Agriculture and Natural Resources, University of California, 1999.

Sokolow, Alvin D. "Farmland Policy in California's Central Valley: State, County and City Roles." Berkeley: California Policy Seminar, October 1997. (*CPS Brief* 9, no. 4.).

Wilkinson, Todd. "Homes on the Range." *Nature Conservancy*, July/August 2000, 20-26.

Also see "Land Use and Smart Growth" under LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE.

OTHER SELECTED ISSUES

Recent California Agricultural Topics in the News

Baca, Kim. "Central Valley Grape Growers Protest Low Prices." *Sacramento Bee* (online), August 21, 2002.

Campbell, Kate. "Continuing Farm Crisis Makes Lenders Wary." *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), April 24, 2002. <http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/aa-042402c.htm>

Campbell, Kate. "Low Returns, Large Inventory Worry [Cotton] Growers." *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), February 27, 2002. <http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/aa-022702b.htm>

Campbell, Kate. "Worsening Drought Drains SoCal Farmers and Ranchers." *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), July 17, 2002. <http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/aa-071702b.htm>

Coatney, Kathy. *California's Beekeepers Struggle in a Tight Market*. *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), June 26, 2002. <http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/aa-062602c.htm>

Estrada, Richard T. "U.S. Ag Relies on World's Appetite." *The Modesto Bee* (online), August 20, 2002.

Fulmer, Melinda. "Lettuce Grows into a Processed Food: Packaged Salads are Taking up More Space in Stores and Changing the Farming Business." *Los Angeles Times* (online), August 19, 2002.

Hall, Richard. "Farmland Value Reflects Lower Commodity Prices." *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), May 8, 2002. <http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/aa-050802b.htm>

Katz, Marni. "SJV Cotton Growers Must Deal with Issue of Sticky Cotton." *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), August 14, 2002. http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/081402_b_aa.html

Malnic, Eric. "Lethal Outbreak [Newcastle disease] Threatens Poultry". *Los Angeles Times* (online edition), October 23, 2002.

Pollock, Dennis. "Raisin Butter? A Try at Spreading Glut." *The Fresno Bee* (online), undated; accessed July 31, 2002.

Rodriguez, Robert. "Small Scale Growers Sample the Exotic." *The Fresno Bee* (online), undated; accessed August 19, 2002.

Sharp, David. "Mop-Top Potato Virus Has Been Identified in California." *The Fresno Bee* (online), August 19, 2002.

Souza, Christine. "Growers Forced to Plow Under Asparagus" *Ag Alert* (California Farm Bureau Federation; online), April 17, 2002. <http://www.cfbf.com/agalert/2002/aa-041702a.htm>

Antibiotics in Food Animals

Brown, David. "Studies Mixed on Risks of Antibiotics in Animal Feed." *The Washington Post*, October 18, 2001.

Antibiotic Resistance – an Emerging Public Health Crisis (annotated version). Washington, D.C.: Keep Antibiotics Working: The Campaign to End Antibiotic Overuse, undated [apparently 2001].
http://www.keepantibioticsworking.com/library/uploadedfiles/Antibiotic_Resistance_-_An_Emerging_Public_2.pdf

Kilman, Scott. "FDA Restricts Antibiotic Use in Livestock to Protect People." *Wall Street Journal* (online), September 12, 2002.

National Academies (press release). "Antibiotic Use in Food Animals Contributes to Microbe Resistance." July 9, 1998. Note: this is announcement of National Academy Press book, *The Use of Drugs in Food Animals: Benefits and Risks*.

Tollefson, L.; F. Angulo; P. Fedorka-Cray. "Public Health Aspects of Antibiotic Resistance Monitoring in the U.S.A." National Antimicrobial Resistance Monitoring System of the Centers for Disease Control, October 1, 2000 (last revised).
http://www.cdc.gov/ncidod/dbmd/narms/pub/publications/tollefson_1/tollefson_1.htm

Food Security

Gillespie, Jerry R. "Food Security , Biodiversity Threatened by Population Growth." *California Agriculture* 54, no. 5 (September-October 2000).
<http://danr.ucop.edu/calag/SO00/pdf/biodivers.pdf>

Nord, Mark, and others. *Household Food Security in the United States, 2000*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Agriculture, 2002.
<http://www.ers.usda.gov/publications/fanrr21/fanrr21.pdf>

Agricultural Bioterrorism

Wheelis, Mark; Rocco Casagrande; Laurence V. Madden. "Biological Attack on Agriculture: Low-Tech, High-Impact Bioterrorism." *BioScience* 52, no. 7 (July 2002).

SELECTED AGRICULTURE-RELATED WEB SITES

U.S. Department of Agriculture Sites

Animal and Plant Health Inspection Service (APHIS), <http://www.aphis.usda.gov>

National Agricultural Library, <http://www.nal.usda.gov>

National Agricultural Statistics Service, <http://www.usda.gov/nass>

Agriculture

U.S. Department of Agriculture (home page), <http://www.usda.gov/>

USDA-NRCS (Natural Resource Conservation Service) California State Office,
<http://www.ca.nrcs.usda.gov>

Other Selected Agriculture Sites

California Agriculture, <http://danr.ucop.edu/calag/>

California Department of Food and Agriculture, <http://www.cdfa.ca.gov/>

U.S. Food and Drug Administration, <http://www.fda.gov>

U.S. House of Representatives Agriculture Committee, <http://agriculture.house.gov>

University of California Agricultural Issues Center, <http://aic.ucdavis.edu/>

University of California Department of Agriculture and Natural Resources, <http://ucanr.org>

Also see “Agricultural and Farm Biosecurity” in the Homeland Security section of CALIFORNIA’S ECONOMY, POPULATION, AND SECURITY.

APPROPRIATIONS COMMITTEE AND BUDGET COMMITTEE

USEFUL GOVERNMENT WEBSITES

- California Assembly Budget Committee,
<http://www.assembly.ca.gov/acs/newcomframeset.asp?committee=4>
- California Department of Finance, <http://www.dof.ca.gov>
- California Legislative Analyst's Office, <http://www.lao.ca.gov/>
- California Senate Budget and Fiscal Review Committee,
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/sen/committee/STANDING/BFR/_home1

THE CALIFORNIA STATE BUDGET

- California. Assembly Budget Committee. "The Annual Budget Process" and "The Legislative Budget Cycle." Sacramento: the Committee, January 2000. Available via <http://www.assembly.ca.gov/acs/newcomframeset.asp?committee=4>
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *California Spending Plan 2002-03*. Sacramento: LAO, September 2002
http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/spend_plan_02/0902_spend_plan.pdf
- California Budget Project (CBP). *Betting on a Brighter Future: The Social and Economic Context of the Governor's Proposed 2002-03 Budget*. Sacramento: CBP, January 2002.
<http://www.cbp.org/2002/r0201cht.pdf>
- California. Department of Finance. *2002 California's Five Year Infrastructure Plan*. Sacramento: the Department, April 30, 2002. "Executive Summary," "Introduction," and "The Methodology" (pages 1-5, 7-9, 11-13).
<http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/capoutly/CapOutlay02.pdf>
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *A Primer on State Bonds*. Sacramento: LAO, January 1998. <http://www.lao.ca.gov/0298%5Fstate%5Fbonds.html>
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *The 2002-03 Budget Bill: Perspectives and Issues*. Sacramento: LAO, February 2002. "State Fiscal Picture" and "Perspectives on State Expenditures."
http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/2002_pandi/pi_part_1_anl02.html and
http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/2002_pandi/pi_part_4a_anl02.html
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *The State Appropriations Limit*. Sacramento: LAO, April 2000. http://www.lao.ca.gov/2000_reports/041300_gann/041300_gann.pdf
- California. Legislature. Assembly. *The California State Budget Process*. Sacramento: the Assembly, [1998].
<http://www.assembly.ca.gov/acs/Committee/C4/califstatebudprocess.pdf>

Janzen, Chris. *Primary Budget Resources*. Sacramento: Senate Budget and Fiscal Review Committee, 1998. http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COM/MITTEE/STANDING/BFR/_home/resource.htm

ADDRESSING THE CURRENT FISCAL CRISIS

➤ California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Addressing the State's Fiscal Problem*. Sacramento: LAO, December 2001. http://www.lao.ca.gov/2001/budget_options/1201_budget_options.pdf

➤ Lemov, Penelope. "Deficit Deluge: It's Been a Shallow Recession, Yet States and Their Budgets are in Big Trouble." *Governing*, May 2002. <http://www.governing.com/5deficit.htm>

California Budget Project. "Borrowing Against the Future: Is Securitizing California's Tobacco Settlement Revenues the Best Way to Close the Budget Gap?" *Budget Brief* (California Budget Project), April 2002. <http://www.cbp.org/2002/bb020402.htm>

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Options for Addressing the State's Fiscal Problem: 2002-03 (Updated June 2002)*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/frmOptions_input.asp, http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/options/options_introduction_2002-03.htm, and http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/Options/qry_options.asp?budget_area=0&option_type=0&dollars=0&submit=Go

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). "Using Borrowing to Help Address the Budget Problem." *The 2002-03 Budget Bill: Perspectives and Issues*. Sacramento: LAO, February 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/2002_pandi/pi_part_5a_borrowing_anl02.html

National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). *State Strategies to Manage Budget Shortfalls*. Washington, D.C.: NCSL, December 1996

BUDGET REFORM PROPOSALS

➤ California. State Assembly of the Legislature. *House Resolution No. 96—Relative to the Speaker of the Assembly's Commission on Structural Challenges to Budgeting in California*. Sacramento: the Assembly, August 31, 2002. http://info.sen.ca.gov/pub/bill/asm/ab_0051-0100/hr_96_bill_20020831_introduced.html

➤ Charlene Wear Simmons. "A Summary of Recommendations for Reforms to the State Budget Process." *CRB Note* 9, no.1 (August 2002). <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/notes/v9n1.pdf>

California Budget Project (CBP). "Options for Budget Reform." *Dollars and Democracy: An Advocate's Guide to the California State Budget Process*. Sacramento: CBP, March 1999. <http://www.cbp.org/1999/r9903-1.pdf>

California Citizens Budget Commission. *A 21st Century Budget Process for California*. Sacramento: the Commission, 1998.

California Constitution Revision Commission. "Improving the State Budget and Fiscal Process: Developing a Long-Term Vision with Increased Fiscal Discipline." *Final Report and Recommendations to the Governor and Legislature*. Sacramento: the Commission, 1996. Pages 33-41. <http://www.library.ca.gov/ccrc/pdfs/finalrpt.pdf>

California. Senate Advisory Commission on Cost Control in State Government. *Addendum to Reports on California's Budget Process: Improving Quality, Cost-Efficiency, Effectiveness and Accountability in State Government and State Procurement Practices*. Sacramento: the Commission, February 2000. <http://www.sen.ca.gov/cost/addendumreport.htm>

California. Senate Advisory Commission on Cost Control in State Government. *California's Budget Process: Improving Quality, Cost-Efficiency, Effectiveness and Accountability in State Government*. Sacramento: the Commission, 1999. <http://www.sen.ca.gov/cost/budgetreport.htm>

COMPARATIVE STATE BUDGET INFORMATION

➤ Boyd, Donald J. *State Fiscal Issues and Risks at the Start of a New Century*. New York: The Nelson A. Rockefeller Institute of Government, June 2000. http://www.rockinst.org/publications/fiscal_studies/state_fiscal_new_century.pdf

Fiscal Planning Services, Inc. *Dedicated State Tax Revenues: A Fifty-State Report*. Bethesda, Maryland: June 2000. "Introduction," "Summary," and "California" (pages 1-35, 45-46).

Merriam, David. *Sources of Data About State Government Revenues and Expenditures*. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, July 2000. "Table 1: Eight Key Annual Publications on State Fiscal and tax Policy." <http://www.urban.org/Template.cfm?NavMenuID=24&Template=/TaggedContent/VieByPubID.cfm&PubID=409608>

Merriam, David. *What Accounts for the Growth of State Government Budgets in the 1990s?* Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, July 2000. <http://www.urban.org/Template.cfm?NavMenuID=24&Template=/TaggedContent/VieByPubID.cfm&PubID=310264>

National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). *State Fiscal Update: June 2002*. Washington, D.C.: NCSL, June 4, 2002. <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/fiscal/sfo2002.pdf>

PERFORMANCE BUDGETING AND STRATEGIC PLANNING

➤ Foundation Consortium. *Results Accountability: Overview*. Sacramento: the Consortium, July 2000. <http://www.foundationconsortium.org/site/commapp/rba/index.htm>

➤ Friedman, Mark. *The Results and Performance Accountability Implementation Guide*. Santa Fe, New Mexico: Fiscal Policy Studies Institute, 2002. "Results and Performance Accountability: What Is It? Why Do It?" http://www.raguide.org/one_pager.htm

- California. Senate Advisory Commission on Cost Control in State Government. *Outcomes or Outrage: A Golden Opportunity for California*. Sacramento: the Commission, April 2001. <http://www.sen.ca.gov/cost/pmreport.doc>
- Forsythe, Dall. *Performance Management Comes to Washington: A Status Report on the Government Performance and Results Act*. New York: The Nelson A. Rockefeller Institute of Government, February 25, 2000. http://www.rockinst.org/publications/performance_management/PerformanceManagement.PDF
- Walker, David M. *Performance Budgeting: Opportunities and Challenges*. Testimony Before the Government Reform Subcommittee on Government Efficiency, Financial Management and Intergovernmental Relations, Rules Subcommittee on Legislative and Budget Process, House of Representatives. Washington, D.C: U.S. General Accounting Office, September 19, 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d021106t.pdf>
- Watson, Sara D. *Informed Consent: Advice for State and Local Leaders on Implementing Results-Based Decision-Making*. Washington, D.C.: The Finance Project, November 2000. http://www.financeproject.org/informed_consent.htm

STATE/LOCAL FISCAL RELATIONSHIPS

- Cummins, Diane. "State-Local Fiscal Reform: Will We Know It When We See It?" *CICG Perspectives* (California Institute for County Government), October 2001. http://www.cicg.org/publications/CICG_Perspective_Oct_2001.pdf
- Bonnet, Tom. "Is the New Global Economy Leaving State-Local Tax Structures Behind?" (National Conference of State Legislatures summary of book published by National League of Cities.) Updated March 15, 1999. <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/fiscal/globecon.htm>
- Silva, J. Fred. *Local Finance Reform from a Regional Perspective*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, April 12, 2001. <http://www.ppic.org/publications/occasional/silvafinance.pdf>
- Speaker's Commission on Regionalism. *Final Report: The New California Dream: Regional Solutions for 21st Century Challenges*. Sacramento: the Commission, January 13, 2002. <http://www.regionalism.org/pdf/scorfinalreportsummit02feb02.pdf>

ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, SPORTS, TOURISM, AND INTERNET MEDIA COMMITTEE

ARTS AND CULTURE

- National Governor's Association (NGA). *The Role of the Arts in Economic Development*. NGA Center for Best Practices, 2001.
http://www.nga.org/center/divisions/1,1188,C_ISSUE_BRIEF^D_2225,00.html
- Dwyer, M. Christine, and Susan Frankel. *Policy Partners: Making the Case for State Investments in Culture*. [Washington, D.C.]: The Pew Charitable Trusts, 2002.
http://www.pewtrusts.com/ideas/ideas_item.cfm?content_item_id=1170&content_type_id=8&page=8&issue=20&issue_name=Cultural%20policy&name=Grantee%20Reports
- Americans for the Arts and Ohio State University. *National and Local Profiles of Cultural Support*. Columbus, Ohio: Ohio State University and Americans for the Arts, October 5, 2002. Commissioned by the Pew Charitable Trusts.
http://www.pewtrusts.com/pdf/culture_policy_profiles.pdf (executive summary) and
<http://www.arts.ohio-state.edu/ArtEducation/APA/profiles.htm>
- Atlas, Caron. *Cultural Policy: in the Board Rooms and on the Streets*. Community Arts Network, 2002. <http://www.communityarts.net/readingroom/archive/intro-publicpolicy.php>
- Community Arts Network. *Connecting Californians: Finding the Art of Community Change*. Blacksburg, Virginia: Community Arts Network and Virginia Tech, 2000.
<http://www.communityarts.net/concal/concal.php>
- Walker, Chris. *Arts & Culture: Community Connections*. Washington D.C.: The Urban Institute, 2002. <http://www.urban.org/UploadedPDF/310512.pdf>

Related Web Sites

California Arts Council, <http://www.cac.ca.gov/>

HISTORIC AND CULTURAL RESOURCES

- Beaumont, Constance E. *Smart States, Better Communities – How States Can Help Citizens Preserve Their Communities*. Washington, D.C.: National Trust for Historic Preservation, 1996.
- California. Assembly. *California Cultural and Historical Endowment Act*. Assembly Bill 716, Chapter 1126, Statutes of 2002. Related documents:
http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/bill/asm/ab_0701-0750/ab_716_bill_20020930_chaptered.pdf ;
http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/bill/asm/ab_0701-0750/ab_716_cfa_20021008_170523_asm_floor.html ;
http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/pub/bill/asm/ab_0701-0750/ab_716_cfa_20020829_122256_sen_floor.html .

- California. Department of Parks and Recreation. Office of Historic Preservation. *Comprehensive Statewide Historic Preservation Plan for California 2000-2005*. Sacramento: the Department, May 2001. <http://ohp.parks.ca.gov/pages/1054/files/Final%20State%20Plan%20Update%202000-2005.pdf>
- California. Department of Parks and Recreation. Office of Historic Preservation. *Forging a Future with a Past – A Comprehensive Statewide Historic Preservation Plan for California*. Sacramento: the Office, December 1997. <http://ohp.parks.ca.gov/pages/1054/files/histpresplan.pdf>
- California Legislature. Joint Committee on the Arts. *The Future of the Past: Historic Preservation in the Next Century*. Sacramento: the Committee, November 1998.

ENTERTAINMENT – FILM AND TELEVISION INDUSTRY

- Berry, Steve; Anita M. Busch; and Ted Rohrlich. "Film Agency's Chief Finds Himself in D.A. Spotlight." *Los Angeles Times*, October 29, 2002.
- Center for Entertainment Industry Data and Research (CEIDR). *The Migration of Feature Film Production from the U.S. to Canada and Beyond: Year 2001 Production Report*. Los Angeles: CEIDR, 2002. <http://www.ftacusa.org/files/ceidr2001.pdf>
- Entertainment Industry Development Corporation (EIDC). *EIDC Annual Report, 2000-01*. Los Angeles: EIDC, January 2002. http://www.eidc.com/AR_2000_01.V.27.final.web.pdf
- Entertainment Industry Development Corporation (EIDC). *MOWs – A Three-Year Study: An Analysis of Television Movies-of-the-Week, 1997-98, 1998-99, and 1999-2000*. Los Angeles: EIDC, 2001. <http://www.eidc.com/MOWwebLR.pdf>
- Hozic, Aida A. *Hollyworld: Space, Power and Fantasy in the American Economy*. Ithaca, New York: Cornell University Press, 2001.
- Jones, Martha. *Motion Picture Production in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2002. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/01/02-001.pdf>
- Levy, Jonathan; Marcelino Ford-Livene; and Anne Levine. *Broadcast Television: Survivor in a Sea of Competition*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Communications Commission, Office of Plans and Policy Working Paper Series, September 2002. http://hraunfoss.fcc.gov/edocs_public/attachmatch/DOC-226838A22.doc
- Litwak, Mark. *Dealmaking in the Film and Television Industry: From Negotiations to Final Contracts*. Los Angeles: Silman-James Press, 2002.
- Los Angeles Economic Development Corporation (LAEDC). *Film Industry Profile: Los Angeles County*. Los Angeles: LAEDC, September 2001.
- Milken Institute and Sebago Associates. *The Impact of Potential Movie and Television Industry Strikes on the Los Angeles Economy*. Los Angeles: Milken Institute and Sebago Associates, Inc., April 2001.

- Monitor Company. *The Economic Impact of U.S. Film and Television Runaway Production*. Santa Monica: Monitor Company, California Group, July 1999. Commissioned by the Screen Actors Guild and Directors Guild of America. <http://www.ftacusa.org/html/2a-dgasag.html>
- Motion Picture Association of America (MPAA), Inc. *State of the Industry: The Economic Impact of the Entertainment Industry on California*. Los Angeles: MPAA, 1998. <http://www.mpaa.org/useconomicreview/1998/1996ver2.pdf>
- Motion Picture Association of America (MPAA), Inc. *2001 Motion Picture Attendance Study*. Los Angeles: MPA Research Department, March 13, 2002. <http://www.mpaa.org/useconomicreview/2001AttendanceStudy/index.htm>
- Motion Picture Association of America (MPAA), Inc. *2001 U.S. Economic Review*. Los Angeles: MPAA Worldwide Economic Research, March 5, 2002. <http://www.mpaa.org/useconomicreview/2001Economic/index.htm>
- Scott, Allen J. "A New Map of Hollywood and the World." *The UCLA Anderson Forecast for the Nation and California*. Los Angeles: UCLA Anderson Forecast, March 2002, "California," 3.1-3.9.
- Silver, Jonathan D. "Film Office Tangled in L.A. Probe; Investigators Allege Local Promoter Conspired with California Man to Misappropriate Public Funds." *Pittsburgh Post-Gazette*, November 7, 2002.
- U.S. Department of Commerce. International Trade Administration. *The Migration of U.S. Film and Television Production*. Washington, D.C.: the Department, March 2001. <http://www.ita.doc.gov/media/migration11901.pdf>; related press release available at <http://0-www.ita.doc.gov.library.csu Hayward.edu/media/CommerceNews/filmmigration12001.htm>
- Vogel, Harold L. *Entertainment Industry Economics: A Guide for Financial Analysis*. Cambridge: Cambridge University Press, 2001.

ENTERTAINMENT – DIVERSITY IN THE FILM AND TELEVISION INDUSTRY

- Einstein, Mara. *Program Diversity and the Program Selection Process on Broadcast Network Television*. Washington, D.C.: Federal Communications Commission, Media Ownership Working Group, September 2002. http://hraunfoss.fcc.gov/edocs_public/attachmatch/DOC-226838A10.pdf
- Bennett, Lisa. *Watch Out, Listen Up! 2002 Feminist Primetime Report*. Washington, D.C.: National Organization for Women, 2002. <http://www.nowfoundation.org/watchout3/reportA.pdf>
- Children NOW. *Fall Colors 2001-02: Prime Time Diversity Report*. Oakland, California: Children NOW, 2002. <http://www.childrennow.org/media/fc2002/fc-2002-report.pdf>
- Children NOW. "Why it Matters ... Diversity on Television." *Media Now Children: Current Research on Children and the Media*, Summer 2002. <http://www.childrennow.org/media/medianow/mnsummer2002.pdf>

- Children NOW and the National Hispanic Foundation for the Arts. *Latinos on Prime Time, Report III: 2000-01 Prime Time Television Season*. Oakland, California: Children NOW and the National Hispanic Foundation for the Arts, September 2002. <http://www.childrennow.org/media/fc2002/latino-study-02.pdf>
- Gerbner, George. *Casting the American Scene: Fairness and Diversity in American Television*. Philadelphia: Temple University, December 1998. <http://www.sag.org/diversity/gerbner.html>
- Noriega, Chon A. "Ready for Prime Time: Minorities on Network Entertainment Television." *Latino Policy & Issues Brief* (UCLA Chicano Studies Research Center) 2, May 2002. <http://www.sscnet.ucla.edu/esp/csarc/policybriefs/PB02.pdf>
- Pachon, Harry P.; Louis DeSipio; Rodolfo O. de la Garza; and Chon Noriega. *Missing In Action: Latinos In and Out of Hollywood*. Claremont, California: The Tomas Rivera Policy Institute, 1999. Commissioned by Screen Actors Guild.
- Pachon, Harry P.; Louis DeSipio; Rodolfo O. de la Garza; and Chon Noriega. *Still Missing: Latinos In and Out of Hollywood*. Claremont, California: The Tomas Rivera Policy Institute, May 2000. Commissioned by Screen Actors Guild.
- PBS. "The Ratings Game." <http://www.pbs.org/wnet/insidelocalnews/ratings.html>
- Screen Actors Guild (SAG). *African American Television Report*. Los Angeles: SAG, June 2000.
- Screen Actors Guild (SAG). *Screen Actors Guild Employment Statistics Reveal Decrease in Total TV/Theatrical Roles; Decline for All Minorities*. Los Angeles: SAG, July 1, 2002. <http://www.sag.org/pr/pressreleases/employstats.pdf>
- Valenzuela, Abel, and Darnell Hunt. "Spanish-Language Broadcasters: Top Ratings, Second-Class Status." *Latino Policy & Issues Brief* (UCLA Chicano Studies Research Center) 3, August 2002. <http://www.sscnet.ucla.edu/esp/csarc/policybriefs/PB03.pdf>

SPORTS - GENERAL

- Rosen, Sherwin, and Allen Sanderson. "Labor Markets in Professional Sports." Washington, D.C.: National Bureau of Economic Research, Working Paper 7573 (February 2000).
- Schulman, James L., and William G. Bowen. *The Game of Life: College Sports and Educational Values*. Princeton: Princeton University Press, 2001.
- Suggs, Welch. "Title IX has done Little for Minority Female Athletes – Because of Socioeconomic and Cultural Factors, and Indifference." *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, November 30, 2001.
- United States. Congress. Senate. Committee on the Judiciary. S. hrg. 107-427. *The Application of Federal Antitrust Laws to Major League Baseball: Hearing before the Committee on the Judiciary, United States Senate, One Hundred Seventy Congress*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office., February 13, 2002. http://frwebgate.access.gpo.gov/cgi-bin/getdoc.cgi?dbname=107_senate_hearings&docid=f:79393.pdf

SPORTS – STADIUMS AND FINANCING

- Bast, Joseph. "Sports Stadium Madness: Why It Started, How to Stop It." *Heartland Policy Study*, February 23, 1998.
- Bell and Howell Information and Learning, ABI/INFORM. "If You Build It Will They Come?" *The American City & County*, April 2002.
- Cato Institute. "Home Run for Corporate Welfare: Taxpayer Subsidies for Sports Stadiums." Cato Institute Policy Forum, April 2, 2001.
- Keating, Raymond J. "Sports Pork: The Costly Relationship between Major League Sports and Government." *Policy Analysis* 339 (April 5, 1999).
- Noll, Roger G. and Andrew Zimbalist. *Sports, Jobs and Taxes*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, 1997.
- Rafool, Mandy. *Playing the Stadium Game: Financing Professional Sports Facilities in the '90s*. Issue paper. Denver: National Conference of State Legislature, March 27, 1998.
- Rappaport, Jordan. "What are the Benefits of Hosting a Major League Sports Franchise?" *Economic Review* (Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City) 86, no. 1 (First Quarter 2001).
- Sylvan, Jack. *Professional Sports Subsidy as Economic Development*. Berkeley: University of California, Institute of Urban and Regional Development, 1998.

SPORTS – STEROIDS, SUPPLEMENTS, AND GENETIC ENGINEERING

- Haupt, Herbert A. "Anabolic Steroids and Growth Hormone." *American Journal of Sports Medicine* 21, no. 3 (May/June 1993).
- Johnson, Mimi D.; M. Susan Jay; Brad Shoup; and Vaughan I. Rickert. "Anabolic Steroid Use by Male Adolescents." *Pediatrics* 83, no. 6 (June 1989).
- Manning, Anita. "Kids, Steroids Don't Mix." *USA Today*, July 9, 2002.
- Misha, R. "Steroids and Sports Are a Losing Proposition." *FDA Consumer* 25, no. 7 (September 1991).
- Parrish, Paula. "The Height of Gaining an Edge; Would Athletes Submit to Genetic Engineering to Stay Competitive? Have They? The Fear Is, It won't be Long Before We Find Out." *Rocky Mountain News*, September 21, 2002.
- Pugmire, Lance. "Steroid Use is Growing Concern; Baseball: Health Officials are Worried Statements by Canseco, Caminiti may Cause Young Athletes to Turn to Drugs." *Los Angeles Times*, June 14, 2002.
- "Sports-Supplements Dangers." *Consumer Reports*, June 2001.
- Swift, E. M., and Don Yaeger. "Special Report: MAN OR MOUSE." *Observer Sports Magazine*, September 2, 2001.

U.S. Senate. Consumer Affairs, Tourism and Foreign Commerce Subcommittee of the Senate Commerce, Science and Transportation Committee. "Steroid Use in Professional Baseball and Anti-Doping Issues in Amateur Sports" (hearing). *Federal News Service*, June 18, 2002.

Wood, Chris. "The Perils of Doping." *Maclean's*, September 27, 1992.

TOURISM

➤ California. Technology, Trade and Commerce Agency. *2001 Annual Report: California Division of Tourism*. Sacramento: the Agency, March 1, 2002.
<http://www.visitcalifornia.com/tourism/pdfs/AnnualReport2001.pdf>

California. Travel and Tourism Commission and the Division of Tourism, Technology, Trade and Commerce Agency. *California Travel Impacts by County, 1992-2000, 2001 Preliminary State Estimates*. Sacramento: The Agency, March 2002. <http://www.dra-research.com/pdf/ca01.pdf>

Goeldner, Charles R. *Tourism: Principles, Practices, Philosophies*. New York: Wiley, 2000.

Harris, Bonnie. "Theme Parks Still Looking for Visitors." *Los Angeles Times*, August 24, 2002.

McCool, Stephen F., and R. Neil Moisey. *Tourism, Recreation, and Sustainability: Linking Culture and the Environment*. New York: CABI Publishing, 2001.

National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). *Economic Impact of Tourism*. (Issue paper.) Denver: NCSL, September 2, 1999.

Rafool, Mandy, and Laura Loyacono. *Travel and Tourism: A Legislator's Guide*, Second Edition. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, July 1999.

Shanklin, Mary, and Tim Barker. "One-Ticket Town." *Orlando Sentinel*, Dec. 16-19, 2001.
http://www.anderson.ucla.edu/admin_dept/ext_affairs/loeb/finalists/entry/shanklin_text.pdf

Sigo, Shelly. "Crippled Tourism has Dealt a Severe Blow to Many States." *The Bond Buyer*, September 12, 2002.

Related Web Site:

California Tourism,
http://www.visitcalifornia.com/state/tourism/tour_homepage.jsp?PrimaryCat=Tourism+Home; also see Travel Forecast,
<http://www.visitcalifornia.com/tourism/pdfs/TravelForecast.pdf>

INTERNET MEDIA

➤ Clark, Drew, and Bara Vaida. "Digital Divide: Hollywood versus Silicon Valley: The Two Titan Industries are Locked in a Struggle over Copyright Issues and the Internet. The Battle has pulled in Washington Lawmakers and Regulators." *California Journal*, November 2002.

- Cato Institute. *Cato Handbook for the 105th Congress*. Washington D.C.: Cato Institute, 1998. Chapter 20, "Broadcasting." <http://www.cato.org/pubs/handbook/hb105-20.html>
- Cato Institute. *Cato Handbook for the 107th Congress*. Washington D.C.: Cato Institute, 2001. Chapter 19, "Regulation of Electronic Speech," <http://www.cato.org/pubs/handbook/hb107/hb107-19.pdf> and Chapter 42, "Telecommunications," <http://www.cato.org/pubs/handbook/hb107/hb107-42.pdf>.
- Crews, Clyde Wayne, and Adam Thierer. "The Digital Dirty Dozen: The Most Destructive High-Tech Legislative Measures of the 107th Congress." *Policy Analysis*, February 4, 2003. <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa423.pdf>
- Crews, Clyde Wayne, and Adam Thierer. *Copy Fights: The Future of Intellectual Property in the Information Age*. Washington, D.C.: The Cato Institute, 2002.
- DeLong, James V. "Online Travel Services: The Antitrust Assault on Orbitz – and on Consumers." *Policy Analysis*, June 6, 2002. <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa441.pdf>
- Ferguson, Charles H. "The United States Broadband Problem: Analysis and Policy Recommendations." Brookings [Institution] Working Paper. May 31, 2002. http://www.brook.edu/dybdocroot/views/papers/ferguson/working_paper_20020531.pdf
- Flate, Lisa A. "New Technology Clauses Aren't Broad Enough: Why a New Standard of Interpretation Must Be Adopted for Internet Distribution." *Hastings Communications/Entertainment Law Journal* 23 (2000).
- Frank, Andrew C. "The Copyright Crusade II." *Viant Media and Entertainment*, 2002. <http://www.viant.com/>
- Frank, Andrew C.; Reinhold Beutler; and Aaron Markham. "The Copyright Crusade." *Viant Media and Entertainment*, June 2001. Available via <http://www.viant.com/>.
- Gomery, Douglas. *The FCC's Newspaper-Broadcast Cross-Ownership Rule: An Analysis*. Washington, D.C.: Economic Policy Institute, March 2002. <http://www.epinet.org/books/cross-ownership.pdf>
- Leighton, Wayne A. "Broadband Deployment and the Digital Divide." *Policy Analysis*, August 7, 2001. <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa410.pdf>
- Liebowitz, Stan. "Policing Pirates in the Networked Age." *Policy Analysis*, May 15, 2002. <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa438.pdf>
- Moe, Wendy, and Peter Fader. "Using Advance Purchase Orders to Forecast New Product Sales." *Marketing Science* 21, no.3 (Summer 2002). <http://www.informs.org/Press/Marketing.pdf>
- Moore, Steven. "FCC Hiking the Cost of Your Next TV." Cato Institute Commentaries, August 20, 2002. (Originally published in the *Washington Times*, August 14, 2002). <http://www.cato.org/cgi-bin/scripts/printtech.cgi/dailys/08-20-02.html>
- Sheets, Jason. "Copyright Misused: The Impact of the DMCA Anti-circumvention Measures on Fair & Innovative Markets." *Hastings Communications/Entertainment Law Journal* 23 (2000).

Siwick, Stephen E. *Copyright Industries in the U.S. Economy: The 2002 Report*. Washington D.C.: International Intellectual Property Alliance, 2002.
http://www.iipa.com/pdf/2002_SIWEK_FULLL.pdf

Related Web Site:

Motion Picture Association of America – Anti-Piracy, <http://www.mpa.org/anti-piracy/>

INTERNET MEDIA - RECORDING INDUSTRY AND MUSIC

- Sylva, Jennifer Burke. “Symposium: Legal and Business Issues in the Digital Distribution of Music: Digital Delivery and Distribution of Music and Other Media: Recent Trends of Copyright Law; Relevant Technologies; and Emerging Business Models.” *Loyola of Los Angeles Entertainment Law Review* 20 (2000).
- Baker, Robert T. “Finding a Winning Strategy Against the MP3 Invasion: Supplemental Measures the Recording Industry Must Take to Curb Online Piracy.” *UCLA Entertainment Law Review* 8, no. 1 (Fall 2000).
- Bricklin, Dan. “The Recording Industry is Trying to Kill the Goose that Lays the Golden Egg.” <http://www.bricklin.com/recordsales.htm>
- Chen, Andrew H., and Andrew M. Schroeder. *A Modified Dispensation Model of Peer-to-Peer Networks: Systemic Catastrophes and Other Potential Weaknesses*. Seattle: Washington University, December 17, 2001.
<http://students.washington.edu/achen/papers/p2p-paper.pdf>
- Forrester Research. “Downloads Did Not Cause the Music Slump, but They Can Cure It. Digital Music Subscription and Downloads Will Exceed \$2 Billion by 2007.” Press release. Cambridge, Massachusetts: Forrester Research, August 13, 2002.
<http://www.forrester.com/ER/Press/Release/0,1769,741,FF.html>
- LaFrance, Mary. “Authorship and Termination Rights in Sound Recording.” *Southern California Law Review* 75 (January 2002).
- Olsen, Eric. “Slaves of celebrity.” *Salon*, September 18, 2002.
http://www.salon.com/ent/feature/2002/09/18/idol_contract/index.html
- “Peer-to-Peer Music Trading: Good Publicity or Bad Precedent?” *Knowledge@Wharton* (Wharton School of the University of Pennsylvania), undated.
<http://knowledge.wharton.upenn.edu/articles.cfm?catid=4&articleid=635&homepage=yes>

BANKING AND FINANCE COMMITTEE

BANKING ISSUES (GENERAL)

- California Banker's Association and Carpenter & Company. *State of the Industry: Joint Report on the Condition of California Commercial Banking*. San Francisco: California Banker's Association, Irvine: Carpenter & Company, 2002.
- Keeton, William R. "The Transformation of Banking and Its Impact on Consumers and Small Businesses." *Economic Review* (Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City) 86, no. 1 (First Quarter 2001).
- Olson, Mark W. "A look at the Banking Industry in 2002." Remarks at the 107th Annual Convention of the Maryland Bankers Association, Palm Beach, Florida, May 21, 2002.
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20020521/default.htm>
- Day, Kathleen. "Bank Fees Bigger at Bigger Banks." *Washington Post*, November 2, 2001.
- Hall, John and Timothy J. Yeager. "Community Ties. Does 'Relationship Lending' Protect Small Banks When the Local Economy Stumbles?" *The Regional Economist*, April 2002. http://stlouisfed.org/publications/re/2002/b/pages/community_banks.html
- Marquis, Milton. "What's Different about Banks--Still?" *Economic Letter* (Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco), Number 2001-09, April 6, 2001.
<http://www.frbsf.org/publications/economics/letter/2001/el2001-09.html>
- Mollenkamp, Carrick. "Credit-Card Scrutiny Hits Lenders and Threatens to Damp Spending." *The Wall Street Journal*, August 19, 2002.
- Olson, Mark W. "The Dual Banking System and the Current Condition of the Banking Industry." Remarks at the Annual Meeting and Conference of the Conference of State Bank Supervisors, Salt Lake City, Utah, May 31, 2002.
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20020531/default.htm>
- Olson, Mark W. "Financial Markets Regulation in the United States." Remarks at the Second Financial Summit: Challenges and Emerging Risks Facing the Financial Industry, Madrid, Spain, July 8, 2002.
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20020708/default.htm>
- Olson, Mark W. "Implementing the Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act: Two Years Later." Remarks before the American Law Institute and American Bar Association. Washington, D.C., February 8, 2002.
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20020208/default.htm>
- Weller, Christian E., and Adam S. Hersh. "Banking on Multinationals. Increased Competition from Large Foreign Lenders Threatens Domestic Banks, Raises Financial Instability." *Issue Brief* (Economic Policy Institute) Number 178 (April 16, 2002).

ACQUISITION OF CALIFORNIA FINANCIAL INSTITUTIONS BY BUSINESS ENTITIES

- Assembly Committee on Banking and Finance. "Hearing on Acquisition of California Financial Institutions by Foreign (Other State) Entities and the Impact Upon California." August 13, 2002.
- Mandaro, Laura. "Wal-Mart Defends Its Deal for a California Bank." *The American Banker*, August 15, 2002.
- Atlas, Riva D., "Wal-Mart Trying Is Seeking Approval to Buy a California Bank." *The New York Times*, May 16, 2002. Late Edition.
- Blackwell. "Wal-Mart's Banking Play Stalling on Two Fronts." *The American Banker*, July 26, 2002.
- Bliley, Thomas J., Jr. "Testimony Before the Committee on Banking and Finance of the California State Assembly." August 13, 2002.
- Lohse, Deborah. "Wal-Mart Muscling in on Banks' Turf?" *San Jose Mercury News*, August 30, 2002.

FINANCIAL SERVICES IN DISTRESSED COMMUNITIES

- Carr, James H., and Lopa Kolluri. "Financial Services in Distressed Communities: Framing the Issue, Finding Solutions." In *Financial Services in Distressed Communities: Issues and Answers*. Fannie Mae Foundation. August 2001.
<http://www.fanniemae.foundation.org/programs/financial.PDF>
- Gramlich, Edward M. "CRA at Twenty-Five." Remarks at the Consumer Bankers' Association Community Reinvestment Act Conference, Arlington, Virginia. April 8, 2002. <http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20020408/default.htm>
- Mendez, Fred. "The Big Bank World of CRA." *Community Investments* (Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco). April 2001.
<http://www.frbsf.org/publications/community/investments/cra01-1/bigbank.pdf>

WIRE-TRANSFERS

- Handlin, Elizabeth and William Testa. "Remittances and the Unbanked." Chicago Fed Letter (Reserve Bank of Chicago), March 2002.
- Rojas, Aurelio. "Bill Targets Money-Transfer Companies." *The Sacramento Bee* (online) August 6, 2002. <http://www.sacbee.com/content/politics/story/3872118p-4897565c.html>
- Alarcon, Rafael; Raul Hinojosa-Ojeda; and David Runsten. "Money Transfer Mechanisms Between Los Angeles and Jalisco, Mexico." Research Report Series (North American Integration and Development Center) Number 8 (May 1998).
- Jacobson, Stevenson. "Crossed Wires." *Business Mexico*, April, 2001.

BANKING PREDATORY LENDING

- Bond, Kenneth B. "Predatory Lending- A Trap for the Unwary." ABA Bank Compliance 23, no. 7 (August, 2002). Pages 34-46.
- Carr, James H. and Lopa Kolluri. "Predatory Lending: An Overview." In Financial Services in Distressed Communities: Issues and Answers. Fannie Mae Foundation, August 2001. www.uwex.edu/ces/flp/famecon/lesson3/pred.pdf
- Morton, Heather. "Payday Lending." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 10, no. 20 (April/May 2002).

California Reinvestment Committee. "Predatory Mortgage Lending."
<http://www.calreinvest.org/campaigns/predatory.html>

DeFao, Janine. "Oakland Moves to Prevent 'Predatory' Loan Practice: Home Refinancing Law Being Rewritten." *San Francisco Chronicle*, July 11, 2001.

"Government Gears up to Enforce, Enact Predatory lending Measures." ABA Bank Compliance, 23, no. 4 (April, 2002).

Schieber, Paul, and Heather Disque. "Prey Tell ... Predatory Lending Update" *The Risk Management Association Journal* 84, no. 7 (April 1, 2002).

FRAUD AND IDENTITY THEFT

- Bernstel, Janet Bigham. "Identity Crisis, Fraud and Identity Theft Prevention." *Bank Marketing*, September 1, 2001.
- Cohen, Adam. "The Identity Thieves are out There--and Some Could be Spying on You: Why Your Privacy on the Net is at Risk, and What You Can do." *Time*, July 2, 2001.
- Dinerstein, Marti. "America's Identity Crisis: Document Fraud Is Pervasive and Pernicious." New York: Center for Immigration Studies, April 2002.
<http://www.cis.org/articles/2002/back302.html>

National Fraud Center, Inc. Identity Theft: Authentication as a Solution. [Horsham, Pennsylvania]: National Fraud Center, 2000.
<http://www.nationalfraud.com/IDENTITY%20theft%203.13.htm>

U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Identity Fraud: Available Data Indicate Growth in Prevalence and Cost*, GAO-02-424T. Washington, D.C.:GAO, February 14, 2002.
www.gao.gov/new.items/d02424t.pdf

U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Identity Theft: Greater Awareness and Use of Existing Data are Needed*. GAO- 02-766. Washington, D.C.: GAO, June 2002.
www.gao.gov/new.items/d02766.pdf

Whelan, Christine B. "How Consumers Can Strike Back If Their Identity Has Been Stolen." *The Wall Street Journal*, August 21, 2002.

PRIVACY

- Bankston, Karen. "Going Public Over Privacy." *Credit Union Management*. August 2002.
- Blackledge, Steve. "Privacy Denied. A Survey of Bank Privacy Policies." Sacramento: California Public Interest Research Group (CALPIRG), August 2002.
www.calpirg.org/reports/Final_Privacy.pdf
- Calvo, Cheye. "Insurance Information Privacy." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 9, no. 13 (March 2001).
- Caudill, Eve M., and Patrick E. Murphy. "Consumer Online Privacy: Legal and Ethical Issues." *Journal of Public Policy and Marketing* 19, no. 1 (Spring 2000).
- Conte, Christopher. "Getting to Know You." *Governing*, May 2002.
- Gardner, Michael. "Legislators Face Push to Act on Privacy Rights." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, August 4, 2002. http://www.signonsandiego.com/news/politics/20020804-9999_1n4privacy.html
- Geissinger, Steve. "Fiscal Privacy Bill Revives in Legislature. Lawmakers Team up to Make Protection of Personal Data more Palatable to Business." *Oakland Tribune*, August 20, 2002.
- Lester, Toby. "The Reinvention of Privacy." *The Atlantic Monthly*, March, 2001.
<http://www.theatlantic.com/issues/2001/03/lester-p1.htm>
- Thaemert, Rita. "Privacy Task Forces and Commissions in the States." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 10, no. 7 (February 2002).
- U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Financial Privacy. Status of State Actions on Gramm-Leach-Bliley Act's Privacy Provisions*. GAO-02-361. Washington, D.C.: GAO, April 2002.
www.gao.gov/new.items/d02361.pdf
- Valente, Kristin. "Proving Privacy. Having a Privacy Policy is no Longer Enough. Consumers Want Verification That Companies are Actually Following Through on Their Promises." *Intelligent Enterprise*, May 28, 2002.

PRIVACY AND E-BANKING

- Friedman, Allan. *Online Banking Privacy: A Slow, Confusing Start to Giving Customers Control Over Their Information*. Washington, D.C.: The Center for Democracy and Technology [2001]. <http://www.cdt.org/privacy/financial/010829onlinebanking.pdf>
- Haller, Susan C. "Privacy: What Every Manager Should Know: Companies Can't Afford to Ignore the Fact That Consumers are Increasingly Concerned About How Businesses Use Their Personal Information." *Information Management Journal*, 36, no. 3 (May 1, 2002).

BANKING AND E-COMMERCE

- Wenninger, John. "The Emerging Role of Banks in E-Commerce." *Current Issues in Economics and Finance* (Federal Reserve Bank of New York) 6, no. 3 (March 2000). http://www.ny.frb.org/rmaghome/curr_iss/ci6-3.html
- Dewan, Rajiv, and Abraham Seidmann. "Current Issues in e-Banking." *Communications of the ACM* (Association for Computing Machinery), June 2001.
- "Faceless Finance – the Unkindest Cut." *Consumer Policy Review* (Association for Consumer's Research), May-June 2000.
- "Internet Banking: Still not a Perfect Marriage." *Informationweek*, April 17, 2000.
- "New eMarketer Report Reveals Online Banking has Fallen Short of Early Projections; US eBanking Report Reveals Only 5-10% of Customers Use Online Services." *Business Wire*, September 5, 2001.
- "The Internet's Place in the Banking Industry." *Chicago Fed Letter* (The Federal Reserve Bank of Chicago) Number 163 (March 2001). http://www.chicagofed.org/publications/fedletter/2001/cflmar2001_163.pdf

SECURITIES

- Crandall, Marc S. "State Securities Regulation and the Internet." New York University. *Journal of Legislation and Public Policy*, 5, no. 1 (Fall 2001). <http://www.nyu.edu/pubs/jlpp/articles/vol5num1/crandall.pdf>

SECURITIES AND SMALL BUSINESSES

- "DPO Filings Continue to Slip." *SCOR Report* 7, no. 3 (Annual Review 2000).
- "Filings Indicate SCOR is Too Small." *SCOR Report* 8, no.10 (Mid-Year Review 2001).
- Moller, Rosa. *Securities Regulations and Their Effects on Small Businesses*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 2000. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/04/00-005.pdf> (part 1) and <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/04/00-005-2.pdf> (part 2)
- "Treasury, Congress and President Create Tax Nightmare for Small Business." *SCOR Report* 7, no. 2 (February 2000).

Also see U.S. Securities and Exchange Commission, <http://www.sec.gov>

IMPORTANT SITES ON BANKING

- Board of Governors of the Federal Reserve Board, <http://www.federalreserve.gov/>
- Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco, <http://www.frbsf.org/>
- The Twelve Federal Reserve Districts, <http://www.federalreserve.gov/otherfrb.htm>

BUSINESS AND PROFESSIONS COMMITTEE

USEFUL CONSUMER INFORMATION WEBSITES

- California Department of Consumer Affairs, http://www.dca.ca.gov/r_r/index.html
- California Department of Consumer Affairs, Consumer Information Center, <http://www.dca.ca.gov/cic/>
- California Department of Consumer Affairs, Consumer Resource and Referral Guide, http://www.dca.ca.gov/r_r/cmpltabl/
- California Department of Consumer Affairs, Consumer Publications – Automobiles, http://www.dca.ca.gov/r_r/autotoc.htm
- California Department of Insurance, Protecting California's Consumers, <http://www.insurance.ca.gov/docs/index.html>
- Los Angeles District Attorney, Consumer Protection Division, <http://da.co.la.ca.us/cpd>
- U.S. Federal Trade Commission Consumer Protection site, <http://www.ftc.gov/ftc/consumer.htm>

CONSUMER PROTECTION, OCCUPATIONAL REGULATION

- California Little Hoover Commission. *Consumer Protection: A Quality of Life Investment*. Sacramento: the Commission, June 1998.
- California. State Auditor. *Department of Consumer Affairs: Lengthy Delays and Poor Monitoring Weaken Consumer Protection*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, November 2000. http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000_111.pdf
- California. Legislature. Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee. *Goals and Objectives of the Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee*. Sacramento: Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee, undated.
- California. Legislature. Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee. *Overview and Accomplishments of the Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee*. Sacramento: Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee, undated.
- California. Legislature. Joint Legislative Sunset Review Committee. Final Recommendations for the following Boards and Commissions:
- Board of Accountancy
 - California State Athletic Commission
 - California Tax Education Council
 - Cemetery and Funeral Bureau
 - Contractors State License Board
 - Dental Board of California
 - Medical Board of California

- Optometry Board
- Physical Therapy Board

Occupational Licensing Web Site

California Online Professional Licensing, <http://www.ebizcenter.ca.gov/proflc.html>

EFFICIENCY, COST CONTROL AND CONTRACTING

- California. Governor's Task Force on Contracting and Performance Review. *Final Report by the Task Force [on Executive Order D-55-02]*. Presented to the Governor on August 30, 2002. Available via <http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/PROCUREMENT/procurement.htm>.

California. State Auditor. *California's Vocational Rehabilitation Program: Although Federal Requirements Have Contributed to its Rising Costs, by More Effectively Managing the Program, the Department of Rehabilitation can Better Serve More Californians With Disabilities*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, February 2000. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/99111.pdf>

California. State Auditor. *Enterprise Licensing Agreement: The State Failed to Exercise Due Diligence When Contracting With Oracle, Potentially Costing Taxpayers Millions of Dollars*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, April 2002. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2001128.pdf>

California. Department of Finance. *Strategic Planning Guidelines*. Sacramento: the Department, May 1998.

Montgomery, Ellen, and Brad Heavner. *Who's Watching the Watchdogs? In the Wake of Enron: A Survey of State Accounting Board Membership and the Need for Reform*. The National Association of State PIRGs, June 2002. <http://uspirg.org/uspirg.asp?id2=7262&id3=USPIRG&>

Plunkett, Patrick T. *Performance Based Management: Eight Steps to Develop and Use Information Technology Performance Measures Effectively*. Washington: General Services Administration, undated.

Procurement Executives' Association. *Guide to a Balanced Scorecard Performance Management Methodology: Moving from Performance Measurement to Performance Management*. Procurement Executives' Association, undated.

Related Web Sites

California State Auditor, Bureau of State Audits: <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/>

United States General Accounting Office: <http://www.gao.gov/>

E-GOVERNMENT

- West, Darrell M. "Assessing E-Government: The Internet, Democracy, and Service Delivery by State and Federal Governments." September, 2000. http://www.brown.edu/Departments/Taubman_Center/polreports/egovtreport00.html

- California. State Auditor. *Information Technology: The State Needs to Improve the Leadership and Management of Its Information Technology Effort*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, June 2001.
<http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000118.pdf>
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Electronic Government: Challenges Must Be Addressed With Effective Leadership and Management*. GAO-01-959T. Washington D.C.: GAO, July 11, 2001. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01959t.pdf>

PRIVATE POSTSECONDARY AND VOCATIONAL EDUCATION

- Maxwell, Nan, and Victor Rubin. "Career Academy Programs in California." *CPRC Brief* (California Policy Research Center) 13, no. 4 (December 2001).
<http://www.ucop.edu/cprc/careeracad.pdf>
- Kemple, James J. *Career Academies: Impacts on Students' Initial Transitions to Post-Secondary Education and Employment*. Manpower Demonstration Research Corporation, December 2001. Executive Summary.
http://www.mdrc.org/Reports2002/CA_StudentsImpacts/CA_StudentImpact_ExecutiveSummary.pdf
- Kim, Anne. "Up the Ladder: The Role of Training and Education in Promoting Job Advancement for Welfare Recipients." *PPI Backgrounder* (Progressive Policy Institute), March 19, 2002.
http://www.ppionline.org/ppi_ci.cfm?contentid=250289&knlgAreaID=114&subsecid=143 or <http://www.ppionline.org/ndol/print.cfm?contentid=250289>
- Kramer, Fredrica D., and others. *Faith-Based Organizations Providing Employment and Training Services: A Preliminary Exploration*. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, February 2002. http://wdr.doleta.gov/opr/fulltext/FINALrep_02.pdf
- National Women's Law Center. *Title IX and Equal Opportunity in Vocational and Technical Education: A Promise Still Owed to the Nation's Young Women*. National Women's Law Center, June, 2002.
<http://www.nwlc.org/pdf/TitleIXCareerEducationReport.pdf>
- Phelps, Richard P., and others. *Features of Occupational Programs at the Secondary and Postsecondary Education Levels*. National Center for Education Statistics, June 2001. Executive summary. <http://nces.ed.gov/pubs2001/2001018.pdf>
- Roberts, Brandon. *The Best of Both: Community Colleges and Community-Based Organizations Partner to Better Serve Low-Income Workers and Employers*. Public/Private Ventures, January 2002.
<http://www.ppv.org/content/reports/bestofboth.html>
- U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Registered Apprenticeships: Labor Could Do More to Expand to Other Occupations*. GAO-01-940. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 2001. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01940.pdf>

SMALL BUSINESS

Ahern, William, and Janee Briesemeister. *Protecting California's Residential and Small Business Electricity Consumers*. Consumers Union, January 30, 2002.
<http://64.224.99.117/telecom/elecwc102.htm>

California. Trade and Commerce Agency. *California Small Business*, September 2000.

Koehler, Gus, and Rosa Moller. *Business Capital Needs in California: Designing a Program*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 1998. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/98/05/98005.pdf>

Meyer, Jack A., and others. "Business Initiatives to Expand Health Coverage for Workers in Small Firms: Volume II: Case Studies of Four Initiatives." *The Commonwealth Fund*, November, 2001.

U.S General Accounting Office (GAO). *Small Business: Workforce Development Consortia Provide Needed Services*. GAO-02-80. Washington, D.C.: GAO, October 2001.
<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d0280.pdf>

EDUCATION COMMITTEE

ACCOUNTABILITY, ASSESSMENT, AND STANDARDS

- California. Department of Education. "2002 STAR Results: Eastin Announces Continued Gains in California Student Achievement." Press release and attachments, August 29, 2002.
- California. Department of Education. "Eastin Releases Spring 2002 California High School Exit Exam Results." Press release and supporting material, including revised Attachment 2, September 30, 2002.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/news/releases2002/rel30.asp>
- California. Department of Education. "Superintendent Eastin Reports Most Schools Demonstrated Academic Growth in 2001-02 School Year." Press Release and Supporting Material, October 17, 2002.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/news/releases2002/rel32.asp#attach>
- Human Resources Research Organization (HUMRRO). "Independent Evaluation of the California High School Exit Examination (CAHSEE): Year 3 Evaluation Report." Executive Summary.
- "Quality Counts 2001: A Better Balance: Standards, Tests, and the Tools to Succeed." *Education Week* XX, no. 17 (January 11, 2001). Entire issue.

ACT, Inc. *ACT: 2002 ACT National and State Scores: Selections from the 2002 National Score Report*. <http://www.act.org/news/releases/2002/08-21-02.html>

California. State Board of Education. *English-Language Arts Content Standards for California Public Schools Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve*. Sacramento: California Department of Education, December 1997.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/board/pdf/reading.pdf>

California. State Board of Education. *History-Social Science Content Standards for California Public Schools Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve*. Sacramento: California Department of Education, October 1998.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/board/pdf/history.pdf>

California. State Board of Education. *Mathematics Content Standards for California Public Schools Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve*. Sacramento: California Department of Education, December 1997. <http://www.cde.ca.gov/board/pdf/math.pdf>

California. State Board of Education. *Science Content Standards for California Public Schools Kindergarten Through Grade Twelve*. Sacramento: California Department of Education, October 1998. <http://www.cde.ca.gov/board/pdf/science.pdf>

California. State Board of Education. *Visual and Performing Arts Content Standards for California Public Schools Prekindergarten Through Grade Twelve*. Sacramento: California Department of Education, January 2001.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/board/pdf/vpall.pdf>

"Cheating in Schools: Are High-Stakes Tests to Blame?" *Congressional Quarterly Researcher* 10, no. 32 (September 2000).

- Chudowsky, Naomi, and others. *State High School Exit Exams: A Baseline Report*. Washington, D.C.: Center on Education Policy, August 2002.
- Committee for Economic Development. Research and Policy Committee. *Measuring What Matters: Using Assessment and Accountability to Improve Student Learning*. Washington, D.C.: the Committee, December 2000.
- EdSource. Report: "California Student Achievement: Multiple Views of K-12 Progress." June 2002.
- Fox, Sylvia. "Testing, Anyone?" *California Journal*, September 2001.
- Heubert, Jay P., and Robert M. Hauser, eds. *High Stakes: Testing for Tracking, Promotion, and Graduation*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 1998.
<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309062802/html/index.html>
- Heubert, Jay P. "High-Stakes Testing: Opportunities and Risks for Students of Color, English-Language Learners, and Students with Disabilities." In M. Pines, ed., *The Continuing Challenge: Moving the Youth Agenda Forward*. (Policy Issues Monograph 00-02, Sar Levitan Center for Social Policy Studies.) Baltimore, Maryland: Johns Hopkins University Press. <http://www.cast.org/ncac/index.cfm?i=920>
- Kane, Thomas J., and Douglas O. Staiger. *Improving School Accountability Measures*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: National Bureau of Economic Research, March 2001.
<http://www.nber.org/papers/w8156>
- Linn, Dane; Bob Rothman; and Kerry White. Issue Brief: "State Strategies for Turning Around Low-Performing Schools." Washington, D.C.: National Governors Association, February 2001.
- State Education Improvement Partnership. *Within Reach: Realizing the Vision of High Standards*. 2001. <http://www.nga.org/cda/files/2026WITHINREACH.pdf>
- U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. "Reading Gap Widens Between High- and Low-Performing Fourth-Grade Students." Press release of April 6, 2001, and "The Nation's 2000 Reading Report Card."
http://nces.ed.gov/Pressrelease/rel2001/4_6_01.asp;
<http://nces.ed.gov/nationsreportcard/reading/results/>
- U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. "National Mathematics Assessment Shows Continued Progress for 4th and 8th Graders." Press release of August 2, 2001, and "The Nation's 2000 Mathematics Report Card."
http://nces.ed.gov/Pressrelease/rel2001/8_2_01.asp
- U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. "National Science Assessment Shows Stable Scores for 4th and 8th Graders, Declines for 12th-Graders." Press release of November 20, 2001, and "The Nation's 2000 Science Report Card."
http://nces.ed.gov/Pressrelease/rel2001/11_20_01.asp
- U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. "Improvements Seen in NAEP (National Assessment of Educational Progress) 2001 U.S. History Results at Grades 4 and 8." Press release of May 9, 2002, and "The Nation's 2001 U.S. History Report Card." http://nces.ed.gov/pressrelease/rel2002/5_9_02.asp

U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. "Fourth- and Eighth-Graders Score Higher in NAEP 2001 Geography." Press release of June 21, 2002, and "The Nation's 2001 Geography Report Card."
http://nces.ed.gov/pressrelease/rel2002/6_21_02.asp

ADULT EDUCATION

- de Cos, Patricia. "Providing Educational Opportunities to Adults in California." Presentation to the Joint Legislative Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through Higher Education, October 1, 2001.
- Lopez, Elias. *Less-Educated Workers in California: A Statistical Abstract*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, August 2000.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/06/00-006.pdf>

International Adult Literacy Survey. *Literacy in the Information Age: Final Report of the International Adult Literacy Survey*. [Ottawa]: Statistics Canada, 2000.

CASAS. *Student Progress and Goal Attainment Report: Adult School Programs in California 2000-2001*. Prepared for the California Department of Education. San Diego: CASAS, 2002.

CASAS. *Student Progress and Goal Attainment Report: Federally Funded WIA/AEFLA Programs in California 2000-2001*. Prepared for the California Department of Education. San Diego: CASAS, 2002.

CHILD DEVELOPMENT AND EDUCATION

- "Building Blocks for Success: State Efforts in Early-Childhood Education." *Education Week* XXI, no. 17 (January 10, 2002): entire issue.
- Children Now. *California Report Card 2002: Children's Critical Early Years* Oakland and Los Angeles: Children Now, October 2002.
- de Cos, Patricia L. *History and Development of Kindergarten in California*. Prepared for the Joint Legislative Committee to Develop a Master Plan – Kindergarten Through University. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/03/01-003.pdf>

California. Legislature. Joint Legislative Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten through University. School Readiness Working Group. *Final Report*. Sacramento: the Committee, December 2001.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/JOINT/MASTER_PLAN/_home/020304SRFINALREPORT2.PDF

California Child Care Resource & Referral Network. *The 2001 California Child Care Portfolio*. San Francisco: the Network, 2001.
<http://www.rrnetwork.org/calchildcare/onramp/article.php?ID=624>

Child Trends. Research Brief: *School Readiness: Helping Communities Get Children Ready for School and Schools Ready for Children*. Washington, D.C.: Child Trends, August 2000.

- Fuller, Bruce, and Susan D. Holloway. "Preschool and Child-Care Quality in California Neighborhoods: Policy Success, Remaining Gaps." PACE Working Paper Series 01-3, Berkeley: Policy Analysis for California Education, August 2001.
- Lubeck, Sally. "Early Childhood Education and Care in Cross-National Perspective: Introduction." *Phi Delta Kappan* 83, no. 3 (November 2001).
- "Set for Success: Building a Strong Foundation for School Readiness Based on the Social-Emotional Development of Young Children." *The Kauffman Early Education Exchange* (Ewing Marion Kauffman Foundation) 1, no. 1 (Summer 2002). Entire issue.
http://www.emkf.org/pdf/eex_brochure.pdf

DEMOGRAPHICS AND CHILD INDICATORS

- The Education Trust. *Ed Watch Online: State Summary of California*. Washington, D.C.: The Education Trust.
http://204.176.179.36/dc/edtrust/ew_pdfs/summaries_ca.pdf
- California. Department of Education. *Fact Book 2002: Handbook of Education Information*. Sacramento: the Department, 2002.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/resrc/factbook/factbook02.pdf>
- California. Department of Finance. *California Public K-12 Enrollment Projections by Ethnicity*. Sacramento: the Department, 2002 Series.
<http://www.dof.ca.gov/html/demograp/K12ethb.htm>
- California. Department of Finance. *California K-12 Public Enrollment and High School Graduate Projections by County – 2002 Series*. Sacramento: the Department, October 2002. <http://www.dof.ca.gov/html/demograp/K12g.htm>
- Children Now. *California Report Card 2001: Factors for School Success*. Oakland and Los Angeles: Children Now, November 2001. <http://www.childrennow.org/california/rc-2001/reportcard.pdf>
- Children Now. *California: The State of Our Children 2002*. Oakland and Los Angeles: Children Now, October 2002.
- EdSource. EdFact: "California's Student Data System: In Need of Improvement." May 2002.
- EdSource. EdFact: "Who Are California's Students?" June 2002.
- Education Trust. *Achievement: In America 2001*. Washington, D.C.: the Education Trust, January 2001.
- U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics. *The Condition of Education 2001*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, 2001.

Demographics and Child Indicator Web Site

- California Department of Education, "DataQuest,"
<http://data1.cde.ca.gov/dataquest/whatsindq.htm>

DISTRICT, SCHOOL, AND CLASS SIZE

- Carnochan, Sibyll. *Review of Research on School District Size*. Los Angeles: University of California, 1997.
 - Bohrnstedt, George W., and Brian M. Stecher. *What We Have Learned About Class Size Reduction in California*. Sacramento: California Department of Education, September 2002. For a summary, see <http://www.edsource.org/pdf/CSRSummaryFinal.pdf>.
 - Lee, Valerie E. "School Size and the Organization of Secondary Schools." In Maureen T. Hallinan, editor, *Handbook of the Sociology of Education*. New York: Kluwer Academic/Plenum Publishers, 2000.
- Bill & Melinda Gates Foundation. *Making the Case for Small Schools*. (Brochure.) Seattle: the Foundation, undated
- Hampel, Robert L. "Historical Perspectives on Small Schools." *Phi Delta Kappan* 83, no. 5 (January 2002).
- Public Agenda. *Sizing Things Up: What Parents, Teachers and Students Think About Large and Small High Schools*. Public Agenda, 2002. Summary: <http://www.publicagenda.org/specials/smallschools/smallschools.htm>.
- Public Policy Institute of California. "Relationships Between Class Size Reduction, New Teachers, and Student Achievement." *Research Brief* issue #60 (June 2002). <http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC161/PPIC161RB.pdf>
- Stiefel, Leanna, and others. "High School Size: Effects on Budgets and Performance in New York City." *Educational Evaluation and Policy Analysis* 22, no. 1 (Spring 2000).

EDUCATIONAL GAP

- Californians for Justice Education Fund. *Still Separate – Still Unequal: A look at Racial Inequality in California Schools 47 years after Brown v. Board of Education*. Oakland, Long Beach, San Diego, and San Jose: the Fund, May 2001. http://www.caljustice.org/pdf/Still_Separate_Unequal.pdf
 - Cheng, Jennifer Y. "At Home and in School: Racial and Ethnic Gaps in Educational Preparedness." *California Counts: Population Trends and Profiles* 3, no. 2 (November 2001).
 - Izumi, Lance T., with K. Gwynne Coburn and Matt Cox. *They Have Overcome: High-Poverty, High-Performing Schools in California*. San Francisco: Pacific Research Institute, September 2002. http://www.pacificresearch.org/pub/sab/educat/they_have_overcome.pdf
 - Lopez, Elias; Ginny Puddefoot; and Patricia Gándara, eds. *A Coordinated Approach to Raising the Socio-Economic Status of Latinos in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2000. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/03/00-03.pdf>
- Carter, Samuel Casey. *No Excuses: Lessons from 21 High-Performing, High-Poverty Schools*. Washington, D.C.: the Heritage Foundation, 2000.

- College Board. *Reaching the Top*. New York: the Board, 1999.
- Education Trust. *The Funding Gap: Low-Income and Minority Students Receive Fewer Dollars*. Washington, D.C.: the Education Trust, August 2002.
<http://www.edtrust.org/main/documents/investment.pdf>
- Figueroa, Richard A., and Sonia Hernandez. *Testing Hispanic Students in the United States: Technical and Policy Issues*. Prepared for the President's Advisory Commission on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans. Washington, D.C.: White House Initiative on Educational Excellence for Hispanic Americans, May 2000.
- Geinorio, Angela and Michelle Huston. *¡Sí, Se Puede! Yes, We Can: Latinas in School*. Washington, D.C.: American Association of University Women Educational Foundation, 2001.
- Kober, Nancy. *It Takes More Than Testing: Closing the Achievement Gap*. Washington, D.C.: Center on Education Policy, April 2001.
- Rossi, Robert J. *Effective Elements: Promoting High Achievement in Districts and Schools Serving Predominately Low-Income Middle and High School Students*. Final Report. Submitted to the Office of Policy and Evaluation, California Department of Education. Palo Alto: American Institutes for Research, November 2000.
- Vernez, Georges, and Lee Mizell. *GOAL: To Double the Rate of Hispanics Earning a Bachelor's Degree*. Santa Monica: RAND, 2001.

EDUCATIONAL TECHNOLOGY

- "E-Defining Education: How Virtual Schools and Online Instruction Are Transforming Teaching and Learning." *Education Week* XXI, no. 35 (May 9, 2002): entire issue.
 - Healy, Jane M. *Failure to Connect: How Computers Affect Our Children's Minds—For Better and Worse*. New York: Simon & Schuster, 1998.
 - Market Data Retrival. *Technology in Education 2002*. Shelton, Connecticut: The Dun & Bradstreet Corporation, 2002.
 - "The New Divides: Looking Beneath the Numbers to Reveal Digital Inequities." *Education Week* XX, no. 35 (May 10, 2001). Entire issue.
- Coley, Richard J.; John Cradler; and Penelope K. Engel. *Computers and Classrooms: The Status of Technology in U.S. Schools*. New Jersey: Educational Testing Service, 1999.
- Cordes, Colleen, and Edward Miller, eds. *Fool's Gold: A Critical Look at Computers in Childhood*. College Park, Maryland: Alliance for Childhood.
http://www.allianceforchildhood.net/projects/computers/computers_reports_fools_gold_download.htm
- U.S. Department of Education. National Center for Education Statistics. Office of Educational Research and Improvement. Issue Brief. *Beyond School-Level Internet Access: Support for Instructional Use of Technology*. Jessup, Maryland: the Department, April 2002.

Vincent, Phil, and Rachel Kaberon. "Sustaining Educational Technology: Funding Challenges and Opportunities for Policymakers." *Policy Issues* (North Central Regional Educational Laboratory) issue 4 (February 2000).
http://www.ncrel.org/policy/pubs/html/pivol4/pivol4_0.htm

Web-Based Education Commission. *The Power of the Internet for Learning: Moving from Promise to Practice*. Presented to the Congress and the President of the United States. Washington, D.C.: the Commission, December 2000.
<http://www.ed.gov/offices/AC/WBEC/FinalReport/>

WestEd. Policy Brief: "Investing in Technology: the Learning Return." August 2002.

ENGLISH LANGUAGE LEARNERS

- [American Institutes for Research (AIR).] "Proposition 227 and Instruction of English Learners in California." Evaluation Update (2002). [Palo Alto: AIR, 2002.]
- California. Department of Education. "State Schools Chief Eastin Announces First Results of New State Test for English Fluency." Press release and supporting material, April 30, 2002. <http://www.cde.ca.gov/news/releases2002/rel18.asp>;
<http://celdt.cde.ca.gov/>
- de Cos, Patricia L. "Educating California's Language Minority Children: Research and Public Policy Issues." Presented at the annual conference of the California Association for Bilingual Education at the San Jose Convention Center, February, 2, 2002.

August, Diane, and Kenji Hakuta, eds. *Improving Schooling for Language-Minority Children: A Research Agenda*. Commission on Behavioral and Social Sciences and Education; National Research Council, Institute of Medicine. Washington: D.C.: National Academy Press, 1997.

California. State Board of Education. *English Language Development Standards*. Sacramento: the State Board, adopted in July 1999.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/standards/eld.pdf>

"California English Language Development Test (CELDT)." *Assessment Notes* (California, Department of Education, Standards and Assessment Division), September 12, 2002.
<http://www.cde.ca.gov/statetests/celdt/updates/notesceldt0902.pdf>

de Cos, Patricia L. *Educating California's Immigrant Children: An Overview of Bilingual Education*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, June 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/09/99009.pdf>

Ruiz de Velasco, Jorge, and Michael Fix. "Limited English Proficient Students and High-Stakes Accountability Systems." Chapter 17 of *Rights at Risk: Equality in an Age of Terrorism*, edited by Dianne M. Piché, William L. Taylor, and Robin A. Reed. Washington, D.C.: Citizens' Commission on Civil Rights, 2002.
<http://www.cccr.org/Chapter17.pdf>

GOVERNANCE

- Education Commission of the States. *What's Hot in School Governance: Takeovers, Charter Schools and P-16 Systems*. Denver: the Commission, June 2002.
<http://www.ecs.org/clearinghouse/37/54/3754.pdf>
- Picus, Lawrence. *Educational Governance in California: Defining State and Local Roles*. Prepared for the Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, January 2001.

Education Commission of the States. ECS StateNotes: “Models of State Education Governance.” Updated. Denver: the Commission, March 2002.

Haberman, Murray J. *A Double-Headed System: A History of K-12 Governance in California and Options for Restructuring*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, July 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/11/99011.pdf>

Joint Legislative Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten through University. Governance Working Group. *Final Report*. Sacramento: the Committee, December 2001.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/JOINT/MASTER_PLAN/_home/020206GOVFINALREPORT.PDF

Kirst, Michael. *Mayoral Influence, New Regimes, and Public School Governance*. CPRE Research Report Series. University of Pennsylvania: Consortium for Policy Research in Education, May 2002.
<http://www.ecs.org/html/offsite.asp?document=http%3A%2F%2Fwww%2Ecpre%2Eorg%2FPublications%2Frr49%2Epdf>

“School-Based Management: Rhetoric vs. Reality.” *The Progress of Education Reform 1999-2001: School-Based Management* (Education Commission of the States) 2, no. 5 (April-May 2001).

THE FEDERAL “NO CHILD LEFT BEHIND” ACT

- Educational Testing Service (ETS), State and Federal Relations Office. *The No Child Left Behind Act: A Special Report*. Washington, D.C.: ETS, June 2002.
- “An ESEA Primer.” *Education Week on the Web*, January 9, 2002.
<http://www.edweek.org/ew/newstory.cfm?slug=16eseabox.h21>

Goldhaber, Dan. “What Might Go Wrong with the Accountability Measures of the ‘No Child Left Behind Act?’” Presented at a conference sponsored by the Thomas B. Fordham Foundation, February 13, 2002.
<http://www.edexcellence.net/NCLBconference/Goldhaber.pdf>

Keegan, Lisa Graham; Billie J. Orr; and Brian J. Jones. “Adequate Yearly Progress: Results, not Process.” Presented at a conference sponsored by the Thomas B. Fordham Foundation, February 13, 2002.
<http://www.edexcellence.net/NCLBconference/Keegan%20Orr%20and%20Jones.pdf>

Reckase, Mark D. "Using NAEP to Confirm State Test Results: An Analysis of Issues." Presented at a conference sponsored by the Thomas B. Fordham Foundation, February 13, 2002. <http://www.edexcellence.net/NCLBconference/Reckase.pdf>

Rothman, Robert, and others. *Title I in California: Will the State Pass the Test?* Washington, D.C.: Citizens' Commission on Civil Rights, May 2002. <http://www.cccr.org/CaliforniaWC.pdf>

Wenning, Richard J.; Paul A. Herdman; and Nelson Smith. "No Child Left Behind: Who is Included in New Federal Accountability Requirements?" Presented at a conference sponsored by the Thomas B. Fordham Foundation, February 13, 2002. <http://www.edexcellence.net/NCLBconference/Wenning%20Herdman%20and%20Smith.pdf>

MASTER PLAN FOR K-16

➤ California. Legislature. Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. *The California Master Plan for Education*. Sacramento: the Committee, 2002. http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/JOINT/MASTER_PLAN/_home/020909THEMASTERPLANLINKS.HTML

de Cos, Patricia L. *California's Public Schools: What Experts Say About Their Mission and Functions*. Prepared for the Joint Legislative Committee to Develop a Master Plan – Kindergarten Through University. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, January 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/01/01-001.pdf>

Education Trust. "New Frontiers for a New Century." *Thinking K-16* 5, no. 2 (Spring 2001).

SCHOOL CHOICE: CHARTERS, VOUCHERS, AND ALTERNATIVE SCHOOLING

➤ Policy Analysis for California Education. *School Choice: Abundant Hopes, Scarce Evidence of Results*. Berkeley: PACE, February 2000.

➤ U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Public Schools: Insufficient Research to Determine Effectiveness of Selected Private Education Companies*. Washington, D.C.: GAO, October 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d03111.pdf>

California Network of Educational Charters (CANEC) and Pacific Research Institute. *Innovations for Excellence in Education: The California Charter School Story*. San Carlos, California: CANEC, April 2002.

Center for Education Reform. *Charter School Closures: The Opportunity for Accountability*. Washington, D.C.: the Center, October 2002.

Education Commission of the States (ECS) and the National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). *The Charter School Roadmap*. Sponsored by the U.S. Department of Education, National Institute on Educational Governance, Finance, Policy Making and Management in the Office of Educational Research and Improvement. Denver: ECS and NCSL, 1998.

- Merrifield, John. *The School Choice Wars*. Lanham, Maryland: Scarecrow Press, Inc., 2001.
- Lines, Patricia M. "Homeschooling Comes of Age." *The Public Interest*, Summer 2000.
- "School Vouchers Showdown: How will the Supreme Court rule?" *CQ Researcher* 12, no.6 (February 15, 2002).
- U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, Center on Reinventing Public Education. *A Study of Charter School Accountability*. Washington, D.C.: the Department, June 2001.
- U.S. Department of Education, Office of Educational Research and Improvement, National Center for Education Statistics. *Homeschooling in the United States: 1999*. Washington, D.C.: the Department, July 2001.
- U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *School Vouchers: Characteristics of Privately Funded Programs*. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 2002.
<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02752.pdf>
- U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *School Vouchers: Publicly Funded Programs in Cleveland and Milwaukee*. Washington, D.C.: GAO, August 2001.
<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01914.pdf>
- Walsh, Mark. "Justices Settle Case, Nettle Policy Debate." *Education Week on the Web*, July 10, 2002.
<http://www.edweek.org/ew/newstory.cfm?slug=42vouchmain.h21&keywords=School%20Choice>

SCHOOL FACILITIES AND SCHOOL FINANCE

- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *A New Blueprint for California School Facility Finance*. Sacramento: LAO, May 2001.
<http://www.lao.ca.gov/2001/school%5Ffacilities/050101%5Fschool%5Ffacilities.html>
 - EdSource. Report: "How California Ranks: A National Perspective on the State's K-12 Education Expenditures." September 2002.
 - Loeb, Susanna. *Local Revenue Options for K-12 Education*. Prepared for the Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, February 2001.
 - Sonstelie, Jon. *Is There a Better Response to Serrano?* Prepared for the Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, February 2001.
- Betts, Julian R.; Kim S. Rueben; and Anne Danenberg. *Equal Resources, Equal Outcomes? The Distribution of School Resources and Student Achievement in California*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 2000.
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC128/ppic128.abstract.html>

- California. Legislature. Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. *Finance & Facilities Working Group – Postsecondary Education: Final Report*. Sacramento: the Committee, February 2002. http://www.senate.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/JOINT/MASTER_PLAN/_home/020304PSEFINALREPORT.PDF
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Perspectives on California's Fiscal Challenges*. [Presentation to] Association of California School Administrators, October 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/Presentations/101102_ACSA_fiscal_challenge.pdf
- EdSource. *Selected Readings on California School Finance*. Palo Alto, Calif.: December 2002.
- Goldfinger, Paul M. *Revenue and Limits*. Sacramento: School Services of California, Inc., 2002.
- Ladd, Helen F.; Rosemary Chalk; and Janet S. Hansen, eds. *Equity and Adequacy in Education Finance: Issues and Perspectives*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 1999. <http://www.nap.edu/books/0309065631/html/index.html>
- Ladd, Helen F., and Janet S. Hansen, eds. *Making Money Matter: Financing America's Schools*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 1999. Executive Summary. <http://www.nap.edu/books/0309065283/html/>
- Rose, Heather. "The Concept of Adequacy and School Finance." Prepared for the Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, November 2000. Reproduced at <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC149/index.html> (specifically, <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC149/04.pplic149ch3.pdf>).
- Sonstelie, Jon. "Towards Cost and Quality Models for California's Public Schools." Prepared for the Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, December 2000. Reproduced at <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC149/index.html> (specifically, <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC149/07.pplic149ch6.pdf>).
- Sonstelie, Jon; Eric Brunner; and Kenneth Ardon. *For Better or For Worse? School Finance Reform in California*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, February 2000. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC129/PPIC129.pdf/index.html>

SCHOOL NUTRITION AND HEALTH

- Cohen, Joel. *Overweight Kids: Why Should We Care?* Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, December 2000. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/08/00-008.pdf>
- California. Department of Education. *Building Infrastructure for Coordinated School Health: California's Blueprint*. Recommendations of the Coordinated School Health Work Group. Sacramento: the Department, 2000. <http://www.cde.ca.gov/cyfsbranch/lsp/health/blueprintfinal.pdf>

Schlitt, J., Santelli, J., Juszczak, L., Brindis, C., Nystrom, R., Klein, J., Kaplan, D., and M.D. Seibou. *Creating ACCESS to CARE for CHILDREN and YOUTH: School-Based Health Center Census 1998-1999*. Washington, D.C.: National Assembly on School-Based Health Care, June 2000.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. *Foods Sold in Competition with USDA School Programs: A Report to Congress*. Washington, D.C.: the Department, January 2001.

SCHOOL REFORM

- EdSource. Report: "Update: California's Education Reforms." October 2002.
- EdSource. *Current Policy Readings: K-12 School Reform in California*. Palo Alto, California: 2002.
- Burr, Elizabeth, and others [editors]. *Crucial Issues in California Education 2000: Are the Reform Pieces Fitting Together?* Berkeley : Policy Analysis for California Education, [2000?]. Front matter and Chapter 1 available at http://pace.berkeley.edu/crucialiss_exsum.pdf.
- Izumi, Lance T. *A Ten-Point Agenda for Improving Education in California*. San Francisco: Pacific Research Institute, June 2002. http://www.pacificresearch.org/pub/sab/educat/Ten_Point_Agenda.pdf

SCHOOL SAFETY/VIOLENCE

- California. Department of Education and Butte County Office of Education. *California Safe Schools Assessment 2000-2001 Results: Promoting Safe Schools*. Sacramento: the Department, 2002. <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/safety/cssa/00-01results.pdf>
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Review of School Crime Reporting*. Sacramento: LAO, May 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/school_crime/051502_school_crime.pdf
- California. School Violence Prevention and Response Task Force. *School Violence Prevention & Response*. Sacramento: [Office of Criminal Justice Planning], April 2000. http://www.ocjp.ca.gov/publications/pub_schv.pdf
- Justice Policy Institute. *Schools and Suspensions: Self-Reported Crime and the Growing Use of Suspensions*. Washington, D.C.: the Institute, September 2001. <http://www.justicepolicy.org/sss/sss.pdf>
- Nanse, Tonja R., and others. "Bullying Behaviors Among US Youth." *Journal of the American Medical Association* 285, no. 16 (April 15, 2001).
- Reuter, Peter ,and P. Michael Timpane. *Options for Restructuring the Safe and Drug-Free Schools and Communities Act*. Santa Monica: RAND, 2001.
- Thomerson, Julie. "Funding School-Based Violence Prevention Programs." *LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 9, no 15, March 2001.
- "Zero Tolerance: Is Mandatory Punishment in Schools Unfair?" *CQ Researcher* 10, no. 9 (March 10, 2000).

SCHOOL-TO-CAREER

- Hughes, Katherine L.; Thomas R. Bailey; and Melinda J. Mechur. *School-to-Work: Making a Difference in Education (A Research Report to America)*. New York: Institute on Education and the Economy, Teachers College, Columbia University, 2001. <http://www.tc.columbia.edu/~iee/PAPERS/Stw.pdf>
- California. Legislature. Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education - Kindergarten through University. *Workforce Preparation and Business Linkages Strategic Planning Working Group*. Final Report. Sacramento: the Committee, undated. http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/JOINT/MASTER_PLAN/_home/020315WPFINALREPORT.PDF
- Rahn, Mikala L., and Patricia Holmes. "Accountability Systems: Performance Standards and Assessment." *CenterPoint* (National Center for Research in Vocational Education), no. 4, March 1999. <http://nerve.berkeley.edu/CenterPoint/CP4/CP4.html>
- Schmidt, Tracy. "The Fate of School-to-Work." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 9, no. 3 (January 2001).
- WestEd and MPR Associates, Inc. "Results and Recommendations based on the Employer/Labor Organization Survey: California School to Career Statewide Evaluation." San Francisco: WestEd, September 7, 2000. <http://www.stc.cahwnet.gov/content/Emplyr%20Survey%20Rpt.pdf>

SPECIAL EDUCATION

- California. Department of Education. Advisory Commission on Special Education. *The Annual Report, 2000-2001*. Sacramento: the Department, 2001. For related information, see <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/sed>.
- California. Department of Education. Special Education Division. California Alternative Performance Assessment Webpage. <http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/sed/capa/index.htm>
- "Data-Informed Decisions About Cultural Diversity." *The Special EDge*, Spring 2002. http://www.cde.ca.gov/spbranch/sed/spec_edge/nwsspr02_insrt.pdf
- Gaddy, Barbara; Brian McNulty; and Tim Waters. "The Reauthorization of the Individuals with Disabilities Education Act: Moving Toward a More Unified System." *McREL Policy Brief*. Aurora, Colorado: Mid-Continent Research for Education and Learning, April 2002.
- Public Agenda Online. *When It's Your Own Child: A Report on Special Education from the Families Who Use It*. 2002. <http://www.publicagenda.org/specials/specialed/specialed.htm>
- Benz, Michael R.; Lauren Lindstrom; and Paul Yovanoff. "Improving Graduation and Employment Outcomes of Students with Disabilities: Predictive Factors and Student Perspectives." *Exceptional Children* 66, no. 4 (Summer 2000).

- California. Department of Education. California Deaf and Hard of Hearing Education Advisory Task Force. *Communication Access and Quality Education for Deaf and Hard of Hearing Children*. Sacramento: California Department of Education, 1999.
- Cronis, Terry G., and David N. Ellis. "Issues Facing Special Educators in the New Millennium." *Education* 120, no. 4 (Summer 2000).
- Finn, Chester E.; Andrew J. Rotherham; and Charles R. Hokanson, eds. *Rethinking Special Education for a New Century*. Washington, D. C.: Thomas B. Fordham Foundation and the Progressive Policy Institute, 2001.
- Moore, Solomon. "Special Ed Joins the Mainstream. The Integration of Disabled students in San Francisco Classes Brings Results and Resentment. L.A. Unified Must Do So on a Much Larger Scale." *Los Angeles Times* (Home Edition), October 25, 2002.
- Parrish, Thomas; Gina Chen; and Heather Shaw. "Special Education: Nonpublic School and Nonpublic Agency Study." Palo Alto, California: American Institutes for Research, September 1998.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/special_education_0998/special_ed_nonpublic_by_air.pdf
- Parrish, Tom. "Disparities in the Identification, Funding, and Provision of Special Education." Submitted to the Civil Rights Project for the Conference on Minority Issues in Special Education in Public Schools, November 6, 2000.
<http://csef.air.org/civrights.html>
- "Special Education: Do Students with Disabilities Get the Help They Need?" *The CQ Researcher* 10, no. 39 (November 10, 2000).

TEACHER PREPARATION, RECRUITMENT, RETENTION, WORKING CONDITIONS, AND PROFESSIONAL DEVELOPMENT

- "State Incentive Policies for Recruiting and Retaining Effective New Teachers in Hard-to-Staff Schools." *ECS StateNotes* (Education Commission of the States), August 2002.
<http://www.ecs.org/clearinghouse/39/16/3916.htm>
- Izumi, Lance T., with K. Gwynne Coburn. *Facing the Classroom Challenge: Teacher Quality and Teacher Training in California's Schools of Education*. San Francisco: Pacific Research Institute for Public Policy, April 2001. For summary, see
http://www.pacificresearch.org/pub/sab/educat/facing_challenge/challengefactsheet.pdf.
- Riley, Pamela A., with others. *Contract for Failure: The Impact of Teacher Union Contracts on the Quality of California Schools*. San Francisco: Pacific Research Institute for Public Policy, March 2002.
<http://www.pacificresearch.org/pub/sab/educat/contractforfailure/>
- Shields, Patrick M., and others. *The Status of the Teaching Profession: 2001*. Santa Cruz, California: the Center for the Future of Teaching and Learning, 2001.
- "Who Should Teach?" *Education Week* XIX, no. 18 (January 13, 2000): entire issue.

- Bullard, Chloe. *Qualified Teachers for All California Students: Current Issues in Recruitment, Retention, Preparation, and Professional Development*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, August 1998.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/98/12/98012.pdf>
- California. Department of Education. Professional Development Task Force. *Learning . . . Teaching . . . Leading*. Sacramento: the Department, 2001.
- California. Legislature. Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten through University. Professional Personnel Development Working Group. *Final Report*. Sacramento: the Committee, [January 2002].
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/JOINT/MASTER_PLAN/_home/PPDFI_NALREPORT.PDF
- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Teach Our Children Well*. Sacramento: the Commission, September 2001. <http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/report160.html>
- Darling-Hammond, Linda; Jeannette LaFors; and Jon Snyder. “Educating Teachers for California’s Future.” *Teacher Education Quarterly*, Winter 2001.
- Education Commission of the States. “Diverse Factors Affect Teachers’ Work Environment.” *The Progress of Education Reform 1999-2000: Teaching Quality* 2, no. 4 (February-March 2001).
http://www.ecs.org/ecsmain.asp?page=/html/publications/home_publications.asp?am=5
- EdSource. Report: “Teacher Pay in California: Is it Fair? Is it Competitive? Is it Enough?” April 2002. <http://www.edsource.org/pdf/TeachersCompFinal.pdf>
- Esch, Camille E., and Patrick M. Shields. *Who is Teaching California’s Children?* Santa Cruz, California: The Center for the Future of Teaching and Learning Research, 2002.
- Ingersoll, Richard M. *Teacher Turnover, Teacher Shortages, and the Organization of Schools*. Seattle: the Center for the Study of Teaching and Policy, September 1999.
- Jerald, Craig D. *All Talk, No Action: Putting an End to Out-of-Field Teaching*. Washington, D.C.: The Education Trust, August 2002.
<http://www.edtrust.org/main/documents/AllTalk.pdf>
- A National Priority: Americans Speak on Teacher Quality*. Public Opinion Research conducted by Peter D. Hart and Robert M. Teeter. Washington, D.C.: Educational Testing Service, 2002. <ftp://ftp.ets.org/pub/corp/survey2002.pdf>
- Recruiting New Teachers, Inc., Council of the Great City Schools, and Council of the Great City Colleges of Education. *The Urban Teacher Challenge: Teacher Demand and Supply in the Great City Schools*. [Belmont, Massachusetts: Recruiting New Teachers, Inc.], January 2000. <http://www.cgcs.org/pdfs/utc.pdf>
- Rueben, Kim S., and Jane Leber Herr. *Teacher Salaries in California*. Prepared for the Joint Committee to Develop a Master Plan for Education – Kindergarten Through University. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, November 2000. Available at <http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC149/06.ppic149ch5.pdf>
- “Teacher Shortages: Should States Ease Certification Standards?” *Congressional Quarterly Researcher* 11, no. 28 (August 2001).

Education

WestEd. *Teachers Who Learn Kids Who Achieve: A Look at Schools with Model Professional Development*. San Francisco: WestEd, 2000.

ELECTIONS, REAPPORTIONMENT AND CONSTITUTIONAL AMENDMENTS COMMITTEE

USEFUL GOVERNMENT WEBSITES

- California Secretary of State, <http://www.ss.ca.gov/>
- Fair Political Practices Commission, <http://www.fppc.ca.gov/>
- Federal Election Commission, <http://fec.gov>
- U.S. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Division, Voting Section,
<http://www.usdoj.gov/crt/voting>

CAMPAIGN FINANCE

- Center for Governmental Studies. *Public Financing Laws in Local Jurisdictions*. [Los Angeles:] CGS, September 25, 2002. <http://www.cgs.org/publications/docs/chart.pdf>
- Fair Political Practices Commission. *Proposition 34: Changes to California Campaign Finance Law and Prop. 34: Sections Applicable to Local Jurisdictions*. Sacramento: The Commission. <http://www.fppc.ca.gov/index.html?id=249>
- Fineman, Mark. "Political Financing's New State." *Los Angeles Times*, September 9, 2002.
- Los Angeles City Ethics Commission, <http://ethics.lacity.org>
- Malbin, Michael J., and Thomas L. Gais. *The Day After Reform*. New York: Rockefeller Institute Press, 1998. "Introduction," pp. 1-7.

GOVERNMENT ETHICS

- Callahan, Daniel; William Green; Bruce Jennings; and Martin Linsky. *The Ethics of Legislative Life*. New York: The Hastings Center, Institute of Society, Ethics and the Life Sciences, 1985. "Executive Summary," xii-xvii.
- Center for Ethics in Government. *The State of State Legislative Ethics*. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, 2002.
- Markkula Center for Applied Ethics, <http://scu.edu/SCU/Centers/Ethics>.
- Simmons, Charlene Wear; Helen Roland; and Jennifer Kelly-DeWitt. *Local Government Ethics Ordinances in California*. Sacramento, California: California Research Bureau. "A Brief Background Discussion," pages 1-6.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/CRB/98/02/98002.pdf>

REDISTRICTING AND GIS (GEOGRAPHIC INFORMATION SYSTEM) DATA

Assembly District Maps,

<http://www.assembly.ca.gov/committee/c7/2001pdfs/newtextdocument.html>

Senate District Maps, <http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/senplan/senate.htm>

- California Journal. "Legislative District Maps." *California Journal*, January 2002: Special Center Section, 1-19.
- Kousser, Morgan. "Reapportionment Wars: Party, Race and Redistricting in California, 1971-1992." In Bernard Grofman, ed., *Race and Redistricting in the 1990s*. New York: Agathon Press, 1998: 134-190.
- Cannon, Carl M. "Carving up the Golden State." Also: Lisa Plendl. "No Room for Voters." Both in *California Journal*, January 2002.
- U.S. Census Bureau. *Tiger Mapping Service*. <http://tiger.census.gov/>

E-DEMOCRACY

- Weberg, Brian. "Instant Democracy for Everyone." *State Legislatures*, July/August 2000.
- Alvarez, R. Michael, and Jonathan Nagler. "The Likely Consequences of Internet Voting for Political Representation." September 19, 2000. Paper prepared for the Internet Voting and Democracy Symposium at Loyola Law School, Los Angeles, California, October 26, 2000.
- Baer, Walter. *Signing Initiative Petitions Online: Possibilities, Problems, and Prospects*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 2001.
<http://www.cainitiative.org/pdf/baer.initiative.pdf>
- California Internet Voting Task Force. *A Report on the Feasibility of Internet Voting*. Sacramento: California Secretary of State, January 2000.
<http://www.ss.ca.gov/executive/ivote>
- Center for Governmental Studies. "Electronic Filing and Disclosure; 2001 Survey Results." The Center, 2001. http://www.cgs.org/publications/docs/survey_results.pdf
- Ornstein, Norman. "Deliberative Democracy Headed for the 'Dark Side?'" *State Legislatures*, January 2000.
- Potter, Trevor, and Daniel Manatt. "Internet Politics 2000: Overhyped, Then Underhyped, the Revolution Begins." *Election Law Journal* 1, no. 1, (2002), 25-33.

INITIATIVE PROCESS

- Donovan, Todd, and Shaun Bowler. "An Overview of Direct Democracy in the American States." In Shaun Bowler, Todd Donovan, and Caroline J. Tolbert, eds., *Citizens as Legislators*. Columbus: Ohio State University Press, 1998.

- Simmons, Charlene Wear. *California's Statewide Initiative Process*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, 1998.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/CRB/97/06/97006.pdf>
- Broder, David. *Democracy Derailed*. New York: Harcourt, 2000. "Introduction," 1-21.
- Feeney, Floyd. "Legal Restrictions Applying to the California Initiative Process." Prepared for the Speaker's Commission on the California Initiative Process, December 2000.
<http://www.cainitiative.org/library/legal-restrict.html>
- Gerber, Elisabeth R., and others. *Stealing the Initiative; How State Government Responds to Direct Democracy*. Upper Saddle River, New Jersey: Prentice Hall, 2001. Chapter 3, "The Politics of Initiative Compliance."
- Jung, David J. and Janis M. Crum. *Ballot Measures and Judicial Review, 1986-2000*. San Francisco: UC Hastings College of the Law, Public Law Research Institute, 2000.
<http://www.cainitiative.org/pdf/ballot-report.pdf>
- Schrag, Peter. *Paradise Lost: California's Experience, America's Future*. New York: New Press, distributed by W. W. Norton, 1998. Introduction.
- Speaker's Commission on the California Initiative Process. *Final Report*. Sacramento: the Commission, January 2002.
<http://www.cainitiative.org/pdf/initiativereportfinal07feb2002.pdf>

JUDICIAL ELECTIONS

- Egelko, Bob. "Judicial Money Race." *California Journal*, May 2001.
- Judicial Council's Working Group on California Elections. *Report on ACA 1 (Nation): Superior Court Elections*. Sacramento: Judicial Council of California, June 7, 2001.
<http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/reference/documents/aca1wgr.pdf>

POLITICAL REFORM ACT

- Bipartisan Commission on the Political Reform Act of 1974. *Overly Complex and Unduly Burdensome: The Critical Need to Simplify the Political Reform Act*. Final Report and Recommendations. Sacramento: the Commission, [2000].
<http://www.fppc.ca.gov/pdf/McPherson.pdf>
- Craft, Cynthia H. "Karen Getman of the FPPC." *California Journal*, July 2001.

TERM LIMITS

- Basham, Patrick. "Assessing the Term Limits Experiment: California and Beyond." *Policy Analysis* (Cato Institute), no. 413, August 31, 2001.
<http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa413.pdf>
- Cain, Bruce E. "Normative Perspectives and the Term Limits Debate." *Extension of Remarks* [newsletter of the Legislative Studies Section, American Political Science Association], July 1994 (issue devoted to "Term Limits? Early Assessments").

- Cohen, Linda R. "Terms of Office, Legislative Structure, and Collective Incentives," in Bruce Cain and Roger Noll, eds., *Constitutional Reform in California*. Berkeley: California Policy Seminar, 1995.
- Moncrief, Gary, and Joel A. Thompson. "Lobbyists' Views on Term Limits." Also: John M. Carey; Richard G. Niemi; and Lynda W. Powell. "The Effects of Terms Limits in State Legislatures." Both in *Spectrum: The Journal of State Government*, Fall 2001.
- Weintraub, Daniel. "The Trouble with Term Limits." *State Legislatures*, July/August 2002.

VOTING—OUTREACH AND INFRASTRUCTURE

- Putnam, Robert. "Bowling Alone: America's Declining Social Capital." *Journal of Democracy* 6, no. 1 (January 1995).
- Buck, Claudia. "A Dying Breed? Wanted: Living, Breathing Poll Workers." *California Journal*, January 2001.
- CalTech-MIT Voting Technology Project. *Voting: What Is, What Could Be*. California Institute of Technology and The Massachusetts Institute of Technology Corporation, July 2001.
http://www.vote.caltech.edu/Reports/july01/July01_VTP_%20Voting_Report_Entire.pdf (also see errata, <http://www.vote.caltech.edu/Reports/july01/Errata%20Sheet.pdf>)
- Harris, Rachel. *Voting-By-Mail: A Look at Modernizing the Electoral System*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, July 1999.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/notes/v6n3.pdf>
- Les, Kathleen. "Connecting the Disconnected." *California Journal*, November 2001.
- National Association of Secretaries of State. "New Millennium Survey: American Youth Attitudes on Politics, Citizenship, Government & Voting." NASS, 1999. Executive Summary, http://www.stateofthevote.org/survey/NASS_execsumm.html
- Pear, Robert. "Congress Passes Bill to Clean Up Election System." *New York Times*, October 17, 2002.
- Viglucci, Andres; Joseph Tanfani; and Ronnie Greene. "Lack of Training, Complex Technology Led to Major Mistakes on Election Day." *The Miami Herald*. September 14, 2002. <http://www.miami.com/mld/miamiherald/4076862.htm>
- Weinstein, Henry. "Court Orders California Counties to Replace Voting Machines." *Los Angeles Times*, February 14, 2002.

ENVIRONMENTAL SAFETY AND TOXIC MATERIALS COMMITTEE

GENERAL

- California Environmental Protection Agency, California Resources Agency. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). *Environmental Protection Indicators for California – Understanding Environmental Conditions Through Indicators*. Sacramento: OEHHA, April 2002.
<http://www.oehha.ca.gov/multimedia/epic/index.html>

- University of California Los Angeles (UCLA) Institute of the Environment. *Southern California Environmental Report Card*. Los Angeles: UCLA Institute of the Environment, 2002. <http://www.ioe.ucla.edu/publications/report02/RC02.pdf>

Anderson, Glen. "Growth Management and Healthy Cities." Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, NCSL Environmental Health Series No. 3, April 2000.

Baldassare, Mark. *Special Survey on Californians and the Environment*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, June 2002.
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/CalSurvey28/survey28.pdf>

"Enforcement at Cal/EPA." *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 2, June 28, 2002.

Princeton Survey Research Associates (PSRA). *National Survey of Public Perceptions of Environmental Health Risks, California Component*. Princeton: PSRA, July 2000. Report and Press Release. <http://healthyamericans.org/docs/index.php?DocID=15>

Revkin, Andrew C. "Forget Nature, Even Eden is Engineered." *The New York Times*, August 20, 2002.

ENVIRONMENTAL POLICY AND ECONOMICS

Balmford, Andrew, and others. "Economic Reasons for Conserving Wild Nature." *Science* 297, August 9, 2002.

Hausker, Karl. "Reinventing Environmental Regulation: The Only Path to a Sustainable Future." *Environmental Law Reporter*, April 1999.
<http://www.csis.org/html/op990301.html>

Portney, Paul R., and Robert N. Stavins, eds. *Public Policies for Environmental Protection*, 2nd edition. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, 2000.

Stavins, Robert N. *Environmental Economics and Public Policy – Selected Papers of Robert N. Stavins, 1988-1999*. Northampton, Massachusetts: Edward Elgar Publishing, Ltd., 2000.

Environmental Taxes & Fees

- Morgenstern, Richard. "Environmental Taxes: Dead or Alive?" Discussion Paper 96-03. Washington, D.C.: Resources for the Future, October 1995.
http://www.rff.org/CFDOCS/disc_papers/PDF_files/9603.pdf
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Analysis of the 2002-03 Budget Bill*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. "State Water Resources Control Board." (Discusses the shift of some General Fund support for the Board's regulatory program to fees.)
http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/resources/res_13_3940_anl02.htm
- European Environment Agency. "Environmental Taxes: Recent Developments in Tools for Integration." Environmental Issues Series No. 18. Copenhagen: European Environment Agency, November 2000. Summary, Chapters 1 and 2.
http://reports.eea.eu.int/Environmental_Issues_No_18/en/envissue18.pdf

AIR POLLUTION

- American Lung Association. *State of the Air: 2002*. Washington, D.C.: American Lung Association, May 2002. Summary, Table of Contents, and California statistics.
http://www.lungusa.org/air2001/download/SOTA02_california5.pdf
- Polakovic, Gary and Mark Arax. "EPA to Watch Farm Smog." *The Los Angeles Times*, May 15, 2002.
- National Environmental Trust. *Toxic Beginnings: Cancer Risks to Children from California's Air Pollution*. Washington, D.C.: National Environmental Trust, September 2002. http://environet.policy.net/health/toxic_beginnings02.pdf
- Newton, Mark. *Improving State Oversight and Direction of Local Air Districts*. Sacramento: Legislative Analyst's Office, January 25, 2001.
- "Special Report: The Future of Air Regulation in California: The ARB's Clean Air Plan." Parts I, II, and III. *California Environmental Insider* 15, nos. 20, 21, and 22 (March – April, 2002).
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *The Plain English Guide to the Clean Air Act*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. EPA, April 1993.
http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/peg_caa/pegcaain.html#index
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Region 9: News Releases. "U.S. EPA Proposes Rule Requiring Agency to Issue Air Permits." (Rule would partially withdraw a portion of California's air permitting program for agricultural sources.) Washington, D.C.: EPA, July 23, 2002.

Useful Web Sites for Air Pollution

- California Air Resources Board, Ambient Air Quality Programs,
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/aaqs/aaqs.htm>
- Air Quality Maps – Estimated Cancer Risk from Air Toxics,
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/toxics/cti/hlthrisk/hlthrisk.htm>

Particulates

- Danelski, David. "State OKs Tough Air Standards." *The Press Enterprise* (Riverside), June 21, 2002.
- Moor, Curtis, and David Bates, M.D., eds. "The Particulars of Air Quality." *Health and Clean Air Newsletter*, Spring 2002.
- Sharp, Renee, and Bill Walker. *Particle Physics – How Cleaner Air in California Will Save Lives and Save Money*. Washington, D.C.: Environmental Working Group, May 2002.
http://www.ewg.org/reports/particlecivics/particlecivics_report.pdf

Ozone and Smog

- *San Francisco Chronicle* (editorial). "A Blight on the Garden of Eden: Who Will Sacrifice to Clean the Valley's Air?" August 11, 2002.
- U.S. Public Interest Research Group (PIRG) Education Fund. *Danger in the Air, August 2002*. (Report on ozone and smog levels nationwide and in California.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. PIRG Education Fund, August, 2002.
<http://uspirg.org/reports/dangerintheair2002.pdf>
- "Central Valley Failed to Submit Air Quality Plan." *Faultline Magazine*, September 25, 2002. <http://www.faultline.org/news/2002/09/sjvaped.html>
- Lau, Edie. "Ozone Found to Harm Young Lungs." *Sacramento Bee*, October 14, 2002.
- McCabe, Michael. "The Foul Air in the Smog-Choked San Joaquin Valley is Blamed for an Epidemic of Respiratory Problems that Leave Residents Breathless." *San Francisco Chronicle*. August 17, 2002.
- "State Sees Reversal of Pollution Decline." *Contra Costa Times*, October 14, 2002.

Perchloroethylene

- California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board. "[AQ Monitoring Results: Crockett:] Perchloroethylene at John Swett." Updated October 9, 2002.
http://www.arb.ca.gov/ch/aq_result/crockett/cr_perc.htm
- "California Smog Agency Seeks Ban on Dry Clean Chemical." Reuters report, October 24, 2002, as posted at Planet Ark.
- Polakovic, Gary. "How to Get Clothes Clean? A Plan to Phase Out Use of a Popular Solvent Has Stirred Protests from Dry Cleaners." (Article on proposed ban on use of perchloroethylene by the South Coast Air Quality management District.) *Los Angeles Times*, October 21, 2002.

Transportation of Air Pollution

- Austin, Jeff, and Steve Gouze. *Ozone Transport: 2001 Review*. Sacramento: Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board, April 2001.
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/aqd/transport/summary/transportsummary.doc>
- Leavenworth, Stuart. "Valley Nears Smog-Check Victory Davis is Expected to Sign a Bill that Targets Bay Area Autos." *Sacramento Bee*, September 27, 2002.

Automobile Emissions

- Martin, Mark. "State's Air Law to Steer Nation: Automakers Fear Spread of Car Emissions Policy." *San Francisco Chronicle*, July 21, 2002.
- *San Francisco Chronicle* (editorial). "To Clear the Air." (Editorial on the battle over Smog Check II.) September 28, 2002.
- "Auto Emissions Bill Goes to Governor." (Describes the legislative history of AB 1058 – Pavley, the "greenhouse gas" bill) *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 3, July 15, 2002.
- Dixon, Lloyd; Issac Porche; and Jonathan Kulick. *Driving Emissions to Zero: Are the Benefits of California's Zero Emission Vehicle Program Worth the Costs?* Santa Monica: RAND, 2002. Summary and Chapter 1.
<http://www.rand.org/publications/MR/MR1578/>
- Egelko, Bob. "Bush Hits State's Emission Rules: He Backs Carmakers in Lawsuit." *San Francisco Chronicle*, October 10, 2002.
- "University of California, Riverside, Study Shows New Generation of Gasoline Vehicles Contributes to Cleaner Air." UC Riverside Press Release, September 4, 2002.
<http://www.newsroom.ucr.edu/cgi-bin/display.cgi?id=266>

Diesel Emissions

- California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board. *In-Use Diesel Retrofit Plan*. Sacramento: ARB, October 2000.
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/factsheets/in-useretrofit.pdf>
- Haefele, Marc B. "Why We Have More Bad Air Days." *Los Angeles Times*, June 23, 2002.
- Kay, Jane. "Agriculture's Air Breaks May Vanish: EPA Says State Farmers Must Conform to Laws." *The San Francisco Chronicle*, May 15, 2002.
- California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board (ARB). *Risk Reduction Plan to Reduce Particulate Matter Emissions from Diesel-Fueled Engines and Vehicles*. Sacramento: ARB, October 2000. Full Report without Appendices.
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/documents/rrpapp.htm>
- California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board (ARB). *Testing for Exhaust Emissions of Diesel-Powered Off-Road Engines*. Sacramento: ARB, May 2002. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/abstracts/98-317.htm>
- Manzer, Tracy. "Davis Signs Diesel Pollution Bill." *Long Beach Press Telegram*, September 30, 2002.
- State and Territorial Air Pollution Program Administrators (STAPPA) and Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials (ALAPCO). *The Dangers of the Dirtiest Diesels: the Health and Welfare Impacts of Nonroad Heavy-Duty Diesel Engines and Fuels*. Washington, D.C.: STAPPA and ALAPCO, June 2002. Executive Summary.
<http://www.4cleanair.org/FINALNonroadHDDRReport.pdf>

Emissions Trading

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). "Allowance Trading Basics." Washington, D.C.: EPA, July 2002.
<http://www.epa.gov/airmarkt/trading/basics/index.html>
- Bearden, David M. *Air Quality and Emissions Trading: An Overview of Current Issues*. Congressional Research Service Report for Congress No. 98-563. Washington, D.C.: National Council for Science and the Environment, August 16, 1999.
www.cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/Air/air-27.cfm
- Cone, Marla, and Gary Polakovic. "Bush's Idea of Easing Smog Rules Won't Help, Experts Say." (Discusses effect of electricity crisis on cost of emissions credits.) *Los Angeles Times*, January 25, 2001.
- Mazurek, Jan, and Byron Swift. "Cap 'n' Trade." *Blueprint Magazine* (Democratic Leadership Council), January 22, 2002.
http://www.ppionline.org/ppi_ci.cfm?knlgAreaID=116&subsecID=155&contentID=250094
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). "Clear Skies Fact Sheet."
<http://www.epa.gov/clearskies/summary.pdf>

DRINKING WATER

- Klionsky, Lisa. *Layperson's Guide to Drinking Water*. Sacramento: Water Education Foundation, 1997.
- Bustillo, Miguel. "Tap Water Poses Risks, Study Says." *Los Angeles Times*, October 30, 2002.
- California. Environmental Protection Agency, California Resources Agency. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). *Environmental Protection Indicators for California – Understanding Environmental Conditions Through Indicators*. Sacramento: OEHHA, April 2002. Chapter 3, pp. 77-84.
<http://www.oehha.ca.gov/multimedia/epic/2002reptpdf/Chapter3-3of8Water.pdf>
- California. Department of Health Services (DHS). *Drinking Water Monitoring for MTBE*. Sacramento: DHS, October 2, 2002.
<http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/ps/ddwem/chemicals/MTBE/mtbeindex.htm>
- "Flouridated Water Required Statewide, Despite Voter Wishes." *Associated Press*, November 12, 2002.
- Mobley, Scott. "Healthy or Hazardous? Voters Must Decipher Claims of Flouride Benefits, Dangers." *Record Searchlight* (Redding), October 22, 2002.
- Young, Marguerite, and others. *Measuring Up II*. Washington, D.C.: Clean Water Fund, April 2001.

Useful Web Sites for Drinking Water:

- California Department of Health Services, Division of Drinking Water and Environmental Management, <http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/ps/ddwem/>

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Ground Water & Drinking Water,
<http://www.epa.gov/safewater/>

Arsenic

- “Arsenic in Drinking Water.” World Health Organization (WHO) Fact Sheets. Geneva: WHO, May 2001. <http://www.who.int/inf-fs/en/fact210.html>
- Brown, Kenneth G. *Arsenic, Drinking Water, and Health*. Chapel Hill, North Carolina: American Council on Science and Health, January 2002.
<http://www.acsh.org/publications/reports/arsenic2002.pdf>
- National Research Council. *Arsenic in Drinking Water: 2001 Update*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press 2001. Summary. <http://www.nap.edu/books/0309076293/html/>
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). *EPA to Implement 10ppb Standard for Arsenic in Drinking Water*. Fact sheet. Washington, D.C.: EPA, as last updated December 17, 2001. <http://www.epa.gov/safewater/ars/ars-oct-factsheet.html>

Perchlorate

- Waldman, Peter. “California Says County Covered Up a Cold War Contaminant.” *Wall Street Journal*, September 12, 2002.
- Bowman, Chris. “Task Force: Perchlorate Risk Known.” *Sacramento Bee*, September 12, 2002.
- California. Department of Health Services (DHS). *Perchlorate in Drinking Water: Status of Regulations and Monitoring Results*. Sacramento: DHS, October 2, 2002
<http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/ps/ddwem/chemicals/perchl/perchlindex.htm>
- McLaughlin, Rick. “Experts Grapple with Perchlorate.” *San Bernardino County Sun*, October 16, 2002.
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). *Perchlorate*. Washington, D.C.: EPA, September 2002. <http://www.epa.gov/safewater/ccl/perchlor/perchlo.html>

Chromium

- Association of California Water Agencies (ACWA). *Chromium-6 Removal from Drinking Water Supplies: Preliminary Technology and Cost Analysis*. Sacramento: ACWA, 2001. http://www.acwanet.com/members/waterquality/chrom_cost_analysis.pdf
- Los Angeles Department of Water and Power (LADWP). *Chromium and Drinking Water*. Los Angeles: LADWP, April 2001.
- California. Department of Health Services (DHS). *Regulation of Chromium-6 in Drinking Water*. Sacramento: DHS, October 2002.
<http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/ps/ddwem/chemicals/Chromium6/Cr+6index.htm>

ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

- “Environmental Health: Hidden Hazards.” *State Health Notes* (National Conference of State Legislators), March 1, 1999.

“The Built Environment: Is There a Connection Between Sprawl & Health?” *State Health Notes* (National Conference of State Legislators), May 6, 2002. California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board. “Air Board Passes Stronger Particulate Matter Standards” (press release). June 20, 2002.

“California Urges Study of Alarming Breast Cancer Rates.” Reuters article, October 24, 2002.

Crenson, Sharon L. “Mercury Found in Fish Eaters.” *Orange County Register*, October 20, 2002.

Environmental Health Tracking Project. *America’s Environmental Health Gap: Why the Country Needs a Nationwide Health Tracking Network*. Washington, D.C.: Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health, September 2000. Executive Summary. <http://healthyamericans.org/resources/files/healthgap.pdf>

Griffith, Dorsey. “New Effort to Track Environmental Links to Disease.” *Sacramento Bee*, October 3, 2002.

Knadle, Susan A.; David Chan; and Kathleen Stewart. *Development of Health Criteria for School Site Risk Assessment Pursuant to Health and Safety Code 901(g)—Identification of Potential Contaminants of Concern at California School Sites*. Sacramento: California Environmental Protection Agency, Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment, June 2002. Executive Summary and Introduction. http://www.oehha.ca.gov/public_info/public/kids/pdf/ChildHealthreport60702.pdf

National Environmental Trust. *Toxic Beginnings: Cancer Risks to Children from California’s Air Pollution*. Washington, D.C.: National Environmental Trust, September 2002. http://environet.policy.net/health/toxic_beginnings02.pdf

Polakovic, Gary. “Air Pollution Harmful to Babies, Fetuses, Studies Say.” *Los Angeles Times*, December 16, 2001.

Electro-Magnetic Fields (EMFs)

➤ Bowman, Chris. “Study Bucks EMF Views.” *Sacramento Bee*, October 18, 2002.

California EMF Program. *Policy Options in the Face of Possible Risk From Power Frequency Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMFs)*. Oakland: California EMF Program, June 2002. <http://www.dhs.ca.gov/ehib/emf/RiskEvaluation/PolicyOptionsF.pdf>

Neutra, Raymond Richard; Vincent DelPizzo; and Geraldine M. Lee. *An Evaluation of the Possible Risks From Electric and Magnetic Fields (EMFs) From Power Lines, Internal Wiring, Electrical Occupations, and Appliances*. Oakland: California EMF Program, June 2002. <http://www.dhs.ca.gov/ehib/emf/RiskEvaluation/riskeval.html>

Endocrine Disruptors

Colborn, Theo; Dianne Dumanoski; and John Peterson Myers. *Our Stolen Future: Are We Threatening our Fertility, Intelligence, and Survival? A Scientific Detective Story*. New York: Dutton, 1996.

- Hooper, Kim, and Thomas A. McDonald. "The PBDEs: An Emerging Environmental Challenge and Another Reason for Breast-Milk Monitoring Programs." *Environmental Health Perspectives* 108, no. 5 (May 2000).
<http://ehpnet1.niehs.nih.gov/docs/2000/108p387-392hooper/hooper-full.html>
- Uehling, Mark D. "Free Drugs from Your Faucet." *Salon*, October 25, 2001.
http://archive.salon.com/tech/feature/2001/10/25/drugs_water/
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *Endocrine Disruptor Screening Program: Report to Congress*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. EPA, August 2000.
<http://www.epa.gov/scipoly/oscpendo/reporttocongress0800.pdf>
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Risk Assessment Forum. *Special Report on Endocrine Disruption: An Effects Assessment and Analysis*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. EPA, February 1997. Table of Contents and Executive Summary.
<http://www.epa.gov/ORD/WebPubs/endocrine/endocrine.pdf>

Useful Web Sites for Endocrine Disruptors:

- Agency for Toxic Substances and Disease Registry (ATSDR). *ToxFAQs for Polybrominated Biphenyls and Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers (PBBs and PBDEs)*. September 2002. <http://www.atsdr.cdc.gov/tfacts68.html>
- "The Basics of Polybrominated Diphenyl Ethers (PBDEs)." Adapted from Manchester-Neesvig *et al.* 2001, *Environmental Science and Technology* 35:1072-1077.
<http://www.ourstolenfuture.org/NewScience/oncompounds/PBDE/whatarepbdes.htm>
- "Endocrine Disruptors." The Why? Files: Science Behind the News. Posted August 7, 1997. http://whyfiles.org/045env_hormone/index.html
- "Environmental Estrogens and Other Hormones." Center for Bioenvironmental Research at Tulane and Xavier Universities. Updated December 14, 2001.
<http://www.tmc.tulane.edu/ECME/eehome/sources/scibiblio/>

Indoor Air Quality

- Davis, Pamela J. *Molds, Toxic Molds, and Indoor Air Quality*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2001.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/notes/v8n1.pdf>
- National Conference of State Legislatures. "Indoor Air Quality." *Environmental Health Series* 6, March 2002.

Asthma

- Moore, Curtis, and David Bates, M.D., eds. "Air Pollution Causes Asthma – a Review of Recent Studies." *Health and Clean Air Newsletter*, Fall, 2001.
<http://www.healthandcleanair.org/newsletters/fall2001.pdf>
- "Air Pollution, Asthma Linked Again." *Faultline*, January 31, 2002.
<http://www.faultline.org/news/2002/01/arbozone.html>

“Children Hospitalized with Asthma.” In Steve Costa and others, *Neighborhood Knowledge for Change – the West Oakland Environmental Indicators Project*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, January 2002. Pages 20-24.

http://www.pacinst.org/reports/environmental_indicators.htm

Jost, Kenneth. “Asthma Epidemic.” *Congressional Quarterly Researcher* 9, no. 48 (December 24, 1999).

The Trust for America’s Health. *Asthma in Bayview Hunters Point*. Washington, D.C.: The Trust, 2002. <http://healthyamericans.org/docs/print.php?DocID=1>

ENVIRONMENTAL INDICATORS

California Environmental Protection Agency, California Resources Agency. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). *Environmental Protection Indicators for California*. Sacramento: OEHHA, April 2002. Table of Contents and Executive Summary. <http://www.oehha.ca.gov/multimedia/epic/Epicreport.html>

Costa, Steve, and others. *Neighborhood Knowledge for Change – the West Oakland Environmental Indicators Project*. Oakland, California: Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, January 2002. http://www.pacinst.org/reports/environmental_indicators.htm

H. John Heinz Center for Science, Economics, and the Environment. *The State of the Nation’s Ecosystems*. Washington, D.C.: Cambridge University Press, September 2002. Table of Contents and Part I. <http://www.heinzctr.org/ecosystems/index.htm>

ENVIRONMENTAL JUSTICE

“Blacks Hurt More By Power Plant Pollution – US Study.” Reuters article, October 24, 2002.

California Environmental Protection Agency (Cal EPA). *A Preliminary Strategy Framework For Environmental Justice*. Sacramento: Cal EPA, August, 2002. <http://www.calepa.ca.gov/EnvJustice/Documents/2002/Framework.pdf>

“Federal Interpretations of Environmental Justice Claims Threaten State Programs” *NGA Issue Brief* (National Governors Association), October 28, 1997.

Kay, Jane. “California’s Endangered Communities of Color.” In Robert D Bullard, ed., *Unequal Protection: Environmental Justice and Communities of Color*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1994.

Pastor, Manuel Jr. “Racial/Ethnic Inequality in Environmental-Hazard Exposure in Metropolitan Los Angeles.” *CPRC Brief* (University of California, California Policy Research Center) 13, No. 2 (April 2001).

Sharp, Renee, and Bill Walker. *The Clean Air Color Line: Why Non-Anglo Californians Will Benefit Most from New State Particulate Standards*. Oakland, California: Environmental Working Group, June 2002. http://www.ewg.org/reports/particlecivics/part2/particlecivics2_report.pdf

Tanaka, Gene, and Piero C. Dallarda. "The Environmental Justice Revolution: Challenges and Risks." *Environmental Liability, Enforcement & Penalties Reporter*, August 1999.

Important Web Sites for Environmental Justice

California Air Resources Board, "ARB' Community Health,"
<http://www.arb.ca.gov/ch/communities/communities.htm>

California Governor's Office of Planning and Research, Environmental Justice,
<http://www.opr.ca.gov/ejustice/overview.shtml>

FOOD SAFETY

Bohan, Suzanne. "Ways to Avoid Mercury-Tainted Fish." *Oakland Tribune*, November 11, 2002.

"Contaminants Still Lace Some Meats." *ScienceNews Online* 159 No. 5 (February 3, 2001).

Havender, William R. *Does Nature Know Best? Natural Carcinogens and Anticarcinogens in America's Food*, Revised Edition. New York: American Council on Science and Health, November 1996. <http://www.acsh.org/publications/booklets/nature.html>

May, Thomas Garvey. "Toxic Salmon from Fish Farms." *Natural Foods Merchandiser*, July 2002. <http://www.organicconsumers.org/toxic/salmon072202.cfm>

Schlosser, Eric. *Fast Food Nation*. Boston: Houghton Mifflin, 2001.

Ueling, Mark D. "Free Drugs from Your Faucet." *Salon*, October 25, 2001.
http://archive.salon.com/tech/feature/2001/10/25/drugs_water/

Antibiotics

Mitchell, Steve. "Antibiotics in Animal Feed Debate Heats Up in the USA." UPI article reposted by Organic Consumers Association. May 9, 2002.
www.organicconsumers.org/toxic/animalfeed051302.cfm

Umrigar, Thrity. "Antibiotics in Food Now Major Health Threat." *Beacon Journal*, April 1, 2002, reposted by Organic Consumers Association.
www.organicconsumers.org/Toxic/antibiotics040402.cfm

Dioxin

International Food Information Council Foundation (IFIC). "Questions and Answers About Dioxin and Food Safety." January 1995.
<http://ific.org/proactive/newsroom/release.vtml?id=18602>

Tolson, Mike. "Dioxin Levels Still High in U.S. Food: Study finds Americans Eating 22 Times the Maximum Dosage." *Houston Chronicle*, March 29, 2001.
<http://www.mindfully.org/Food/Dioxin-Levels-Food.htm>

Sewage Sludge/Biosolids

National Research Council. *Sewage Sludge Standards Need New Scientific Basis*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, July 2002. Press Release.

Vorman, Julie. "Toxic Sludge Spread on US Farms is Hazardous." Reuters article, reposted by Organic Consumers Association. April 7, 2002.
www.organicconsumers.org/Toxic/toxicsludge0702.cfm

Also see related section under AGRICULTURE COMMITTEE.

Styrene

"Styrene Chemical Backgrounder." National Safety Council. Undated.
<http://www.nsc.org/library/chemical/styrene.htm>

Styrene Forum. "Answers to Common Questions About Styrene." Undated.
http://www.styreneforum.org/pf/faq_index_pf.html

HAZARDOUS MATERIALS

➤ Scanlon, Keirston. *Poison PCs and Toxic TV's: California's Biggest Environmental Crisis That You've Never Heard Of*. Sacramento: Californians Against Waste, June 2001. <http://www.cawrecycles.org/Ewaste/ppc-ttv.pdf>

California. Environmental Protection Agency. Integrated Waste Management Board (IWMB). *DYIers and Used Oil Disposal*. Sacramento: IWMB, January 2002. Table of Contents, Summary. <http://www.ciwmb.ca.gov/Publications/UsedOil/61101009.pdf>

"French Fry Lawsuits Divide Prop. 65 Plaintiffs." *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 8 (September 30, 2002).

Kindschy, Jon W.; Marilyn Kraft; and Molly Carpenter. *Guide to Hazardous Materials and Waste Management*. Point Arena, California: Solano Press Books, 1997. Table of Contents.

Mehta, Seema, and Dave McKibben. "O.C. Residents Worry About PCB Readings." *Los Angeles Times*, September 27, 2002.

Millemann, Beth A. *Muddy Waters: The Toxic Wasteland Below American's Oceans, Coasts, Rivers and Lakes*. Washington, D.C.: Coast Alliance, Clean Ocean Action, and American Littoral Society, August 1999. Table of Contents and Introduction.
<http://www.coastalliance.org/muddy.htm>

"New Tests Confirm Acrylamide in American Foods: Snack Chips, French Fries Show Highest Levels of Known Carcinogen." *CSPI Newsroom*, June 25, 2002.
<http://www.cspinet.org/new/200206251.html>

University of Southern California. "Offshore DDT Deposit Spreading, Research Suggests." Press release. February 3, 1999. Reprinted by *ScienceDaily*.
<http://www.sciencedaily.com/releases/1999/02/990203083342.htm>

Regulation Of Toxic & Hazardous Materials

➤ California. Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). "Fact Sheet: The Public's Role During the Permit Process." Sacramento: DTSC, May 1998.

California. Environmental Protection Agency. *Report to the Legislature: Certified Unified Program Agency (CUPA) Program Statewide Standards*. Sacramento: the Agency, 2000. Pages 1-5.

California. Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). *Fact Sheet #2: Update on Environmental Requirements for Proposed School Sites/Construction Projects*. Sacramento: DTSC, February 2001.

“DTSC Releases Fluorescent Lamp, Battery, and Thermostat Rule.” *California Environmental Insider* 14, no. 15 (January 2001).

“DTSC to Require Recycling of Several Common Wastes.” *California Environmental Insider*, 15, no. 23 (May 15, 2002).

Reisch, Mark. *Superfund and Brownfields in the 107th Congress*. Congressional Research Service, Issue Brief for Congress IB10078. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, September 27, 2002. <http://cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/IB10078.pdf>

Hazardous Waste Disposal/Site Clean Up

➤ Kim, David H. “Additional Cleanup Authorization to DTSC: California’s Re-Enactment of Its Superfund Law Is a Mixed Bag.” *Environmental Compliance & Litigation* 15, No. 4 (September 1999).

California. Environmental Protection Agency, Department of Toxic Substances Control (DTSC). *Fact Sheet: New Environmental Requirements for Proposed Schoolsites (Assembly Bill 387 and Senate Bill 162)*. Sacramento: DTSC, April 2001.

“DTSC Attempts to Reinvigorate Private Site Manager Program Once Again.” *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 1 (June 14, 2002).

Reisch, Mark. *Superfund and Brownfields in the 107th Congress*. Congressional Research Service Issue Brief IB 10078. Washington, D.C.: CRS, September 27, 2002. Posted by National Council for Science and the Environment, <http://www.cnie.org/NLE/CRS/abstract.cfm?NLEid=16994>

Surman, Matt. “Navy Tackles Old Toxic Waste Site with New Ideas.” *Los Angeles Times*, June 21, 2001.

Weiss, Kenneth R. “Cap of Silt Seals DDT on Sea Floor.” *Los Angeles Times*, September 30, 2002.

Brownfields

➤ Escutia, Martha, and Jennifer Hernandez. “The California Land Environmental Restoration and Reuse Act (SB 32).” *California Environmental Insider* 15, no. 11 (November 15, 2001).

California Center for Land Recycling (CCLR). *Brownfield Redevelopment Case Studies*. San Francisco: CCLR, 2000.

Morgan, Lewis & Brockius, LLP. *Brownfields – The California Approach*. Washington, D.C.: Morgan Lewis, 2000. <http://www.envinfo.com/webcasts/brownfields/Oppenheimer.pdf>

Reisch, Mark. *Superfund and the Brownfields Issue*. Congressional Research Service Report for Congress 97-731. Washington, D.C.: CRS, July 2000. Posted by National Council for Science and the Environment, <http://cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/Waste/waste-10.cfm>.

Useful Web Sites for Brownfields:

Department of Toxic Substances Brownfields Program (see especially financial assurances and tax incentives sections), <http://www.dtsc.ca.gov/SiteCleanup/Brownfields/>

California State Water Resources Control Board and Department of Toxic Substances Control, Brownfields Policy and Guidance Documents <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/plnspols/oplans/bfield.html>

Lead

California. Department of Health Services (DHS), Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Branch. *Lead Hazards in California's Public Elementary Schools and Child Care Facilities: Report to the California State Legislature*. Sacramento: DHS, April 1998. Executive Summary. <http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/childlead/schools/opening.htm>

California. State Auditor. *Department of Health Services Has Made Little Progress In Protecting California's Children from Lead Poisoning*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, April 1999. Executive Summary. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/summaries/981117sum.html>

Tolson, Mika Pringle. "Removing Lead Solders from the Waste Stream: Does Your Cell Phone Pose an Environmental Risk?" *UC Toxics Newsletter*, Summer 2002. http://tsrtp.ucdavis.edu/newsletters/summer_2002/LeadSolders.html

Useful Web Sites for Lead

California Department of Health Services, Childhood Lead Poisoning Prevention Branch, <http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/childlead/html/clppb.html>

California Poison Control System, Lead Poisoning, <http://www.calpoison.org/public/lead.html>

UC Davis Health System, Lead Poisoning Safety Information, http://wellness.ucdavis.edu/safety_info/poison_prevention/poison_book/lead_poisoning.html

Radioactive Waste

California. Legislature. Senate Health and Human Services Committee. *Issues Related to Low-Level Radioactive Waste*. Sacramento: Senate Health and Human Services Committee, June 2002. Informational hearing background is posted at http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/HEALTH/_home/RADIO_ACTIVE_WASTE_BACKGROUND.DOC; agenda is posted at http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/HEALTH/_home/RADIO_ACTIVE_WASTE_AGENDA.DOC; hearing transcript is posted at http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/HEALTH/_home/RADIO_ACTIVE_WASTE_TRANSCRIPT.DOC

“Davis Bans LLRW from Class III Landfills After Vetoing More Stringent Ban.”
California Environmental Insider 16, no. 9 (October 16, 2002).

“DHS Stopped Again from Authorizing Radioactive Waste Disposal.” *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 5 (August 15, 2002.)

“Final LLRW Report Issued.” *California Environmental Insider* 14, no. 3 (July 13, 2000).

MTBE

➤ Keller, Arturo A., and L. F. Fernandez. “Beyond MTBE: Applying the Precautionary Principle to Gasoline Additives.” [In A. F. Diaz and D. L. Drogos, eds., *ACS Symposium Series No. 799, Oxygenates in Gasoline: Environmental Aspects*. Washington, D.C.: American Chemical Society, 2001.]
http://www.esm.ucsb.edu/fac_staff/fac/keller/papers/Abstract30.pdf

➤ McCutcheon, Chuck. “EPA Gasoline Ruling Riles Californians.” *CQ Weekly* 59, no. 24 (June 16, 2001).

Fernandez, Linda, and Arturo A. Keller. “Cost Benefit Analysis of MTBE and Alternative Gasoline Formulations.” [*Environmental Science and Policy* 3, Issue 4 (August 1, 2000).] http://www.esm.ucsb.edu/fac_staff/fac/keller/papers/Abstract28.pdf

“Methanex Dealt Setback in Claim Over California MTBE Phaseout.” *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 5 (August 15, 2002).

“The MTBE Phase-out Push Gains Momentum.” *The Oil and Gas Journal*, May 20, 2002.

PESTICIDES

➤ Estrada, Richard T. “Pesticide Report is Only Half of Story.” *Modesto Bee*, October 18, 2002.

Alvarez, Fred. “Use of Pesticides Across State Reaches a Record Low for 2001.” *Los Angeles Times*, October 16, 2002.

California. Environmental Protection Agency. Department of Pesticide Regulation. *Regulating Pesticides: The California Story*. Sacramento: the Department, October 2001. Chapter One: California’s First Century of Pesticide Regulation.

Hall, Carl T. “Field Study Finds Deformed Frogs: UC Berkeley Prof’s Research Links Pesticide to Abnormalities.” *San Francisco Chronicle*, October 31, 2002.

Lee, G. Fred, and others. *Review of the City of Stockton Urban Water Stormwater Runoff Aquatic Life Toxicity Studies . . .* El Macero, California: G. Fred Lee and Associates, November 2001. Summary. http://www.gfredlee.com/stockton-txt_0401.pdf

Mehta, Seema. “EPA’s Plan Would Stem Toxins in Bay . . . Runoff, Pesticides are Addressed.” *Los Angeles Times*, April 13, 2002.

Pesticides and Human Health

➤ Anderson, Glen. “Pesticides and Human Health.” National Conference of State Legislatures *Environmental Health Series* 1, July 1999.

Gray, Sean; Zev Ross; and Bill Walker. *Every Breath You Take: Airborne Pesticides in the San Joaquin Valley*. Washington, D.C.: Environmental Working Group, January 2001. <http://www.ewg.org/reports/everybreathyoutake/everybreath.pdf>

Reeves, Margaret; Anne Katten; and Martha Guzmán. “*Fields of Poison 2002: California Farmworkers and Pesticides*.” San Francisco: Pesticide Action Network North America, 2002. Executive Summary and Table of Contents. <http://panna.igc.org/campaigns/docsWorkers/CPRreport.pdf>

Sanchez, Leonel. “Pesticide Illness Underreported, Study Suggests.” *San Diego Union-Tribune*, September 19, 2002.

SOLID WASTE

➤ Carlson, Ann E. “Solid Waste.” University of California Los Angeles (UCLA) Institute of the Environment. *Southern California Environmental Report Card*. Los Angeles: UCLA Institute of the Environment, 2002, pages 23-27. <http://www.ioe.ucla.edu/publications/report02/RC02.pdf>

➤ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2000 Facts and Figures*. EPA530 -R-02-001. Washington, D.C.: EPA, June 2002. Table of Contents and Executive Summary.

California. State Auditor. *California Integrated Waste Management Board: Limited Authority and Weak Oversight Diminish its Ability to Protect Public Health and the Environment*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, December 2000. Summary of Report No. 2000-109. http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000_109.pdf

Kundell, Jim; Laura Hagg Nelson; and Deb Starkey. “The Role of Government, Industry, and Consumers in Solid Waste Management.” NCSL Environmental Partners, Waste Paper #1. Washington, D.C.: National Conference of State Legislatures, 1996. <http://204.131.235.67/programs/ESNR/rp-role.htm>

Schall, John. “Does the Solid Waste Management Hierarchy Make Sense? A Technical, Economic, and Environmental Justification for the Priority of Source Reduction and Recycling.” Yale Working Papers on Solid Waste Policy. New Haven: Yale School of Forestry and Environmental Studies. Abstract. <http://www.yale.edu/pswp>

Segal, Geoffrey F., and Adrian T. Moore. *Privatizing Landfills: Market Solutions for Solid-Waste Disposal*. Los Angeles, California: Reason Public Policy Institute, May 2000. <http://www.rppi.org/privatization/ps267.html>

Thorman, Judith, and others. “Packaging and Waste Management.” NCSL Environmental Partners, Waste Paper #5. Washington, D.C.: National Conference of State Legislatures, 1996. <http://204.131.235.67/programs/ESNR/rp-pack.htm>

WasteNews.Com. “Market Focus: Sacramento.” WasteNews.Com: 2002. <http://www.wastenews.com/mfocus/sacramento/sacramento.html>

Recycling

- Kundell, Jim and others. "Solid Waste Management Goals: Recycling, Reduction, and Diversion." NCSL Environmental Partners, Working Paper #3. Washington, D.C.: National Conference of State Legislatures, 1996.
<http://204.131.235.67/programs/ESNR/rp-rate.htm>
- Dickerson, Marla. "Treasure in L.A.'s Trash." *The Los Angeles Times*, August 9, 2002.
- Gordon, Rachel. "S.F. Seeks to Recycle 75% of Waste by 2010." *The San Francisco Chronicle*. October 1, 2002.
- Mordecai, Kim. "The Hammer That Never Fell – Less Than Half Of California's Jurisdictions Have Met Waste Reduction Deadlines, Yet No Jurisdiction Has Been Fined." *Sacramento News and Review*, November 14, 2002.
<http://www.newsreview.com/issues/sacto/2002-11-14/news.asp>
- Nelson, Laura Hagg; Deb Starkey; and David Lovell. "Public Policy and Markets for Recycled Materials." NCSL Environmental Partners, Waste Paper #4. Washington, D.C.: National Conference of State Legislatures, 1996.
<http://204.131.235.67/programs/ESNR/rp-mkt.htm>
- Quong, Andrea A. "Last Landfill in its Final Days. Revamped Trash Policy Culminates with Plan to Close Dump Near Gualala." *Santa Rose Press Democrat*, October 1, 2002.
- "Waste Board Set to Recommend Controversial Alternative Cover Regulations." *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 9 (October 16, 2002.)

Useful Web Sites for Recycling:

- California Department of Conservation, Division of Recycling,
www.consrv.ca.gov/DOR/index.htm
- California Materials Exchange (CALMAX), www.ciwmb.ca.gov/calmax/

E-Waste & Recycling

- Puckett, Jim, and others. *Exporting Harm: The High-Tech Trashing of Asia*. [San Francisco and San Jose]: Basil Action Network and Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition., February 25, 2002. Executive Summary.
<http://www.svtc.org/cleancc/pubs/technotrash.pdf>
- Marimow, Ann E. "Davis Vetoes PC Recycle Bill." *San Jose Mercury News*, October 1, 2002.
- California Resource Recovery Association. E-Waste Articles and E-Waste Resources. (Listing of current articles and resources for information about E-waste.)
<http://www.crra.com/ewaste/articles/index.html> and
<http://www.crra.com/ewaste/resources.html>
- Tolson, Mika Pringle. "Removing Lead Solders from the Waste Stream: Does Your Cell Phone Pose an Environmental Risk?" *UC Toxics Newsletter*, Summer 2002.
http://tsrtp.ucdavis.edu/newsletters/summer_2002/LeadSolders.html

Truini, Joe. "Federal Agencies Generate Most E-Waste." *Waste News* 8, Issue 10 (September 16, 2002).

Truini, Joe. "Learning to Walk: E-Waste Stewardship Takes First Tentative Steps." *Waste News* 8, Issue 10 (September 16, 2002).

Wiley, Walt. "Processor Processing: Hewlett-Packard Contraption Sorts Computer Components." WasteNews.Com, 2002.
<http://www.wastenews.com/mfocus/sacramento/sacramento6.html>

WATER POLLUTION

➤ Pianin, Eric. "U.S. to Rethink Clean Water Rules." *Washington Post*, September 20, 2002.

➤ Rodgers, Terry. "A Clean Victory for Water as U.S. Law Celebrates 30 Years." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, October 18, 2002.

"Board's Decision on Vacaville Permit is Road Map for Beneficial Use Redesignation." *California Environmental Insider* 16, No. 9 (October 16, 2002).

Copeland, Claudia. *Water Quality: Implementing the Clean Water Act*. Issue Brief for Congress IB89102. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, August 28 2002. As posted by National Council for Science and the Environment:
<http://www.cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/water/h2o-15.cfm>.

Fausset, Richard. "Waste Water Proposal May Increase Bills: The State Seeks to Lower Salt in the Santa Clara River, Saying it is Harmful to Avocado Crops Nearby – Home Water Softeners Blamed." *Los Angeles Times*, December 24, 2001.

Kay, Jane. "Poisons from Home: Toxic Runoff From Household Bug Killers Called Latest Culprit." *San Francisco Examiner*, March 29, 1998.

Kolpin, Dana W., and others. "Pharmaceuticals, Hormones, and Other Organic Wastewater Contaminants in U.S. Waste Streams, 1999-2000: A National Reconnaissance." *Environmental Science & Technology* 36, No. 6 (published on Web March 13, 2002)
<http://pubs.acs.org/journals/esthag/36/i06/pdf/es011055j.pdf>

Krist, John. "Regulators Call on Nature to Fight Pollution." *Environmental News Network*, October 18, 2002. http://www.enn.com/news/enn-stories/2002/10/10182002/s_48710.asp

Coastal Water Quality

➤ Boesch, Donald F., and others. *Marine Pollution in the United States*. Arlington, Virginia: Pew Oceans Commission, 2001.
<http://www.pewoceans.org/reports/022701report.pdf>

➤ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). *National Water Quality Inventory: 2000 Report*. EPA-841-R-02-001. Washington, D.C.: EPA, Office of Water, August 2002. Table of Contents and Executive Summary. <http://www.epa.gov/305b/2000report/>

Cone, Marla. "Solutions to This Puzzle Are Clear as Mud: California's Coast is a Hotbed for a Growing National Problem – Toxic Sediment." *Los Angeles Times*, March 26, 1997.

Sahagun, Louis. "Good Tidings at Port: After Decades When Nothing Could Survive in the Fouled Waters, Sea Life is Returning to LA's Harbor Area Thanks to Environmental Laws." *Los Angeles Times*, Home Edition, September 4, 2002.

"Way Cleared for San Diego Secondary Treatment Waiver." *California Environmental Insider* 16, no. 7 (September 16, 2002.)

Weiss, Kenneth R. "Cap of Silt Seals DDT on Sea Floor." *Los Angeles Times*, September 30, 2002.

Beach Water Quality

California. Environmental Protection Agency, State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). *California Beach Closure Report 2000*. Sacramento, California: SWRCB, July 2001. <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/beach/report/2000/report2000.pdf>

Heal the Bay. *12th Annual Beach Report Card*. Santa Monica, California: Heal the Bay, May 2002. <http://www.healthebay.org/brc/2002annual/pdfdocs/2002annualreport.pdf>

Mehta, Seema. "Southland is U.S. Leader in Beach Closures—Pollution: The Region's Shore had One in Three of the Nation's Beach Shutdowns in 2001, up since 2000. Strict Monitoring is One Reason." *Los Angeles Times*, July 25, 2002.

Rodgers, Terry. "Drought Credited for Fewer Beach Closings, Warnings." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, October 24, 2002.

Agricultural Runoff

Cavanaugh, Kerry. "Cattle Battle." *The Bakersfield Californian*, September 7, 2002.

Rodriguez, Robert., and Dennis Pollock. "Farm Waiver Prompts Anger: State's Water Proposal Lacks Specifics, Critics Say." *Fresno Bee*, October 24, 2002. <http://www.fresnobee.com/local/agriculture/story/4921609p-5933115c.html>

Walker, Mark. "Farm Water Exemption May be Coming to an End." *North County Times*, March 20, 2002.

Stormwater and Urban Runoff

Allison, Stanley, and Seema Mehta. "Street Sweepers Stage Comeback; Innovations have Helped Make the Once-Ineffective Machines a Weapon Against Urban Runoff Into the Ocean." *Los Angeles Times*, September 24, 2001.

Bowman, Chris. "Creeks in Crisis: Pollution a Danger as Houses Proliferate." *Sacramento Bee*, December 11, 2001.

Keith, Leon Drouin. "Sewage, Storm Runoff Soils Coast." Associated Press, July 7, 2002.

Lee, G. Fred, and others. *Review of the City of Stockton Urban Water Stormwater Runoff Aquatic Life Toxicity Studies...* El Macero, California: G. Fred Lee and Associates, November 2001. Summary. http://www.gfredlee.com/stockton-txt_0401.pdf

Rogers, Paul. "Cats May be Linked to Sea Otter Deaths." *San Jose Mercury News*, June 28, 2002.

Weikel, Dan. "Caltrans Retreats on Criticism of Runoff Measures." *Los Angeles Times*, October 17, 2002.

Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)

- Rodgers, Terry. "State List Sets Priority Order to Fix Polluted Bodies of Water." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, October 29, 2002.
- Ruffolo, Jennifer. *TMDLs: The Revolution in Water Quality Regulation*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 1999.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/05/99005.pdf>

California. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). *Structure and Effectiveness of the State's Water Quality Programs: Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)*. Report to the Legislature Pursuant to AB 982 of 1999. Sacramento: SWRCB, January 2001.
http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/docs/ab982rpt_final.doc

Copeland, Claudia. *Clean Water Act and Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs) of Pollutants*. Congressional Research Service Report for Congress 97-831 ENR. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, October 2001.
<http://www.cnire.org/nle/crsreports/water/h2o-24.pdf>

Grunwald, Michael. "EPA Mulls New Water Cleanup Rule." *Washington Post*, July 13, 2002.

Houck, Oliver. *The Clean Water Act TMDL Program: Law, Policy, and Implementation*. Washington, D.C.: Environmental Law Institute, December 1999.

"TMDL Program Could Cost Billions." *WaterTech Online*, August 7, 2001.

"TMDL Program Still Not Meeting Goal." *WaterTech Online*, November 16, 2001.

GOVERNMENTAL ORGANIZATION COMMITTEE

GAMING--GENERAL

- American Gaming Association. *State of the States: The AGA Survey of Casino Entertainment*. Washington, D.C.: AGA, [2002].
<http://www.americangaming.org/survey2002/survey2002.pdf>
- Harrah's. *Harrah's Survey: Profile of the American Casino Gambler*. Las Vegas: Harrah's, 2002. www.harrahs.com/about_us/survey/survey_02.5.pdf
- Mason, John Lyman, and Michael Nelson. *Governing Gambling*. New York: Century Foundation Press, 2001.
- Mosk, Matthew. "Tight Times for States Improve Gambling's Odds." *Washington Post*, August 5, 2002, Final Edition.

GAMBLING IN CALIFORNIA--GENERAL

- Brinkerhoff, Noel. "A Stacked Deck?" *California Journal*, September 2001.
- Bailey, Brandon. Series on crime at San Jose cardclubs. *San Jose Mercury News*, May 3-21, 2000.
- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Card Clubs in California: A Review of Ownership Limitations*. Sacramento: the Commission, April 2002.
- Dunstan, Roger. "Charitable Gaming in California." Presentation for Assembly Governmental Organization Committee. December 13, 1999.
- Dunstan, Roger. *Gambling in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library. January 1997. Available, in three parts, via
<http://www.library.ca.gov/html/statseg2a.cfm>
- Dunstan, Roger. *Indian Casinos in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library. September 1998.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/98/15/98015.pdf>

Related Web Sites

- California Gambling Control Commission, <http://www.cgcc.ca.gov/>
- Department of Justice Division of Gambling Control,
<http://caag.state.ca.us/gambling/index.htm>

INTERNET GAMING

- Borin, Elliot. "Online Gaming Illegal (Wink Wink)" *Wired*, September 23, 2002.
www.wired.com/news/print/0,1294,55202,00.html
- Rodefer, Jeffrey. *Internet Gambling In Nevada*. Carson City: Nevada Office of the Attorney General. http://ag.state.nv.us/hottopics/int_gamb_nv.pdf

INDIAN GAMING

- California Nations Indian Gaming Association. "Answers to Common Questions about Tribal Government Gaming." <http://www.cniga.com/facts/qanda.php>
- Patringenaru, Ioana. "Tribes Come of Age." *California Journal*, October 1999.
- California. Gambling Control Commission. "Report to Legislature for Distribution of Funds from Indian Gaming Revenue Sharing Trust Fund" (memorandum). Sacramento: the Commission, December 19, 2001.
<http://www.cgcc.ca.gov/report121901.doc>
- Lombardi, Michael. *Long Road Traveled I: From the Treaty of Temecula to the Pala Contract; and Long Road Traveled II: Trial Self-Sufficiency and the Battle for Proposition 1A*. Sacramento: California Indian Nations Gaming Association, undated.
http://www.cniga.com/facts/History_of_CA_Gaming_Part_1.pdf and
http://www.cniga.com/facts/History_of_CA_Gaming_Part_2.pdf
- Simpson, Jeff. "Gambling Beyond Nevada: California Dream." *Las Vegas Review-Journal*, September 1, 2002. http://www.lvrj.com/lvrj_home/2002/Sep-01-Sun-2002/business/19393773.html
- "Tribal-State Gaming Compact Between the *1, a Federally Recognized Indian Tribe, and the State of California." <http://www.pechanga.net/documents/tribal.htm>
- Wiegand, Steve. "Tribes Share Their Wealth." *Sacramento Bee*, September 15, 2002.
<http://www.sacbee.com/content/news/story/4405040p-5432980c.html>
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Tax Policy: A Profile of the Indian Gaming Industry*. GAO/GGD-97-91. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office.
<http://www.gao.gov/archive/1997/gg97091.pdf>
- U.S. District Court for the Eastern District of California. "Memorandum of Opinion and Order. Artichoke Joe's et al. v. Gale A Norton et al.," CIV-S-01-0248 DFL GGH, [decided and filed July 29, 2002].
<http://www.indianaffairs.state.az.us/legal/85wi270y.pdf>

Indian-Gaming-Related Web site

National Indian Gaming Commission: <http://www.nigc.gov/>

HORSE RACING

- Buck, Claudia. "The Last Lap." *California Journal*. September 2001.
- California. Assembly Committees on Governmental Organization, Housing and Community Development, and Labor. Background paper on workers employed at and living on California's racetracks.
- California. Assembly Governmental Organization Committee. *Recent Trends in the California Horse Racing Industry*. Sacramento: the Committee, 1997.
- Johnson, Dan. "Racehorse Euthanized; West Nile Suspected." *Des Moines Register*, August 29, 2002. <http://desmoinesregister.com/news/stories/c4788996/19078707.html>

Thompson, Don. "Internet Horse Betting Slow but Steady at the Races." Associated Press State and Local Wire, August 23, 2002.

Wiegand, Steve. Series on Horse Racing. *Sacramento Bee*, August 11 and 12, 2002.

Horse-Racing-Related Web Site

California Horse Racing Board, <http://www.chrb.ca.gov/>

IMPACTS OF GAMING

Millman, Joel. "House Advantage: Indian Casinos Win by Partly Avoiding Costly Labor Rules." *Wall Street Journal*, May 7, 2002.

Potenza, Marc N.; Thomas R. Kosten; and Bruce J. Rounsaville. "Pathological Gambling." *Journal of the American Medical Association* 286, no. 2 (July 11, 2001).

Sweeney, James P. "The Fallout from Indian Gaming." *California Journal*, September 2001.

TeSam, Steven. "Viejas Band Replaces Wall Street Journal's Fiction." *Indian Country Today* (online), May 24, 2002. <http://www.indiancountry.com/?1022254244>

U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Impact of Gambling: Economic Effects More Measurable than Social Effects*. GAO/GGD-00-78. Washington D.C.: GAO, April 2000. <http://www.gao.gov/archive/2000/gg00078.pdf>

Wiegand, Steve "As Gambling Booms, More Teens Ante up." *Sacramento Bee*, August 4, 2002.

LIQUOR LICENSING

➤ California. Department of Alcoholic Beverage Control. "Frequently Asked Questions." <http://www.abc.ca.gov/questions.html>

Cook, Philip J., and Michael J. Moore. "The Economics of Alcohol Abuse and Alcohol-Control Policies." *Health Affairs* 21, no. 2 (March/April 2002).

Smith, Doug. "Liquor Store Density Doesn't Follow Pattern." *Los Angeles Times*, December 28, 1996.

Smith, Doug. "The Battle to Keep Alcohol From Kids." *Los Angeles Times*, December 27, 1996.

Saffer, Henry. *Alcohol Consumption and Alcohol Advertising Bans*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: National Bureau of Economic Research, June 2000. www.nber.org/papers/w7758

TOBACCO REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT

➤ U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Centers for Disease Control and Prevention. "Investment in Tobacco Control: State Highlights California." Available via www.cdc.gov/tobacco/statehi/statehi_2001.htm

- California. Department of Health Services. Tobacco Control Section. *California Tobacco Control Update*. Sacramento: the Department, August 2000.
<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/tobacco/documents/CTCUpdate.pdf>
- California. Department of Health Services. "Support for Smoke-Free Bars Grows Stronger in California" (press release). October 16, 2000.
<http://www.applications.dhs.ca.gov/pressreleases/store/pressreleases/56-00.html>
- Gruber, Jonathan. "The Economics of Tobacco Regulation." *Health Affairs* 21, no 2 (March/April 2002).
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Analysis of the 2002-03 Budget Bill*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. "Tobacco Settlement Fund."
http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/health_ss/healthss_04_CC_TSF_anl02.htm#_Toc1355146
- Levy, Robert A. "Tobacco Ads are Not the Problem." *San Diego Tribune*, August 28, 2001.
- Romer, Daniel, and Patrick Jamieson. "Do Adolescents Appreciate the Risks of Smoking? Evidence from a National Survey." *Journal of Adolescent Health* 29, no. 1 (July 2001).
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. Centers for Disease Control. "Retail Tobacco Product Licensing-2001, 4th Quarter." Available via
http://www2.cdc.gov/nccdphp/osh/state/rpt_map_display.asp?map_id=2
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Synar Amendment Implementation: Quality of State Data on Reducing Youth Access to Tobacco Could Be Improved*. GAO-02-74. Washington D.C.: GAO, November 7 2001. <http://www.gao.gov/cgi-bin/getrpt?GAO-02-74>

WEB SITES FOR FURTHER INFORMATION ON TOBACCO REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT

- California Department of Health Services, Tobacco Control Section,
<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/tobacco/>
- U.S. Department of Health Services, Centers for Disease Control, Tobacco Information and Prevention Source, <http://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/products.htm>

TOBACCO TAXATION

Please see REVENUE AND TAXATION COMMITTEE.

DISASTER PLANNING AND RESPONSE

- Buntin, John. "Disaster Master: a Structure Developed to Deploy Emergency Workers When Fires, Floods or Earthquakes Hit Can Be Adapted to Terrorist Attacks, Too." *Governing* (American Society for Public Administration), December 2001.
- Little Hoover Commission. *Be Prepared: Getting Ready for New and Uncertain Dangers*. Sacramento: the Commission, January 2002.
<http://urllog.com/littlehoover/http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/report162.html>

California. State Auditor. *Blackout Preparedness: The Office of Emergency Services and the California National Guard Each Have Weaknesses in their Blackout Preparations*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, September 2001.
<http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/20011111.pdf>

California. Office of Emergency Services. "California Governor's Office of Emergency Services" (fact sheet).
[http://www.oes.ca.gov/Operational/OESHome.nsf/0d737f261e76eeb588256b27007ac5ff/a566ac012f62e72e88256b7b0026d74b/\\$FILE/FactSh.pdf](http://www.oes.ca.gov/Operational/OESHome.nsf/0d737f261e76eeb588256b27007ac5ff/a566ac012f62e72e88256b7b0026d74b/$FILE/FactSh.pdf)

Runyon, Cheryl. "Natural Disaster Mitigation." *NCSL State Legislative Report* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 26, no. 11 (October 2001).

WILDFIRE RESPONSE

➤ California. Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. *California Fire Plan*. Sacramento: the Department, March 1996. Chapter 1 ("Findings and Recommendations"). The plan is available via
<http://www.fire.ca.gov/FireEmergencyResponse/FirePlan/FirePlan.asp>.

California. Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. "Fire and Emergency Response."
<http://www.fire.ca.gov/FireEmergencyResponse/pdf/fireandemerg2002Corrected.pdf>

California. Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. "Reimbursement for Services." Presentation to Assembly Budget Sub-Committee 3, April 3, 2002.

EARTHQUAKES

➤ Davis, Gil. "When the Next Big One Hits, Will California Be Ready?" *California Journal*, May 2000.

California. Department of Conservation. *An Evaluation of Future Earthquake Losses in California* (white paper). Sacramento: the Department, September 19, 2000.
ftp://ftp.consrv.ca.gov/pub/dmg/pubs/Future_EQ_Losses.pdf

California. Seismic Safety Commission. *California Earthquake Loss Reduction Plan 2002-2006*. Sacramento: the Commission, 2002. <http://www.seismic.ca.gov/pub/SSC02-02.pdf>

Saskal, Rich. "Area Buildings Lag in Retrofitting; Quakes: the Law Requires Only that Possible Fixes to Old Masonry Buildings be Addressed." *The Press-Enterprise* (Riverside), August 19, 2002.

PUBLIC RECORDS/OPEN MEETINGS

➤ Alperin, Anthon Saul. "The Brown Act: California's Open Meeting Act." Los Angeles City Attorney's Office, July 29, 1998.

Erickson, Brenda. "Legislative Party Caucuses: Open or Closed?" *State Legislatures*, October/November 1998.

Greenberg, Pam. "The Public Life of E-Mail." *State Legislatures*, September 2002.

Governmental Organization

Hernon, Peter, Harold C. Relyea; and Robert E. Dugan. "Access to Government Information in a Digital Environment." *Academe* 88, no. 4 (July-August 2002).

Marquess, Kate. "Open Court?" *ABA Journal* 87, April 2001.

Quintanilla, Steven. "The Ralph M. Brown Act Firsthand." *Western City*, February 1999.

Scoville, Adam White. "Effective Open Government in the Electronic Age." Presentation at the 2002 National Conference of State Legislatures Annual Meeting, July 26, 2002. <http://204.131.235.67/programs/lis/CIP/PPT/ascoville/>

HEALTH COMMITTEE

ACCESS TO CARE

- Brown, E. Richard, and others. *The State of Health Insurance in California: Findings from the 2001 California Health Interview Survey*. Los Angeles: UCLA Center for Health Policy Research, June 2002.
<http://www.healthpolicy.ucla.edu/publications/shic062002.pdf>
- Andreopoulos, Spyros. "Can California trigger a trend for health-care reform?" *San Francisco Chronicle*. April 11, 2002.
- Bracht, Farra, and Lisa Folberg. *HMOs and Rural California*. Sacramento: Legislative Analyst's Office, August 8, 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/hmos_rural_ca/8-02_hmos_rural_ca.html
- Brown, E. Richard, and others. *Uninsured Californians in Assembly and Senate Districts, 2000*. Los Angeles: UCLA Center for Health Policy Research, May 2001.
<http://www.healthpolicy.ucla.edu/publications/prr.html>
- Brown, E. Richard, and Thomas Rice. *Implementing the Single-Payer Option for States under Health Care Reform*. Los Angeles: UCLA Center for Health Policy Research, October 1994.
- Butler, Karen; Wendy Jameson; and Sandy Sullivan, editors. *The Uninsured Debate: Health Insurance vs. Health Care Access*. Berkeley, California: California Health Care Safety Net Institute, June 2000. <http://www.caph.org/publications/uninsured.pdf>
- Curtis, Richard E., Edward Neuschler, and Rafe Forland. "Consumer-Choice Purchasing Pools: Past Tense, Future Perfect?" *Health Affairs* 20, no. 1 (January/February 2001).
- Edwards, Jennifer N.; Michelle M. Doty; and Kathy Schoen. *The Erosion of Employer-based Health Coverage and the Threat to Workers' Health Care: Findings from The Commonwealth Fund 2002 Workplace Health Insurance Survey*. Issue Brief #559. New York: The Commonwealth Fund, August 2002.
www.cmwf.org/programs/insurance/edwards_Erosion_ib_559.pdf
- Institute of Medicine of the National Academies of Science. Board on Health Care Services. Committee on the Consequences of Uninsurance. *Health Insurance Is a Family Matter*. Washington, D.C.: The National Academies Press, September 2002.
<http://www.nap.edu/books/0309085187/html/>
- Pauly, Mark, and Bradley Herring. "Expanding Coverage Via Tax Credits: Trade-offs and Outcomes." *Health Affairs* 20, no. 1 (January/February 2001).
- Trude, Sally, and Paul B. Ginsburg. *Growing Physician Access Problems Complicate Medicare Payment Debate*. Issue Brief: Findings from HSC (Center for Studying Health System Change) 55 (September 2002).
<http://www.hschange.org/CONTENT/466/466.pdf>
- Williams, Claudia, and others. *Trends and Indicators in the Changing Health Care Marketplace, 2002*. Menlo Park, California: The Henry J Kaiser Family Foundation, May 2002. http://www.kff.org/content/2002/3161/marketplace2002_finalc.pdf

BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

- Senderling, Cathy, and Deborah Franklin. *Substance Abuse Treatment In California: Services Are Cost-Effective to Society*. (An LAO Report.) Sacramento: Legislative Analyst's Office, July 13, 1999.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/0799_substance_abuse/0799_substance_abuse.html
- California. Health and Human Services Agency. Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs. *California Indicators of Alcohol and Drug Abuse Annual Update*. Sacramento: the Agency, [May 2000]. Tables of statewide data for 1994-98, pp. 1-6.
<http://www.adp.cahwnet.gov/RC/pdf/coverpage.pdf>
- California. Legislative Analysts' Office (LAO). *Major Milestones: 43 Years of Care and Treatment of Mentally Ill*. Sacramento: LAO, March 2, 2000.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/030200_mental_illness/030200_mental_illness.pdf
- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Being There: Making a Commitment to Mental Health*. Sacramento: the Commission, November 2000. Executive Summary.
<http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/157/execsumm157.pdf>
- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Young Hearts and Minds: Making a Commitment to Children's Mental Health*. Sacramento, the Commission, October 2001. Executive Summary. <http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/161/execsumm161.pdf>
- Colker, Allison C. "California's Proposition 36 and Other State Diversion Programs: Moving Drug Offenders Out of Prison and Into Treatment." *Issue Brief*. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Council of State Legislatures, July 1, 2002.
- Cox, Karen L. "Parenting the Second-time Around for Parents in Recovery: Parenting Class Using the 12-Step Recovery Model." *The Source: Newsletter of the National Abandoned Infants Assistance Resource Center* 10, no. 1 (Spring 2000).
- Delaney, Tracey. (Updated by Eileen Crean.) "Mental Health and Substance Abuse Parity." *Issue Brief*. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Council of State Legislatures, July 1, 2002.
- Drug Strategies. *Millennium Hangover: Keeping Score on Alcohol (1999-2000)*. Washington, D.C.: Drug Strategies, 1999. www.drugstrategies.org/reports.html
- Goldman, William, and others. "Costs and Use of Mental Health Services Before and After Managed Care." *Health Affairs*, March/April 1998.
- Simons, Lori. "An Evaluation of a Biopsychosocial Treatment Model for Drug Dependent Pregnant and Parenting Women." *The Source: Newsletter of the National Abandoned Infants Assistance Resource Center* 10, no. 1 (Spring 2000).
- U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. *Mental Health: A Report of the Surgeon General*. Rockville, Maryland: the Department, Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration, Center for Mental Health Services, National Institutes of Health, National Institute of Mental Health, 1999. Chapter 1, "Introduction and Themes." <http://www.surgeongeneral.gov/library/mentalhealth/home.html>

BIOTERRORISM

- Zilinskas, Raymond A., and Jason Pate. *Responding to Bioterrorism: Assessing California's Preparedness*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2002. www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/04/02-004.pdf
- Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP). "Use of Smallpox (Vaccinia) Vaccine, June 2002" (Draft Supplemental Recommendation of the ACIP). ACIP, National Immunization Program, Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, June 20, 2002. <http://www.bt.cdc.gov/agent/smallpox/vaccination/acip-guidelines.asp> (also see <http://www.bt.cdc.gov/agent/smallpox/index.asp>)
- Altman, Lawrence K. "Effect of Smallpox Vaccine May Be Longer, Study Says." *The New York Times*, August 29, 2002.
- Crenson, Matt. "A Simulation Downplays the Perils of a Smallpox Attack." *The Boston Globe*, August 18, 2002.
- Henderson, Donald A., and others. "Smallpox as a Biological Weapon: Medical and Public Health Management." (A Consensus Statement of the Working Group on Civilian Biodefense.) *Journal of the American Medical Association* 281, no.22 (June 9, 1999).
- Inglesby, Thomas V., and others. "Anthrax as a Biological Weapon: Medical and Public Health Management." (A Consensus Statement of the Working Group on Civilian Biodefense.) *Journal of the American Medical Association* 281, no.18 (May 12, 1999).
- Meckler, Laura (Associated Press). "U.S. Cities Ill Prepared to Ward Off Smallpox." *Seattle Post-Intelligencer*, August 28, 2002.

Also see the Homeland Security section of CALIFORNIA'S ECONOMY, POPULATION, AND SECURITY.

CHILD AND ADOLESCENT HEALTH

- Wertheimer, Richard, and others. *The Right Start for America's Newborns: A Decade of City and State Trends (1990-1999)*. Child Trends/KIDS COUNT Working Paper (Annie E. Casey Foundation), 2002. http://www.aecf.org/kidscount/rightstart2002/working_paper.pdf (also see <http://www.aecf.org/kidscount/rightstart2002/>)
- Bennett, Jo Anne, and others. "Parent to Parent: Preventing Adolescent Exposure to HIV." *Holistic Nursing Practice*, 14, no. 1 (October 1, 1999).
- Bethea, Lesa. "Primary Prevention of Child Abuse." *American Family Physician* 59, no. 6 (March 15, 1999).
- "Boys' Emotional Needs." *CQ [Congressional Quarterly] Weekly*, June 18, 1999.
- Foerster, Susan B., and others. *1998 California Teen Eating, Exercise, and Nutrition Survey: Media Highlights*. Berkeley, California: Public Health Institute, September 2000.
- Kendell, Nicole. "School-Based Health Centers." Issue Brief. Health Policy Tracking Services, National Conference of State Legislatures, February 24, 2000.

Kennedy, Christine, M. "Television and Young Hispanic Children's Behaviors." *Pediatric Nursing* 26 no. 3 (May 1, 2000).

U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. "Special Focus: Nutrition and Physical Activity." National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. *Chronic Disease Notes and Reports* 13, no. 1. (Winter 2000)

HEALTH STATUS/HEALTH DISPARITIES

➤ Brown, E. Richard, and others. *Racial and Ethnic Disparities in Access to Health Insurance and Health Care*. Los Angeles: UCLA Center for Health Policy Research and the Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation, April 2000.

<http://www.healthpolicy.ucla.edu/publications/RacialandEthnicDisparitiesReport.pdf>
(also see www.healthpolicy.ucla.edu/publications/prr.html)

Brown, E. Richard, and others. *Asthma in California in 2001: High Rates Affect Most Population Groups*. California Health Interview Survey Policy Brief. Los Angeles: UCLA Center for Health Policy Research, May 2002.

www.healthpolicy.ucla.edu/publications/AsthmaPB05022002.pdf

Forquera, Ralph. *Urban Indian Health*. Issue Brief. Menlo Park, California: The Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation, November 2001.

www.kff.org/content/2001/6006/6006Revised.pdf

Induni, M., and others. *Healthy People 2000 Objectives: Measured by California's Behavioral Risk Factor Survey, 1984-1999*. Sacramento: California Department of Health Services, Survey Research Group, July 2001.

www.surveystudygroup.com/UserFiles/2001Obj.pdf

Latino Coalition for a Healthy California. *Ensuring Health Access for Latinas*. Latina Health Policy Project, January 1999.

Morse, Ann. *SCHIP and Access for Children in Immigrant Families*. Denver, Colorado: National Conference of State Legislatures, January 2000.

The Obesity Epidemic – How States Can Trim the 'Fat.' Issue Brief. NGA (National Governor's Association) Center for Best Practices, June 13, 2002.

Research Forum on Children, Families, and the New Federalism. "Lack of Appropriate Research Leads to Gaps in Knowledge About Children in Immigrant Families." *The Forum* 5, no.1 (February 2002)

Villarejo, Don, and others. (California Institute for Rural Studies.) *Suffering in Silence, A Report on the Health of California's Agricultural Workers*. Woodland Hills, California: The California Endowment, November 2000.

www.calendow.org/pub/publications/AgrWorkersSurveyver012301.pdf

MANAGED CARE

Achman, Lori, and Marsha Gold. *Medicare+Choice: Beneficiaries Will Face Higher Cost-sharing in 2002*. The Commonwealth Fund, March 2002.

www.cmwf.org/programs/medfutur/achmangold_M+Ccostshar2002_533.pdf

- Consumer Reports. *All Medicare HMOs are Not Alike: Guide to California Medicare HMOs, Updated for 2002*. California HealthCare Foundation and Consumers Union of U.S., Inc., 2002.
www.calmedicare.org/hmoguide/GuideToCalMedicareHMOs2002English.pdf
- Kohn, Linda T. "Organizing and Managing Care in a Changing Health System." *Health Service Research*, April 2000.
- Rapaport, Lisa. "HMO Refugees: Seniors Abandon Dreams of Country Living as Affordable Plans Leave Rural Areas." *Sacramento Bee*, September 9, 2001.
- Rosenbach, Margo, and Cheryl Young. *Care Coordination and Medicaid Managed Care: Emerging Issues for State and Managed Care Organizations*. Princeton, N.J.: Mathematica Policy Research Inc., June 2000. <http://www.mathematica-mpr.com/PDFs/caresum.pdf>

MEDICAL PRIVACY/PATIENT RIGHTS

- Choy, Angela, and Janlori Goldman. *Comparing eHealth Privacy Initiatives*. iHealth Reports series. Health Privacy Project, Institute for Health Care Research and Policy, Georgetown University, November 2001.
www.chcf.org/documents/ihealth/ComparingEHealthPrivacyInitiatives.pdf
- Hackney, Claire. "Medical Records." *Issue Brief*. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Conference of State Legislatures. July 3, 2000.
- Hustead, Joanne L.; Aimee Cunningham; and Janlori Goldman. *Genetics and Privacy: A Patchwork of Protections*. iHealth Reports series. Health Privacy Project, Institute for Health Care Research and Policy, Georgetown University, April 2002.
<http://www.chcf.org/documents/ihealth/GeneticsAndPrivacy.pdf>
- Jeffrey, Nancy Ann. "A Change in Policy: Genetic Testing Threatens to Fundamentally Alter the Whole Notion of Insurance." *Wall Street Journal*, December 18, 1999.
- Nieto, Marcus, and Margaret Hosel. *Arbitration in California Managed Health Care Systems*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, December 2000. www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/09/00-009.pdf
- RAND Institute for Civil Justice. *Binding Arbitration is Not Frequently Used to Resolve Health Care Disputes*. Research Brief. Santa Monica, California: RAND, 1999.
www.rand.org/publications/RB/RB9030/
- Stauffer, Molly. *Consumer Grievance Procedures: Internal and Independent Appeals*. *Issue Brief*. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Conference of State Legislatures. June 5, 2000.

MEDICAL TECHNOLOGY

Biotechnology

- DiLorenzo, Frank. "Biotechnology." *Standard and Poor's Industry Surveys*, vol. 1. (12/20/01)

Goodman, Clifford. *Outlook for Medical Technology: Will Patients Get the Care They Need? Report 1: The State of the Industry*. Falls Church, Virginia: The Lewin Group, 2000. Executive Summary. <http://www.advamed.org/publicdocs/lewinexecsum300.pdf>

Hackney, Claire. *Genetic Testing*. Issue Brief. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Conference of State Legislatures. July 3, 2000.

Kalish, Douglas I., and Geoffrey S. Thompson. "The Biotech Explosion." *The Milken Institute Review*, Second Quarter 2000.

Distance Medicine

Rothouse, Marla (Updated by Elana Mintz). *Telemedicine*. Issue Brief. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Conference of State Legislatures. May 23, 2000.

Wilkins, Aaron S. "Expanding Internet Access for Health Care Consumers." *Health Care Management Review*, June 22, 1999.

PHARMACEUTICALS

California HealthCare Foundation (CHCF). *Prescription Drug Coverage and Formulary Use in California: Different Approaches and Emerging Trends*. Oakland, California: CHCF, May 2001.
www.chcf.org/documents/providersystems/PrescriptionDrugCoverageandFormularyUse.pdf

Herstek, Jacob, and Amanda Watson. (Update by Teresa Floridi.) *Medical Marijuana*. Issue Brief. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Council of State Legislatures, December 31, 2001.

Kitchman, Michelle, and others. *Seniors and Prescription Drugs: Findings from a 2001 Survey of Seniors in Eight States*. The Henry J. Kaiser Family Foundation, The Commonwealth Fund, Tufts-New England Medical Center, July 2002.
http://www.kaisernetwork.org/health_cast/uploaded_files/Seniors_and_Rx_Drugs.pdf

Levine, Sharon, and others. "Kaiser Permanente's Prescription Drug Benefit." *Health Affairs*, March/April 2000.

U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Medicare: Payments for Covered Outpatients Drugs Exceed Providers' Cost*, GAO-01-1118. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 2001. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d011118.pdf>

PROVIDER ISSUES

California Health Care Foundation (CHCF). *California's Emergency Departments: System Capacity and Demand*. CHCF Issue Brief, April 2002.
www.chcf.org/documents/providersystems/EmergDeptSystemCapacityAndDemand.pdf

California Health Care Foundation (CHCF). *Understanding California's Nursing Crisis*. CHCF Issue Brief, March 2001.
www.chcf.org/documents/providersystems/UnderstandingCaliforniasNursingCrisis.pdf

- Jokel, Eve, and others. "A Report Card on Government Regulations Impacting Hospitals' Financial Viability." *UCLA Anderson Forecast*. Los Angeles: University of California, 2002.
- Kagan, Rachael, and others. *California's Closed Hospitals, 1995-2000*. Berkeley: Nicholas C. Petris Center on Health Care Markets and Consumer Welfare, University of California, Berkeley School of Public Health, January 2001. (Revised April 2001)
- National Committee for Quality Assurance and Georgetown University Health Privacy Project. *California HIPAA Privacy Implementation Survey: Executive Summary*. iHealth Reports series. California HealthCare Foundation, April 2002.
www.chcf.org/documents/ihealth/HIPAAImplementationSurveyExecSumm.pdf
- Norris, Stephanie. "Nursing Shortages." *Issue Brief*. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Council of State Legislatures, July 8, 2002.
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Nursing Workforce: Emerging Nurse Shortages Due to Multiple Factors* GAO-01-944. Washington. D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, July 2001. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01944.pdf>

PUBLIC AND ENVIRONMENTAL HEALTH

- Anderson, Glen. *Children's Health and the Environment*. Environmental Health Series. Denver, Colorado: National Conference of State Legislatures, September 1999.
- California. Department of Health Services. Office of AIDS. *California and the HIV/AIDS Epidemic*. DHS Fast Facts. Sacramento: the Department, 2001.
<http://www.dhs.cahwnet.gov/opa/FactSheets/PDF/ps1.pdf>
- California. Department of Health Services. Tobacco Control Section. *Youth Smoking; Cigarette Consumption; Indoor and Outdoor Secondhand Smoke Exposure; Smokers and Quitting*. Sacramento: the Department, August 29, 2002.
<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/tobacco/documents/YouthSmoking.pdf>
<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/tobacco/documents/Consumption.pdf>
<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/tobacco/documents/SecondHandSmoke.pdf>
<http://www.dhs.ca.gov/tobacco/documents/Cessation.pdf>
- Environmental Health Tracking Project Team, Johns Hopkins School of Hygiene and Public Health. *America's Environmental Health Gap: Why the Country Needs a Nationwide Health Tracking Network*. The Pew Environmental Health Commission. September 2000.
- Plaza, Carla I. *Border/Migrant Health*. Issue Brief. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Conference of State Legislatures. July 3, 2000.

QUALITY OF CARE

- National Committee for Quality Assurance (NCQA). *NCQA's State of Managed Care Quality Report*. 2000. Washington, D.C.: NCQA, 2000. www.ncqa.org/somc2001/

- LTG Associates, Inc., and Resources for Cross Cultural Health Care. *Cultural Competence Works: Using Cultural Competence to Improve the Quality of Health Care for Diverse Populations and Add Value to Managed Care Arrangements*. Health Resources and Services Administration, Center for Managed Care, U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, 2001. <http://www.hrsa.gov/financeMC/ftp/cultural-competence.pdf>
- Norris, Stephanie. *Medical Errors and Patient Safety*. Issue Brief. Health Policy Tracking Service, National Council of State Legislatures, July 8, 2002.
- Oswald, Nancy. *Structured Collaboratives: Accelerating Quality Improvement in California*. California HealthCare Foundation, July 2002. www.chcf.org/documents/caredelivery/StructuredCollaboratives.pdf
- RAND Health. *Consumers and Health Care Quality Information: Need, Availability, Utility*. California HealthCare Foundation, October 2001. www.chcf.org/documents/quality/ConsumersandHealthCareQualityInformation.pdf
- Stone, Robyn I., and others. *Evaluation of the Wellspring Model for Improving Nursing Home Quality*. The Commonwealth Fund, August 2002. http://www.cmwf.org/programs/elders/stone_wellspringevaluation_550.pdf
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Nursing Homes: Quality of Care More Related to Staffing than Spending*, GAO-02-431R. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Government Printing Office, June 13, 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02431r.pdf>

HIGHER EDUCATION COMMITTEE

OVERVIEW

- Pickens, William. *A Brief Primer on the Evolution, Size, and Organization of Higher Education in California*. Los Angeles: The California Citizens Commission on Higher Education, 1997.
- Zusman, Ami. "Issues Facing Higher Education in the Twenty-first Century." In Philip G. Altbach; Robert O. Berdahl; and Patricia J. Gumpert, editors, *American Higher Education in the Twenty-first Century*. Baltimore: The Johns Hopkins University Press, 1999.

California. Postsecondary Education Commission. *The Condition of Higher Education in California, 2002*. Sacramento: the Commission, April 2002.

California. Postsecondary Education Commission. *Performance Indicators of California Higher Education, 2001*. Sacramento: the Commission, April 2002.

Douglas, John Aubrey. *The California Idea and American Higher Education: 1850 to the 1960 Master Plan*. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press, 2000.

Horn, Laura; Andrew Malizio; and others. Profile of Undergraduates in U.S. Postsecondary Institutions: 1999-2000. U.S. Department of Education, National Center for Education Statistics, July 2002. Executive Summary. <http://nces.ed.gov/pubs2002/2002168.PDF>

National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education. *Measuring Up 2000: The State-By-State Report Card for Higher Education*. Wichita, KS: the Center, 2000. <http://measuringup2000.highereducation.org/>

National Education Association. *Rankings & Estimates: Rankings of the States 2001 and Estimates of School Statistics 2002*. Annapolis Junction, Maryland: the Association, 2002. <http://www.nea.org/edstats/images/02rankings.pdf>

THE VALUE OF HIGHER EDUCATION

- Day, Jennifer Cheeseman, and Eric C. Newburger. "The Big Payoff: Educational Attainment and Synthetic Estimates of Work-Life Earnings." *Current Population Reports Special Studies*. U. S. Department of Commerce, U. S. Census Bureau, July 2002. <http://www.census.gov/prod/2002pubs/p23-210.pdf>
- Immerwahr, John. *Great Expectations: How Californians View Higher Education*. San Jose: The National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education, August 2000. http://www.highereducation.org/reports/expectations_ca/expectations.shtml
- Fry, Richard. *Latinos in Higher Education: Many Enroll, Too Few Graduate*. Washington, D.C.: Pew Hispanic Center, September 5, 2002. <http://www.pewhispanic.org/site/docs/pdf/latinosinhighereducation-sept5-02.pdf>

- Immerwahr, John, and Tony Foleno. *Great Expectations: How the Public and Parents – White, African American and Hispanic– View Higher Education*. San Jose: The National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education, May 2000.
<http://www.highereducation.org/reports/expectations/expectations.shtml>
- Vernez, Georges, and Lee Mizell. *Goal to Double the Rate of Hispanics Earning a Bachelor's Degree* (Prepared for the Hispanic Scholarship Fund). Santa Monica, Calif.: RAND, 2001. <http://www.rand.org/publications/DB/DB350/DB350.pdf>

ACCESS AND AFFORDABILITY

- Advisory Committee on Student Financial Assistance. *Empty Promises: The Myth of College Access in America*. Washington, D.C.: the Committee, June 2002.
<http://www.ed.gov/offices/AC/ACSFA/emptypromises.pdf>
- American Association of State Colleges and Universities. *State Student Financial Aid: Tough Choices and Trade-Offs for a New Generation*. Washington, D.C.: the Association, February 2000.
- California. Postsecondary Education Commission. *Moving Ahead: An Executive Summary* (concerning two Commission higher education long-range planning reports, *Providing for Progress* and *Policy for Progress*). Sacramento: the Commission, June 2000.
- California. Postsecondary Education Committee. *Student Transfer in California Postsecondary Education*. Sacramento: the Commission, February, 2002.
- DeCesare, Dale. *Affirmative Action*. ECS Policy Brief. Denver, Colorado: Education Commission of the States, January 2002.
<http://www.ecs.org/clearinghouse/32/15/3215.doc>
- Garcia, Marlene (in collaboration with the staff of the California Senate Select Committee on College and University Admissions and Outreach). *Report of Findings and Recommendations for Increasing Access and Promoting Excellence: Diversity in California Public Higher Education*. Sacramento: California Senate Office of Research, May 2002.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/SELECT/COLLEGE/_home/PUBLICATION/COMMITTEEREPORT5-02.PDF
- Grubb, W. Norton; Norena Badway; and Denise Bell. *Community Colleges and the Equity Agenda: The Potential of Non-Credit Education: Revised Draft*. University of California, Berkeley, School of Education, February 2002.
- Hebel, Sarah. "States Take Diverging Approaches on Tuition Rates for Illegal Immigrants." *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, November 30, 2001.
- Heller, Donald E., and Patricia Marin, editors. *Who Should We Help? The Negative Social Consequences of Merit Scholarships*. Cambridge, Massachusetts: The Civil Rights Project, Harvard University, August 23, 2002.

Kipp, Samuel M.; Derek V. Price; and Jill K. Wohlford. *Unequal Opportunity: Disparities in College Access Among the 50 States*. Lumina Foundation for Education New Agenda Series Volume 4, Number 3. Indianapolis, Indiana: Lumina Foundation for Education, January 2002.

<http://www.luminafoundation.org/monographs/states/pdfs/Web.pdf>

National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education. *Losing Ground: A National Status Report on the Affordability of American Higher Education*. San Jose, California: the National Center, 2002.

http://www.highereducation.org/reports/losing_ground/affordability_report_final.pdf

Reich, Robert. "How Selective Institutions Heighten Inequality." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, September 15, 1999.

University of California, Office of the President. "Community College Transfers Increase at UC for Fourth Straight Year" (press release). June 5, 2002.

<http://www.universityofcalifornia.edu/admissions/transferpress.html>

Wellman, Jane V. *Looking Back, Going Forward: The Carnegie Commission Tuition Policy*. A New Millennium Project Working Paper. Washington, D.C.: The Institute for Higher Education Policy, January 2001.

<http://www.ihep.com/Pubs/PDF/Carnegie.pdf>

ACADEMIC PREPARATION FOR HIGHER EDUCATION

➤ The College Board. "10-Year Trend in SAT® Scores Indicates Increased Emphasis on Math is Yielding Results: Reading and Writing Are Causes for Concern" Press release. August 27, 2002. <http://www.collegeboard.com/press/article/0,,11752,00.html>

Burdman, Pamela. "The New Advanced Placement Push: Emphasis on the Popular College-Level Courses Increases." *National Crosstalk*. (National Center for Public Policy and Higher Education), Summer 2000.

<http://www.highereducation.org/crosstalk/ct0700/front.shtml>

Ganeshanathan, Vasugi V. "Advanced Placement Program Aces New Criticism Over Its Testing Standards." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, July 14, 2000.

Kleiman, Neil Scott. *Building a Highway to Higher Ed: How Collaborative Efforts are Changing Education in America*. New York: Center for an Urban Future, June 12, 2001. http://www.citylimits.org/images_pdfs/pdfs/Education%20report.final.pdf

Kuhn, Jennifer. *Improving Academic Preparation for Higher Education*. Sacramento: Legislative Analyst's Office, February 8, 2001.

http://www.lao.ca.gov/2001/remediation/020801_remediation.html

Oaks, Jeannie, and others. *Remedying Unequal Opportunities for Successful Participation in Advanced Placement Courses in California High Schools*. Los Angeles: University of California, January 10, 2000.

ENTRANCE EXAMS

- California Postsecondary Education Commission. "Assessment and Change: The Role of Student Testing in California Education." *Higher Education Update*, UP/01-2, February 2001.

Geiser, Saul, and Roger Studley, *UC and the SAT: Predictive Validity and Differential Impact of the SAT I and SAT II at the University of California*. University of California, Office of the President, October 29, 2001.

http://www.ucop.edu/sas/research/researchandplanning/pdf/sat_study.pdf

Gose, Ben and Jeffrey Selingo. "The SAT's Greatest Test: Social, Legal, and Demographic Forces Threaten to Dethrone the Most Widely Used College-Entrance Exam." *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, October 26, 2001.

Sacks, Peter. "How Admissions Tests Hinder Access to Graduate and Professional Schools." *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, June 8, 2001.

Shelton, Philip D. "Admissions Tests: Not Perfect, Just the Best Measures We Have." *The Chronicle of Higher Education*, July 6, 2001.

University of California, Office of Strategic Communications. *Comprehensive Review: Facts about the University of California*. November 2001.

FINANCE

- Douglass, John Aubrey. *Investment Patterns in California Higher Education and Policy Options for a Possible Future*. Research and Occasional Paper Series. Berkeley: Center for Studies in Higher Education, University of California, May 2002.
<http://ishi.lib.berkeley.edu/cshe/publications/papers/papers/ROP.JD.CalFuture.5.02.pdf>

Geiger, Roger L. *Politics, Markets, and University Costs: Financing Universities in the Current Era*. Research and Occasional Paper Series. Berkeley: Center for Studies in Higher Education, University of California, December 2000.
<http://ishi.lib.berkeley.edu/cshe/publications/papers/papers/PP.Geiger.UnivCosts.4.00.pdf>

Institute for Higher Education Policy. *Higher Education Cost Measurement: Public Policy Issues, Options, and Strategies*. Washington, D.C.: the Institute, April 2000.
<http://www.ihep.com/Pubs/PDF/CostMeas.pdf>

Johnstone, D. Bruce. "Financing Higher Education: Who Should Pay?" In Philip G. Altbach, Robert O. Berdahl, and Patricia J. Gumpert, editors, *American Higher Education in the Twenty-first Century*. Baltimore: the Johns Hopkins University Press, 1999.

Merisotis, Jamie P., and Thomas R. Wolanin. *Community College Financing: Strategies and Challenges* (An issue paper of the New Expeditions Initiative). Washington, D.C.: American Association of Community Colleges, undated.
http://www.aacc.nche.edu/Content/NavigationMenu/ResourceCenter/Projects_Partnerships/Current/NewExpeditions/IssuePapers/CCFinancing.htm

Phipps, Ronald A., and Jane V. Wellman. *Funding the 'Infostructure': A Guide to Financing Technology Infrastructure in Higher Education*. Lumina Foundation for Education New Agenda Series, Volume 3, Number.2. Indianapolis, Indiana: Lumina Foundation for Education, April 2001.
<http://www.luminafoundation.org/Publications/New%20Agenda%20Series/'Infostructure' for the Web.pdf>

FACULTY AND STAFF

Clifton, Rodney A., and Hymie Rubenstein. *Collegial Models for Enhancing the Performance of University Professors*. Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada: The Fraser Institute, February 2002.
<http://www.fraserinstitute.ca/admin/books/files/CollegialModels.pdf>

Leslie, David W. "Redefining Tenure: Tradition Versus the New Political Economy of Higher Education." *American Behavioral Scientist* 41, no.5, February 1998. Pp. 652-679.

California. Postsecondary Education Commission. "Faculty Salaries at California's Public Universities, 2002-03." *Higher Education Update* (published by the Commission), April 2002. <http://www.cpec.ca.gov/HigherEdUpdates/Update2002/UP02-02.pdf>

California. Postsecondary Education Commission. *Report on Part-Time Faculty Compensation in California Community Colleges*. Sacramento: the Commission, April 2001. <http://www.cpec.ca.gov/completereports/2001reports/01-01.pdf>

Cox, Ana Marie. "Study Shows Colleges' Dependence on Their Part-Time Instructors." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, December 1, 2000.

Leatherman, Courtney. "For T.A.'s, Winning the Right to Unionize Is Only Half the Battle." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, March 31, 2000.

Manger, Denise K. "The Imminent Surge in Retirements: Colleges Face a Generational Shift as Professors Hired for the Baby Boom Enter Their 60's." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, March 17, 2000.

National Education Association Research Center. "Tenure." *Update* 7, no. 3 (June 2001).

Schevitz, Tanya. "State Faces Shortage of College Professors." *The San Francisco Chronicle*, July 3, 2000.

DISTANCE/ONLINE EDUCATION

Carnevale, Dan. "Turning Traditional Courses Into Distance Education: Instructional Designers Translate Professors' Teaching Styles into Electronic Content." *The Chronicle of Higher Education (Information Technology)*, August 4, 2000.

Commission on Technology and Adult Learning. *A Vision of E-Learning for America's Workforce (Report of the Commission on Technology and Adult Learning)*. American Society of Training Directors and NGA (National Governors Association) Center for Best Practices, June 2001.
http://www.astd.org/virtual_community/public_policy/jh_ver.pdf

Higher Education Program and Policy Council. *Distance Education: Guidelines for Good Practice*. American Federation of Teachers, AFL/CIO, May 2000.

http://www.aft.org/higher_ed/downloadable/distance.pdf

The Institute for Higher Education Policy. *Quality On the Line: Benchmarks for Success in Internet-Based Distance Education*. Washington, D.C.: the Institute, April 2000.

INTELLECTUAL PROPERTY AND PATENT OWNERSHIP

Blumenstyk, Goldie. "Stanford Tries a New Approach to Licensing Its Engineering Patents." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, July 28, 2000.

Blumenstyk, Goldie. "Universities Collected \$641 Million in Royalties on Inventions in 1999." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, November 24, 2000.

Carnevale, Dan. "New Intellectual-Property Policy at Stevens Is a Model, Both Sides Agree." *Chronicle of Higher Education*, November 22, 2000.

Florida, Richard. "The Role of the University: Leveraging Talent, Not Technology." *Issues in Science and Technology*, Summer 1999.

Rosenzweig, Robert M. *What's for Sale These Days in Higher Education: Two Stories*. Research and Occasional Paper Series. Berkeley: Center for Studies in Higher Education, University of California, October 26, 1999.

<http://ishi.lib.berkeley.edu/cshe/publications/papers/papers/PP.Rosenzweig.4.99.pdf>

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE

GENERAL

- California. Senate Committee on Housing and Land Use. “Building Affordable Housing: Jobs, Economy and Neighborhoods.” Background Report for the Joint Hearing of the Senate Committee on Housing and Land Use and Assembly Committee on Housing and Community Development. March 3, 1997 in: *Senate Committee on Housing and Land Use. Four Policy Pieces. Issue Papers on Housing Topics.* Sacramento: California State Legislature, December 1997.
- California Building Industry Association (CBIA). *The Solution to California’s Housing Crunch.* As printed off the web site on August 13, 2002.
<http://www.cbia.org/internal.asp?siid=14&ssid=85>
- California Futures Network. *Fact Sheet: Land Use and Housing, 2002, 2002*
<http://www.calfutures.org/resource/FShousing.html>
- Kaplan, Tracey and Sue McAllister. “What’s Behind the Housing Crunch?” *San Jose Mercury News*, August 4, 2002.

California. Assembly Local Government Committee. *The Challenge of Achieving Jobs-Housing Balance in California in the 21st Century.* Sacramento: the Committee, March 1999.

California. Department of Consumer Affairs, Legal Services Unit. *California Tenants—A Guide to Residential Tenants’ and Landlords’ Rights and Responsibilities.* Sacramento: the Department, 2002. <http://www.dca.ca.gov/legal/landlordbook/index.html>

Carrigg, Dan. “Balancing Housing and Growth Pressures with Limited Resources: It’s Time for Leadership.” *Western City*, April 2002.
<http://www.westerncity.com/housing.htm>

deGiere, Gregory. *The Right Home in the Right Place at the Right Price.* Sacramento: California Senate Office of Research, October 1999.
<http://www.sen.ca.gov/sor/housing/Greghousing.htm>

Joint Center for Housing Studies of Harvard University. *The State of the Nation’s Housing, 2001.* Cambridge, Massachusetts: the Center, 2001.
<http://www.jchs.harvard.edu/publications/markets/Son2002.pdf>

Lave Johnston, Julia. *Common Interest Developments: Housing at Risk?* Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, August 2002.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/12/02-012.pdf>

For more information on local government financing and the fiscalization of land use and their effect on housing supply, see the LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE section.

MARKETS

- California Association of Realtors. "2002 California Housing Market Outlook." *Trends in California Real Estate* 22, no. 12, December 2001.
- California. Department of Housing and Community Development. *Raising the Roof—California Housing Development Projections and Constraints 1997-2020*. Sacramento: the Department, May 24, 2000. Introduction and Executive Summary.
http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/hrc/rtr_index.html
- Stein, Jeannine. "In New Urban Villages, City Living Becomes Trendy." *Los Angeles Times* (online), November 19, 2001.

Dresch, Marla, and Steven M. Sheffrin. *Who Pays for Development Fees and Exactions?* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 1997.
<http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC106/ppic106.ch2.pdf>

Landis, John, and others. *Pay to Play: Residential Development Fees in California Cities and Counties, 1999*. Sacramento: California Department of Housing and Community Development, August 2001. Executive Summary.
http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/pay2play/fee_rpt.pdf

Lerner, Edward E. "Bubble Trouble? Your Home Has a P/E Ratio Too." *UCLA Anderson Forecast for the Nation and California*, June, 2002.

Public Policy Institute of California. "The Links Between Income Inequality, Housing Markets, and Homelessness in California." *Research Brief* issue #50 (September 2001). <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC151/PPIC151RB.pdf>

Myers, Dowell, and Elizabeth Gearin. "Current Preferences and Future Demand for Denser Residential Environments." *Housing Policy Debate* (Fannie Mae) 12, Issue 4, 2001.
http://www.fanniemaeoundation.org/programs/hpd/pdf/HPD_1204_myers.pdf

Pynoos, Jon; Christy Matsuoka; and Phoebe Liebig. "Housing Older Californians." *CPRC Brief Strategic Planning on Aging Series* (California Policy Research Center, University of California) 5, May 2001. <http://www.ucop.edu/cprc/sb910house5.pdf>

Southern California Association of Governments. *Solving the San Diego Region's Housing Crisis*. July 2001.
http://www.sandag.org/uploads/publicationid/publicationid_37_732.pdf

AFFORDABLE HOUSING

- HomeBase – The Center for Common Concerns. "Why Affordable Housing Does Not Lower Property Values." In *Building Inclusive Communities: Tools to Create Support for Affordable Housing*. San Francisco: HomeBase 1996. As reprinted by Habitat for Humanity International, <http://www.habitat.org/how/propertyvalues.html>
- Non-profit Housing Association of Northern California. "Who Needs Affordable Housing? What Is 'Low Income' and 'Very Low Income'?"
<http://www.nonprofithousing.org/actioncenter/toolbox/acceptance/whoneedsaffhousing.pdf>

- Peirce, Neal. Housing Back into the Political Limelight? Washington Post Writers Group, posted July 7, 2002. <http://www.postwritersgroup.com/archives/peir0701.htm>
- Arigoni, Danielle. *Affordable Housing and Smart Growth: Making the Connection*. Washington, D.C.: Smart Growth Network Subgroup on Affordable Housing, 2001. <http://www.neighborhoodcoalition.org/pdfs/AH%20and%20SG.pdf>
- Arkin, Ross. "Manufactured Homes Go Mainstream." *The Christian Science Monitor*, August 14, 2002. <http://csmonitor.com/2002/0814/p11s02-lihc.htm>
- California Budget Project (CPB). *Locked Out 2002: California's Affordable Housing Crisis Continues*. Sacramento: CPB, October 2002. <http://www.cbp.org/2002/r021022lockedout.htm>
- The California Planning Roundtable. *Myths & Facts about Affordable Housing and High Density Housing*. California: the Roundtable, September 1993. Reprinted by the California Department of Housing and Community Development, June 1997.
- Christensen, Karen, and others. "Affordable Housing: Constraints and Opportunities for Nonprofit Developers." *CPRC Brief* (California Policy Research Center) 13, no. 1 (March 2001). <http://www.ucop.edu/cprc/housing.pdf>
- LePage, Andrew. "Downside to Fixing Up Cities." *Sacramento Bee*, September 25, 2000, D1.
- Little Hoover Commission. *Rebuilding the Dream: Solving California's Affordable Housing Crisis*. Sacramento: the Commission, May 2002. <http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/report165.html>
- Millennial Housing Commission. *Meeting Our Nation's Housing Challenges*. Washington, D.C.: Washington, D.C.: Superintendent of Documents, May 30, 2002. Executive Summary and excerpt titled "America's Housing Challenges," from the final report. <http://www.mhc.gov/home.html>
- NGA [National Governors Association] Center for Best Practices. *Increasing Access to Housing for Low-Income Families*. Issue Brief. April 2002. <http://www.nga.org/cda/files/032902HOUSING.pdf>
- Results of the Fannie Mae Foundation Affordable Housing Survey*. Washington, D.C.: The Foundation, May/June 2002. <http://www.fanniemaeoundation.org/news/pr/2002spr/Report061602.pdf>
- Showley, Roger M. "San Diego Weighs Citywide Affordable-Housing Program." Also, Lori Weisberg, "Local Inclusionary Program Produces Measured Results." Both *San Diego Union-Tribune* (inclusionary housing series), December 9, 2001.

Financing

- Association of Community Organizations for Reform Now (ACORN). *The Great Divide: An Analysis of Racial and Economic Disparities in Home Purchase Mortgage Lending Nationally and in Sixty Metropolitan Areas*. Washington, D.C.: ACORN, October 2001. "Introduction" and "Summary of Findings." <http://www.acorn.org/acorn10/communityreinvestment/reports/maintext.pdf>

Fannie Mae. "U.S. Senator Boxer, Natural Resources Defense Council, and Fannie Mae Announce New Incentives for Bay Area Home Buyers to Live Near Public Transportation" (press release). March 13, 2000.
<http://www.fanniemae.com/newsreleases/2000/0678.jhtml>

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD). *All Other Things Being Equal: A Paired Testing Study of Mortgage Lending Institutions*. Final Report. Washington, D.C.: the Department, April 2002.
<http://www.huduser.org/publications/pdf/aotbe.pdf>

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development and U.S. Department of the Treasury. *Curbing Predatory Home Mortgage Lending A Joint Report*. [Washington, D.C.]: the Departments, June 2000. Chapter III, "Summary of the Problem."
<http://www.huduser.org/publications/hsgfin/curbing.html>

Homelessness

California. Office of Planning and Research. *Recommendations of the Interagency Task Force on Homelessness*. Sacramento: the Office, July 2002.

California. Senate Bipartisan Task Force on Homelessness. *A Home for Every Californian: The Recommendations of the Senate Bipartisan Task Force for Homelessness, 2001*. Sacramento: Senate Office of Research, 2001. Text version of the report available via
<http://www.sen.ca.gov/sor/Homelesspartial.htm>.

Public Policy Institute of California. "The Links Between Income Inequality, Housing Markets, and Homelessness in California." *Research Brief* issue #50 (September 2001).
<http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC151/PPIC151RB.pdf>

Housing Element

Augusta, Brian. "Comment: Building Housing from the Ground Up: Strengthening California Law to Ensure Adequate Locations for Affordable Housing." 39 *Santa Clara Law Review* 502, 1999.

Garrett, T. Robert. "Inland Role Key in Fight on Homes: Legislature: Local Governments Halt a Measure Aimed at Forcing Them to Meet State Housing Goals." *The Press-Enterprise* (Riverside), August 20, 2001.

Rawson, Mike. "Housing Element Law." California Housing Law Project, [2001].
<http://www.housingadvocates.org/default.asp?ID=152>

Shigley, Paul. "Rural Counties Question Housing Policy." *California Planning & Development Review* 17, no.2, February 2002.

Public Funding

California. Assembly Committee on Housing and Community Development. "Doling out the Bonds: California's Use of Tax-Exempt Bonds for Affordable Housing. Interim Hearing Briefing Paper." Sacramento: the Committee, November 1997.

Green, Richard K., and others. *Low Income Housing Tax Credit Housing Developments and Property Values*. Madison, Wisconsin: The Center for Urban Land Economics Research, The University of Wisconsin, June 2002.

REDEVELOPMENT

- Los Angeles County Community Development Commission. "Overview of Redevelopment." <http://www.lacdc.org/economic/redevelopment/overview1.shtm>
- National Housing & Rehabilitation Association. "Public Housing Redevelopment Description." http://www.housingonline.com/public_housing/description.htm
- Public Policy Institute of California. "Redevelopment and the Property Tax Revenue Debate." *Research Brief* issue #10 (February 1998). <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC108/pp108.rb.pdf>

California. Senate Committee on Housing and Land Use. *End or Means? Redevelopment Agencies' Housing Programs* [Revised]. Sacramento: the Committee, November 1996.

California. State Auditor. *Statewide Redevelopment Agencies: Broad Project Discretion and Inadequate Information Make Comparison and Evaluation Difficult*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, November 1996. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/95125.pdf>

Dardia, Michael. *Subsidizing Redevelopment in California*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 1998. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC108/PPIC108.pdf/index.html>

Zapler, Mike. "Designation of Urban Decay Raises Redevelopment Plan Questions." BayArea.com (*San Jose Mercury News*), posted August 11, 2002

GROWTH AND GROWTH CONTROLS AND THE IMPACT ON HOUSING

- Arkins, Cathy, and Larry Morandi. "Affordable Housing and Growth Management. National Conference of State Legislatures." *Briefings on the Important Issues of the Day*, 10, no. 6 (January 2002).
- "Fair Growth: Connecting Sprawl, Smart Growth, and Affordable Housing." Housing and Community Development KnowledgePlex (Fannie Mae Foundation), undated, but as available November 1, 2002. <http://www.knowledgeplex.org/fmfportal/hottopics/topichome.asp?UserId=2&Page=1&HotTopicId=42>

Lewis, Paul G., and Max Neiman. *Cities Under Pressure: Local Growth Controls and Residential Development Policy*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 2002. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC154/index.html>

Nelson, Arthur C. and others. *The Link Between Growth Management and Housing Affordability: The Academic Evidence*. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution Center on Urban and Metropolitan Policy, February 2002. <http://www.brookings.edu/dybdocroot/es/urban/publications/growthmang.pdf>

Staley, Samuel, R.; Jefferson G. Edgens; and Gerard C. S. Mildner. *A Line in the Land: Urban-Growth Boundaries, Smart Growth and Housing Affordability*. Los Angeles: Reason Public Policy Institute, October 1999. <http://www.rppi.org/urban/ps263.html>

Western City Magazine. 2002 Housing & Growth Series.
<http://www.westerncity.com/housing&growth.htm>

INFILL AND MULTIFAMILY HOUSING

- Torlakson, Tom. "Infill Offers a Way Out of the Housing Crisis." *Western City*, June 2002. <http://www.westerncity.com/June02Infill%20Offers.htm>
- Bartsch, Charles, and others. *Strategies for Successful Infill Development*. [Washington, D.C.?]: Northeast-Midwest Institute and Congress for the New Urbanism, 2001. Chapter 6: "The Role of Housing in a Successful Infill Strategy."
<http://www.nemw.org/infillbook.htm>
- Myers, Dowell, and Elizabeth Gearin. "Current Preferences and Future Demand for Denser Residential Environments." *Housing Policy Debate* (Fannie Mae) 12, Issue 4, 2001.
http://www.fanniemaeoundation.org/programs/hpd/pdf/HPD_1204_myers.pdf
- Urban Land Institute. *Urban Infill Housing: Myth and Fact*. Washington, D.C.: Urban Land Institute (ULI), 2001.
http://www.uli.org/Pub/Media/D_Search/booksamples/U22_Infill.pdf

Construction Defect Litigation

- LePage, Andrew. "Chill Over Condos Lawsuits Deter Projects, Builders Say." *Sacramento Bee*, June 18, 2000.
- California. Senate. Judiciary Committee. Bill Analysis for Senate Bill 800, Construction Defects, as Amended August 28, 2002.
http://info.sen.ca.gov/pub/bill/sen/sb_0751-0800/sb_800_cfa_20020830_080342_sen_comm.html
- Dunstan, Roger, and Jennifer Swenson. *Construction Defect Litigation and the Condominium Market*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, November 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/notes/v6n7.pdf>
- San Diego Association of Governments. "Condominium Construction Defect Litigation and Affordable Housing: The Anatomy of a Problem, with Strategies for a Solution." Draft. July 20, 2001.
http://www.sandag.org/uploads/publicationid/publicationid_146_576.pdf

IMPORTANT GOVERNMENT WEB SITES FOR HOUSING:

California Department of Housing and Community Development, <http://www.hcd.ca.gov/>

The Department has information on dealing with community resistance to affordable housing ("NIMBY" issue) at the following addresses:
http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/nimby/prop_values.pdf and
<http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/nimby.htm>

For more information on how to address community resistance to affordable housing see:
The California Housing Law Project,
<http://www.housingadvocates.org/default.asp?ID=167>

Fannie Mae Foundation, Knowledgeplex, National Housing & Redevelopment Association,
<http://www.knowledgeplex.org>

U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development, Office of Housing,
<http://www.hud.gov/fha/fhahome.html>

HUMAN SERVICES COMMITTEE

CHILD AND YOUTH DEVELOPMENT

- Patel, Bina. "Connecting Brain Development Research to State Early Childhood Policy." *NCSL State Legislative Report* 27, no.12 (June 2002).
- Ferber, Thaddeus; Karen Pittman; with Tara Marshall. *State Youth Policy: Helping All Youth to Grow Up Fully Prepared and Fully Engaged*. Takoma Park, Maryland: The Forum for Youth Investment, June 2002.
<http://www.forumforyouthinvestment.org/papers/stateyouthpolicy.pdf>
- Hair, Elizabeth C.; Justin Jager; and Sarah B. Garrett. *Helping Teens Develop Healthy Social Skills and Relationships: What the Research Shows About Navigating Adolescence*. Child Trends Research Brief. July 2002.
<http://www.childtrends.org/PDF/K3Brief.pdf>
- Thompson, Ross A. "Development in the First Years of Life." *The Future of Children* (David and Lucille Packard Foundation) 11, no. 1 (Spring/Summer 2001).
http://www.futureofchildren.org/usr_doc/vol11no1ART2%2Epdf

CHILD CARE

- Karpilow, Kate. *Understanding Child Care: A Primer for Policy Makers*. Sacramento: California Center for Research on Women and Families, 1999.
<http://www.ccrwf.org/publications/childcare.pdf>
- Children Now. *After School Care for Children: Challenges for California*. Oakland: Children Now, April 2001. <http://www.childrennow.org/california/after-school/brief1.pdf>
- Hailey, Jack. "Publicly Funded Programs for Low-Income Families: An Overview of Early Education and Child Care in California." *FYI* (California Senate Office of Research) 01-3 (April 2001). http://www.sen.ca.gov/sor/reports/reports_by_year/2001/FYI-EarlyEd.html
- Heenen, Jan Ferris. "Working Families and the High Cost of Child Care: Navigating a Choppy Child Care System." *California Journal*, October 2001.
- Larner, Mary, and others. "Caring for Infants and Toddlers: Analysis and Recommendations." *The Future of Children* (David and Lucille Packard Foundation) 11, no. 1 (Spring/Summer 2001).
http://www.futureofchildren.org/usr_doc/vol11no1ART1%2Epdf
- Moss, Steven. *Child Care and Its Impact on California's Economy*. Oakland: National Economic Development and Law Center, Fall 2001. Executive Summary and Policy Recommendations.

CHILD WELFARE SERVICES

Child Abuse and Neglect

- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Now in Our Hands: Caring for California's Abused and Neglected Children*. Sacramento: the Commission, August 1999.
<http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/report152.html>
- Malm, Karin, and others. "Running to Keep in Place: The Continuing Evolution of Our Nation's Child Welfare System." *Assessing the New Federalism* (The Urban Institute) *Occasional Paper* 54 (October 2001).
http://www.urban.org/UploadedPDF/310358_occa54.pdf
- Bermack, Richard. "Social Worker Meltdown," *Dragon Newsletter* (American Federation of Nurses and Social Workers Union, SEUI Local 535), May 1999.
<http://www.seiu535.org/socialwork/meltdown.pdf>
- Chalk, Rosemary; Alison Gibbons; and Harriet J. Scarupa. *The Multiple Dimensions of Child Abuse and Neglect: New Insights into an Old Problem*. Child Trends Research Brief. May 2002. <http://www.childtrends.org/PDF/ChildAbuseRB.pdf>
- Christian, Steve, and Karen Edwards. *Linking Child Welfare and Substance Abuse Treatment: A Guide for Legislators*. Denver: National Conference of State Legislators, August 2000. Executive Summary and Report.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/pubs/xsmabuse.htm>

Foster Care and Adoption

- "Bernstein, Nell. *A Rage to Do Better: Listening to Young People from the Foster Care System*. San Francisco: Pacific News Service, May 2000.
- Foster, Lisa K. *Fundamental Foster Care: An Overview of California's Foster Care System*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, December 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/html/statseg2a.cfm>
- Brown, Mareva. "Broken Lives: A Sacramento Bee Special Report." *Sacramento Bee*, June 10-13, 2001.
- Child Welfare League of America. "California: Grandparents and Other Relatives Raising Children." In *Kinship Care in Child Welfare State Fact Sheets* (updated August 2002).
<http://www.cwla.org/programs/kinship/statefactsheets.htm>
- Christian, Steve, and Lisa Ekman. *A Place to Call Home: Adoption and Guardianship for Children in Foster Care*. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, March 2000. Executive Summary and Report.
- "A Special Report on Foster Teens in Transition: Fostered or Forgotten?" *Advocasey* (The Annie E. Casey Foundation), Fall 2001.
<http://www.aecf.org/publications/advocasey/fall2001/index.htm>

FAMILIES

- Moore, Kristin Anderson, and others. "Family Strengths: Often Overlooked, But Real." *Child Trends Research Brief* (May 2002).
<http://www.childtrends.org/PDF/FamilyStrengths.pdf>
- Moore, Kristin Anderson; Susan M. Jekielek; and Carol Emig. *Marriage from a Child's Perspective: How Does Family Structure Affect Children, and What Can We Do about It?* Child Trends Research Brief. June 2002.
<http://www.childtrends.org/PDF/MarriageRB602.pdf>
- MacLellan, Thomas. *Building Bridges Across Systems: State Innovations to Address and Prevent Family Violence*. NGA (National Governors Association) Center for Best Practice Issue Brief. October 2000.
http://www.nga.org/center/divisions/1,1188,C_ISSUE_BRIEF^D_314,00.html
- National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). *Connecting Low-Income Fathers and Families: A Guide to Practical Policies*. Denver: NCSL, 2000. Specific selections are: Dana Reichert, "Quick Facts about Low-Income Fathers and Families,"
<http://www.calib.com/peerta/policies/pdf/quickfac.pdf>, and Daniel O. Asch, "In Their Words: Fathers Tell Their Stories,"
<http://www.calib.com/peerta/policies/pdf/inwords.pdf>
For links to other chapters: <http://www.calib.com/peerta/policies/connect.htm>.
- Nieto, Marcus. *In Danger of Falling Through the Cracks: Children of Arrested Parents*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 2002.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/09/02-009.pdf> And Simmons, Charlene Wear. *Children of Incarcerated Parents*. CRB Note (series) 7, no.2. March 2000.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/notes/v7n2.pdf>
- Public Policy Institute of California. "Disabled Children in Low-Income Families: Private Costs and Public Consequences." *Research Brief* issue #40 (October 2000).
<http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC140/PPIC140.rb.pdf>

Child Support

- National Conference of State Legislators (NCSL). *Child Support 101, An Introductory Course for Legislators*. Washington, D.C.: NCSL, 2000.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/cyf/cs.htm>
- Sorensen, Elaine, and Chava Zibman. "Poor Dads Who Don't Pay Child Support: Deadbeat or Disadvantaged?" *New Federalism National Survey of American Families* (Urban Institute) B-30 (April 2001). http://newfederalism.urban.org/pdf/anf_b30.pdf
- Sorensen, Elaine, and Chava Zibman. *Child Support Offers Some Protection Against Poverty*. New Federalism National Survey of American Families (Urban Institute), No. B-10. March 2000. <http://newfederalism.urban.org/pdf/b10.pdf>

Income and Poverty

- National Center for Children in Poverty. "The Changing Face of Child Poverty in California." *State Child Poverty Update* (series). August 2002.
<http://www.nccp.org/catext.html>

California Budget Project (CBP). *Making Ends Meet: How Much Does It Cost to Raise a Family in California?* Sacramento: CBP, September 2001.

<http://www.cbp.org/1999/9910mem.htm>

Harrison, Gail G., and others. *Over 2.2 Million Low-Income California Adults are Food Insecure; 658,000 Suffer Hunger*. Los Angeles: UCLA Center for Health Policy Research, November 2002.

http://www.cfpa.net/CHIS_hungerbrief11.05.PDF

Rector, Robert, and Kirk A. Johnson. *The Effects of Marriage and Maternal Education in Reducing Child Poverty*. A Report of the Heritage Center for Data Analysis (Heritage Foundation) 02-05, August 2002. <http://www.heritage.org/Research/Family/cda02-05.cfm>

Reed, Deborah, and Richard Van Swearingen. "Poverty in California: Levels, Trends, and Demographic Dimensions." *California Counts Population Trends and Profiles* (Public Policy Institute of California) 3, no. 3 (November 2001).

<http://www.ppic.org/publications/CalCounts10/calcounts10.pdf>

CALWORKS AND WELFARE REFORM

CalWORKs

➤ California Budget Project (CBP). *What Do We Know About Former CalWORKs Recipients? Welfare Reform Update*. Sacramento: CBP, July 2001.

<http://www.cbp.org/2001/0107wel6.html>

➤ Public Policy Institute of California. "What Accounts for Recent Declines in Welfare Caseloads?" *Research Brief* issue #53 (January 2002).

<http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC155/PPIC155.RB.pdf>

California Institute for Mental Health. *Welfare Reform: Personal Stories of Four Women Who Have Faced Alcohol and Other Drug, Mental Health and Domestic Violence Issues*. CalWORKs Project Policy and Practice Brief 4: July 2002.

<http://www.cimh.org/downloads/CalWORKsLivesFinal.pdf>

DeLapp, Lynn. *Connecting Different Worlds: Mental Health, Alcohol and Drug, and Family Violence Services in CalWORKs*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, August 2001.

<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/13/01-013.pdf>

Welfare Reform

➤ Moffitt, Robert. *From Welfare to Work: What the Evidence Shows*. Welfare Reform and Beyond Policy Brief (The Brookings Institution) No. 13, January 2002.

<http://www.brookings.org/dybdocroot/wrb/publications/pb/pb13.pdf>

➤ Weil, Alan. *Ten Things Everyone Should Know about Welfare Reform*. New Federalism Issues and Options for the States, Series A, No. A-52. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, May 2002. <http://www.urban.org/UploadedPDF/310484.pdf>

➤ National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). "Welfare Reform Project: Welfare Caseload Watch: August 2002."

Bloom, Dan, and others. *Welfare Time Limits: State Policies, Implementation, and Effects on Families*. [New York]: Manpower Development Research Corporation, July 2002. Executive Summary.

http://www.mdrc.org/Reports2002/welfarelimits/wtl_exsummary.htm

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *President's Welfare Reform Reauthorization Plan – Fiscal Effect on California* (http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/welfare_reform/0402_welfare_reform.pdf) and *Fiscal Effect on California: Congressional Welfare Reform Reauthorization Proposals* (http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/congress_welfare/8-02_congress_welfare.pdf). Both Sacramento: LAO, 2002 (April and August, respectively).

Loprest, Pamela. *Who Returns to Welfare?* New Federalism National Survey of American Families, Series B, No. B-49. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, September 2002. http://www.urban.org/UploadedPDF/310548_B49.pdf

Reidl, Brian, and Robert Rector. *Myths and Facts: Why Successful Welfare Reform Must Strengthen Work Requirements*. The Heritage Foundation Backgrounder, No. 1568, July 12, 2002. <http://www.heritage.org/Research/Welfare/BG1568.cfm>

Shields, Margie K., and Richard E. Behrman, "Children and Welfare Reform: Analysis and Recommendations." *The Future of Children* (David and Lucille Packard Foundation) 1, no.1 (Winter-Spring 2002). Executive Summary. <http://www.futureofchildren.org/homepage3136/index.htm>

Zedlewski, Sheila. *Are Shrinking Caseloads Always a Good Thing?* Short Takes on Welfare Policy, Assessing the New Federalism, No. 6. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, June 2002. http://www.urban.org/UploadedPDF/Shorttakes_6.pdf

SERVICES FOR ADULTS, THE ELDERLY, AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES

➤ California. Department of Social Services. *Adult Protective Services: Emergency Shelter Care and Temporary In-Home Protection*. Sacramento: the Department, September 2001. <http://www.dss.cahwnet.gov/research/res/pdf/Emercare.pdf>

➤ Scales, Julie; Donna Folkemer; and Allen Jensen. *Ticket to Work: Medicaid Buy-in Options for Working People with Disabilities*. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, July 2000

California. Department of Developmental Services. *DDS Fact Book*, 4th Edition. Sacramento: the Department, September 2001. <http://www.dds.ca.gov/factsstats/pdf/factbook00.pdf>

HOMELESSNESS

➤ California. Interagency Task Force on Homelessness. *A Summary Report on California's Programs to Address Homelessness* (http://www.governor.ca.gov/govsite/msdocs/press_release/PR02_150_HomelessnessFinalReport.doc). And *Recommendations of the Interagency Task Force on Homelessness* (http://www.hcd.ca.gov/hpd/IATF_rpt_homeless.pdf). Prepared for Governor Gray Davis. Sacramento: March and July 2002, respectively.

- California. The Senate Bipartisan Task Force on Homelessness for 2001. *A Home for Every Californian: The Recommendations of the Senate Bipartisan Task Force on Homelessness for 2001*. Convened by President pro Tempore John Burton and Senator Ross Johnson. Sacramento: Senate, March 2001.

Burt, Martha R. *What Will it Take to End Homelessness?* Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, September 2001. <http://www.urban.org/urlprint.cfm?ID=7281>

Public Policy Institute of California. *The Links Between Income Inequality, Housing Markets, and Homelessness in California*. Research Brief issue #50 (September 2001). <http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC151/PPIC151RB.pdf>

INSURANCE COMMITTEE

AUTOMOBILE INSURANCE

- Automobile Club of Southern California (AAA). *Understanding Auto Insurance*. AAA, 1998. <http://www.aaa-calif.com/insurance/auto/understand.asp>.
- Birnbaum, David "Birny." *A Consumer Advocate's Guide to Getting and Understanding Insurance Data*. The Center for Economic Justice, August 1999. <http://www.cej-online.org/data.pdf>.
- California. Assembly Committee on Insurance. *Los Angeles Low Cost Auto Insurance Program: How do we Guarantee Success?* Sacramento: the Committee, undated.
- Breznican, Anthony. "Agents Balk at Promoting State's Low-Income Car Insurance Program." Associated Press State and Local Wire, July 19, 2000.
- California Department of Insurance (CDI). *Report on Low Cost Automobile Insurance Pilot Program: 2001 Informational Hearings*. Sacramento: CDI, January 2002. <http://www.insurance.ca.gov/EXECUTIVE/LowCostAuto/HrgRpt601.pdf>.
- California Department of Insurance (CDI). *Characteristics of Uninsured Motorist*. Sacramento: CDI, 1999.
- Calvo, Cheye. "The Problem of Uninsured Motorists." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 8, no. 3 (January 2000).
- Carroll, Steven J., and Allan F. Abrahamse. *The Effects of a Choice, Automobile Insurance, Plan on Insurance, Costs and Compensation: An Updated Analysis*. Santa Monica: RAND, 1998.
- Fox, Kelly, and Brenda Trolin. "Compulsory and No-Fault Auto Insurance." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 5, no. 30 (June/July 1997).
- Goepel, John. "Auto Insurance: Figuring the Price." *VIA* (California State Automobile Association), November 1999.
- Green, Meg. "Consumer Group: California's Low Cost Auto Policies Are a Flop." *BestWire*, June 27, 2001.
- Hunter, Robert J. *Why Not the Best? The Most Effective Auto Insurance Regulation in the Nation*. Consumer Federation of America, June 2001. <http://www.consumerfed.org/whynotthebest.pdf>.
- Kelly, Dennis. "Insurer-Sponsored Study Criticizes California's Prop 103." *BestWire*, December 12, 2001.
- Panko, Ron. "Making a Dent in Auto Insurance Fraud; Statistical Data Included." *Best's Review*, October 1, 2001.
- "Ruling: California Auto Insurers Can Set Rates by Region." *Best's Review*, February 2001.
- "Signing Up Uninsured Drivers." *Consumer Reports*, November 2000.

Tanaka, Rodney. "Crackdown Starts on Auto Insurance Fraud Ring." *The Daily News of Los Angeles*, July 17, 2002, Valley Edition.

"U.S. Works with Mexico and Canada to Create Seamless Auto Insurance Coverage." *Insurance Advocate*, 2001.

Webb, Mark. "Proposition 103 is a Failed Experiment." *The Business Press/California*, March 4, 2002.

Weston, Liz Pulliam. "California; Suit Filed Over 'Good Driver' Discount Rates; Insurance: An Advocacy Group Claims Geico, the Auto Club and Safeco Overcharge Those Without Prior Coverage." *Los Angeles Times*, January 15, 2002, Home Edition.

Wright, Jeanne. "Your Wheels; Policies with Rates Based on Miles Have Way to Go." *Los Angeles Times*, March 6, 2002, Home Edition.

EARTHQUAKE INSURANCE

➤ California. State Auditor. California Earthquake Authority: It Has Taken Steps to Control High Reinsurance Costs, But As Yet Its Mitigation Program Has Had Limited Success. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, February 2001.
<http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000%5F133.pdf>.

Anderson, Dan R. "Catastrophe Insurance and Compensation: Remembering Basic Principles." *CPCU Journal* 53, no. 2 (Summer 2000).

California. Senate Committee on Insurance. The Department of Insurance: In Rubble After Northridge. Sacramento: California Senate Committee on Insurance, 2000.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/sen/committee/standing/insurance/reports/doi_in_rubble_after_northridge.doc

California. Senate Committee on Insurance. "Interim Hearing: Is the California Earthquake Authority Enough?" Transcript. November 2, 2000.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/sen/committee/standing/insurance/reports/napa_cea_hearing_report.doc.

Greenwald, Judy. "CEA Lacks Financial Flexibility: Report." *Business Insurance*, 2001.

Howard, J. C. "California Quake Insurers Denied in Bid to Stop Claims Refiling." *National Underwriter/Property and Casualty Risk and Benefits*, 2000.

Howard, J. C. "Changes Proposed in California Quake Fund." *National Underwriter/Property and Casualty Risk and Benefits*, 2001.

Also see:

California Earthquake Authority, <http://www.earthquakeauthority.com/>.

FLOOD INSURANCE

➤ U.S. Federal Emergency Management Agency. *What You Need to Know About Federal Disaster Assistance & National Flood Insurance*. <http://www.fema.gov/nfip/know.htm>

Federal Insurance Administration. *National Flood Insurance Program: 2000 Stakeholder's Report*. May 2001.

PricewaterhouseCoopers LLP. *Study of the Economic Effects of Charging Actuarially Based Premium Rates for Pre-FIRM Structures*. May 1999.

Web Sites for further information

Federal Emergency Management Agency, <http://www.fema.gov>

California Flood Information, <http://ceres.ca.gov/topic/flood2.html>

LONG-TERM CARE

➤ Coleman, Barbara; Wendy Fox-Grage; and Donna Folkemer. "California." In *State Long-Term Care: Recent Developments And Policy Directions*. National Conference of State Legislatures, 2002. Appendix A.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/health/forum/ltc/lcmain.htm>

➤ Fox-Grage, Wendy, and Tina Shaw. "The Crisis Ahead in Long-Term Care." *State Legislatures Magazine* (National Conference of State Legislatures), April 2000.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/pubs/400care.htm>

➤ Panko, Ron. "Good for the Long Term?" *Best's Review/Life-Health Insurance Edition*, March 2000.

"Tax Incentives for Long-Term Care Insurance." *Best's Review / Life-Health Insurance Edition*, 1999.

U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Long-Term Care Insurance: Better Information Critical to Prospective Purchasers*, GAO/T-HEHS-00-196. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 13, 2000.

"Without NET." *Sacramento Business Journal*, February 1, 2002.

PROPERTY INSURANCE

➤ Sullivan, Brian P. "Unprofitable Property Markets Were Murky 2001; 2002 the Same." *Property Insurance Report*, December 3 2001.

Hieger, Jennifer. "Mold: Builder's Growing Foe; More Homeowners Are Saying the Fungus is Making Them Sick." *The Orange County Register*, April 2, 2002.

"Homeowner's Insurance Threatens New-Home Sales." *Sacramento Business Journal*, June 14, 2002.

"Lawsuits Fuel Homeowner's Insurance Crunch." *Sacramento Business Journal*, July 5, 2002.

LePage, Andrew. "Mold Fears Put Landlords in Bind." *The Sacramento Bee*, January 14 2002.

Louis, Arthur. "Disaster Could Leave You With Less Than a Full House." *San Francisco Chronicle*, November 2 1999.

REGULATION AND ENFORCEMENT

- Calvo, Cheye. "Insurance Regulation Modernization." *NCSL LegisBrief* 10, no. 4 (January 2002).
- California. Assembly Committee on Insurance. *Final Report on Department of Insurance Enforcement Practices and Priorities*. Sacramento: California Assembly Committee on Insurance, 2000.
- California. State Auditor. *Department of Insurance: Recent Settlement and Enforcement Practices Raise Serious Concerns About Its Regulation of Insurance Companies*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, October 2000.

California Department of Insurance (CDI). *1988 Commissioner's Report on Underserved Communities*. Sacramento: CDI, 1998. <http://www.insurance.ca.gov/docs/FS-Underserved.htm>.

Calvo, Cheye. "Insurance Information Privacy." *NCSL LegisBrief* 9, no. 13 (March 2001).

Calvo, Cheye. "Regulating Without a Net." *State Legislatures*, March 2002.

Cleasby, Donald, and Nancy M. Schroeder. "Regulatory Reform Consequences of Baby Steps." *Journal of Insurance Regulation* 18, no. 3 (Spring 2000).

Elay, David. "Rate and Form Regulation in the Twenty-First Century." *Journal of Insurance Regulation* 18, no. 3 (Spring 2000).

Gastel, Ruth. "Urban Insurance Issues." In *Insurance Issues Update*. Insurance Information Institute, 2002.

Hallet, Douglas. "What Multiple Failures Tell Us." *Los Angeles Times*, July 6 2000.

Mathew Bender & Co. "California Insurance Law: Overview." In *California Insurance Law and Practice*. San Francisco: Mathew Bender, 1998. Chapter 1.

Reckard, E. Scott. "Allstate Wins State Approval for Rate Hikes; Insurance: Increases of 18.5% for Homeowners and 8.9% for Motorists Will Begin Taking Effect this Month." *Los Angeles Times*, May 3, 2002.

Thornton, Kelly. "Terrorism Insurance Difficult to Get, Costly." Copley News Service, July 1, 2002.

U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Insurance Regulation: Scandal Highlights Needs for States to Strengthen Regulatory Oversight*. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 2000.

Vogel, Nancy. "Dozens of AIDS Patients Arrested in Life Insurance Scams." *Los Angeles Times*, September 26 2000.

Walters, Dan. "Garamendi's Decade-Old Insurance Deal Is Still Generating Heat." *The Sacramento Bee* (online), October 12 2001.

For further information, see:

California Department of Insurance, <http://www.insurance.ca.gov/docs/index.html>

California Senate Insurance Committee,
<http://www.sen.ca.gov/htbin/testbin/seninfo?SEN.COMMITTEE.STANDING.INSURANCE>

California Assembly Committee on Insurance,
<http://www.assembly.ca.gov/acs/newcomframeset.asp?committee=14>

UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE

- California Budget Project. *Making the Unemployment Insurance System Work for California's Low Wage Workers*. Sacramento: California Budget Project, Revised April 2001. <http://www.cbp.org/2001/r0104ui.html>
 - Sherrif, Rona Levine. *Financing Unemployment Insurance: Protecting California's Jobless Workers and Employers in a Changing Economy*. Sacramento: Senate Office of Research, September 1998. <http://www.sen.ca.gov/sor/Unemploy.htm>.
 - Wenger, Jeffrey B. *State Trends in Unemployment Insurance Eligibility, Benefits, and Take-Up, 1990-2000*. Economic Policy Institute, May 4, 2001. <http://workforcesecurity.doleta.gov/nrc/pdf/uioriginal.pdf>.
- Nilsen, Sigurd R. "Unemployment Insurance--Role as Safety Net for Low-Wage Workers is Limited." *FDCH Government Account Reports*, December 29, 2000.
- Wandner, Stephen A., and Andrew Stettner. "Why are many jobless workers not applying for benefits?" *Monthly Labor Review* 123, no. 6 (June 2000).

WORKERS COMPENSATION

- Rudolph, Linda, and others. *Improving the Quality of Care for Injured Workers in California: Report Focus Group Discussions*. San Francisco: Department of Industrial Relations, 2001. <http://www.dir.ca.gov/dwc/fogprpt.pdf>.
 - Rudolph, Linda; Joshua Linford-Steinfeld; and Kathy Dervin. *Utilization Review in California's Workers' Compensation System: A Preliminary Assessment*. San Francisco: Department of Industrial Relations, 2001.
- California. Assembly Committee on Insurance. *Informational Hearing on Worker's Compensation Issues*. March 1999.
- Ceniceros, Roberto. "California Mulls Change for Construction Temps." *Business Insurance*, September 3 2001.
- Donohue, Andrew. "Workers' Comp Insurers Feeling Deregulation Woes." *San Diego Business Journal* 22, no. 19 (May 7 2001).
- May, Meredith. "Workers' Comp is Straining Schools Budget." *San Francisco Chronicle*, September 13 2000, East Bay Edition.
- Peterson, Mark A.; Robert T. Reville; and Rachel Kaganoff Stern. *Compensating Permanent Workplace Injuries*. Santa Monica: RAND, 1998.

Rohrlich, Ted, and Evelyn Larrubia. "Public Fraud Unit Favors Those Who Privately Fund It." *Los Angeles Times*, August 6 2000.

"Use of Medical Services for W.C. Higher in Calif. Than in 7 Other Comparable States." *Insurance Advocate*, March 3 2001.

Zaremborg, Allan. "Worker's Comp Must Balance Benefits with Savings." *San Diego Business Journal*, August 13 2001.

For more information see:

Department of Industrial Relations, Division of Workers' Compensation,
http://www.dir.ca.gov/DWC/dwc_home_page.htm

JOBS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT, AND THE ECONOMY COMMITTEE

THE NEW ECONOMY

- “Measuring the New Economy.” *The Economist*, August 11, 2001.
- Baily, Martin N., and Robert Z. Lawrence. *Do we Have a New E-Conomy?* NBER Working Paper No. 8243. Cambridge Massachusetts: National Bureau of Economic Research, April 2001. <http://www.nber.org/papers/w8243>
- DeLong, J. Bradford, and Lawrence H. Summers. “The ‘New Economy’: Background, Historical Perspective, Questions, and Speculations.” *Economic Review* (Federal Reserve Bank of Kansas City) 86, no. 4 (Fourth Quarter 2001). <http://www.kc.frb.org/Publicat/sympos/2001/papers/S02delo.pdf>
- Atkinson, Robert D. *The 2002 State New Economy Index*. Washington, D.C.: Progressive Policy Institute, Technology and New economy Project, June 2002. <http://www.neweconomyindex.org/states/index.html>
- Baily, Martin N. *Getting a Perspective on the New Economy*. Testimony prepared for the United States Senate Committee on the Budget Institute for International Economics, Washington D.C., June 27, 2001. <http://www.iie.com/papers/baily0701.htm>
- Blinder, Alan S. “The Internet and the New Economy.” *Brookings [Institution] Policy Brief* no. 60, June 2000. <http://www.brook.edu/comm/policybriefs/pb60.htm>
- Carlson, John B. “Why the Optimism?” *Economic Commentary* (Federal Reserve Bank of Cleveland), April 1, 2002. <http://www.clev.frb.org/research/com2002/0315.pdf>
- Mitchell, Daniel J. B. “Productivity in the ‘New Economy.’” *The UCLA Anderson Forecast for the Nation and California*, March 2000.
- Wirtz, Roland A. “New Economy Value Meal, Please.” *Fedgazette*. (Federal Reserve Bank of Minneapolis), July 2002. <http://minneapolisfed.org/pubs/fedgaz/02-07/value.cfm>

HIGH TECHNOLOGY

- American Electronics Association (AEA). “U.S. High-tech Workforce Surges to 5 Million” (press release). http://www.aeanet.org/PressRoom/pret_051700nationalcyberstates.asp
- Whinston, Andrew, and others. *Measuring the Internet Economy*. [Austin?]: Cisco Systems and the University of Texas, January 2001. http://www.internetindicators.com/jan_2001.pdf

ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT ISSUES

- Bhatt, Nitin, and Shui-Yan Tang. “Making Microcredit Work in the United States: Social, Financial, and Administrative Dimensions.” *Economic Development Quarterly* 15, no. 3 (August 2001).

- California Budget Project (CBP). *Maximizing Returns: A Proposal for Improving the Accountability of California's Investments in Economic Development*. Sacramento: CBP, January 2002. <http://www.cbp.org/2002/r0201edev.pdf>
- Micheli, Chris. "An Overview of California's Economic Development Zones." *State Tax Notes*, December 18, 2000.
- O'Keefe Suzanne and Roger Dunstan. *Evaluation of California's Enterprise Zones*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, August 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/12/01-012.pdf>
- Olberding, Julie Cencula. "Diving Into the 'Third Waves' of Regional Governance and Economic Development Strategies: A Study of Regional Partnerships for Economic Development in U.S. Metropolitan Areas." Survey Research. *Economic Development Quarterly* 16, no. 3 (August 2002). Pages 251-272.
- "Regional Manufacturing Clusters." *Cross-Border Economic Bulletin* (San Diego Dialogue), September 2001. <http://www.sandiegodialogue.org/Report/Sep01/pg8.html>

CALIFORNIA INFRASTRUCTURE AND ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT BANKS

- "Fitch Rates California Infra Bank \$300MM CA SRF, Ser 2002 'AAA'" Business Wire, June 6, 2002.
- Fine, Howard. "State Sets Up Bank for Infrastructure Improvements." *Los Angeles Business Journal*, December 13, 1999.
- Kindy, Kimberly. "State Loan Agency Thrust Into Spotlight." *The Orange County Register*, December 12, 1999.
- Lucas, Greg. "Development Bank to Open its Doors." *The San Francisco Chronicle*, December 2, 1999.

REGIONAL ECONOMIC INITIATIVES AND COLLABORATION

- Collaborative Economics. *Innovative Regions: The Importance of Place and Networks in the Innovative Economy*. Palo Alto, California, October 1999.
- Peterson, Nancy. *The State of California's Regions 2001*. San Francisco, California: California Center for Regional Leadership, April 2001. <http://www.calregions.org/pdf/RegionsReport01.pdf>
- Bay Area Economic Forum. *The Bay Area's Research Institutions: How an Extensive Research and Development Infrastructure Drives the Region's Innovative, Knowledge-Based Economy*. San Francisco: the Forum, March 1999. <http://www.bayeconfor.org/pdf/execRsch.pdf>

CALIFORNIA COMPETITIVENESS

Haughton, Jonathan, and Vadym Slobodyanyuk. *State Competitiveness Report 2001*. Boston: Beacon Hill Institute at Suffolk University, December 2001. Pages 5-18 and 22-23. http://www.beaconhill.org/MasterDocumentSCI_A1.pdf

The Top Seven Intelligent Communities of 2002: Selected by the Intelligent Community Forum. [New York]: Intelligent Community Forum, [2002].
<http://www.intelligentcommunity.org/art/PDFs/TopSevenIC2002.PDF>

INCOME INEQUALITY

➤ Bernstein, Jared, and others. *Pulling Apart. A State-by-State Analysis of Income Trends*. Washington D.C.: Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, Economic Policy Institute, April 2002. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/CalCounts7/calcounts7.pdf>

➤ Reed, Deborah. *California's Rising Income Inequality: Causes and Concerns*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 1999. Executive summary. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC116/PPIC116.pdf/index.html>

Lawrence, Mishel; Jared Bernstein; and John Schmidt: *The State of Working America 2002-2003*. Ithaca: ILR Press, 2002.

Moore, Colleen, and others. *Wage Mobility in California: An Analysis of Annual Earnings* (Working Paper). Sacramento: California Economic Development Department, Labor Market Information Division, April 10, 2002.
<http://www.calmis.ca.gov/specialreports/Wage-Mobility-2002.pdf>

SMALL BUSINESSES

➤ “California Small Businesses Forecast Better Profits.” *Sacramento Business Journal*, February 26, 2002.
<http://www.bizjournals.com/sacramento/stories/2002/02/25/daily13.html?t=printable>

➤ California. Technology, Trade and Commerce Agency. *California Small Business*. Sacramento: the Department, September 2000.

[California.] Small Business Reform Task Force. *Envisioning Small Business Reform*. Sacramento: Small Business Reform Task Force, Governor's Office of the Small Business Advocate, May 1, 2002.
<http://www.opr.ca.gov/Small%5Fbusiness%5Freform%5Ftask%5Fforce%5Ffinal%5FReport%5F5-1-02.pdf>

Koehler, Gus, and Rosa Maria Moller. *Business Capital Needs in California: Designing a Program*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 1998. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/98/05/98005.pdf>

Olson, Mark W. “Financing Options for Small Businesses.” Remarks at the Small Business Development Conference, Cleveland, Ohio, May 17, 2002.
<http://www.federalreserve.gov/boarddocs/speeches/2002/20020517/default.htm>

VENTURE CAPITAL

Emert, Carol. "California is Top Venture Capital Beneficiary." *San Francisco Chronicle*, October 23, 2001. <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/chronicle/archive/2001/10/23/BU167406.DTL>

Primack, Dan. "Fund-Raising Keeps Sliding Downhill." *Private Equity Week*, August 5, 2002. <http://www.ventureeconomics.com/pew/freearticles/1023393054662.html>

Primack, Dan. "Investment totals Keep Falling in Second Quarter". *Private Equity Week*, July 30, 2002. <http://www.ventureeconomics.com/pew/freearticles/1023393032848.html>

"Venture Capital Investment in Q2 2002 Continues to Slide Back Toward Pre-Bubble 1998 Levels." Q2 2002 MoneyTree Survey Highlights. [Washington, D.C.:] PricewaterhouseCoopers. Second Quarter 2002. July 30, 2002. <http://www.pwcmoneytree.com/highlights.asp>

STATE INTERNATIONAL TRADE POLICY AND PROGRAMS

➤ California. State World Trade Commission. *Foreign Office Budget Review*. Sacramento: the Commission, May 31, 2002.

➤ Shatz, Howard J. "Comments for Roundtable on the Role of California in International Trade With Specific Emphasis on the California International Trade and Investment Act of 2002." Presented at a Seminar at Senate Office of Research, Sacramento, February 14, 2002.

Haveman, Jon D. *California's Vested Interest in U.S. Trade Liberalization Initiatives*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, March, 2001. <http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC144/ppic144.abstract.html>

Koehler, Gus. *California Trade Policy*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, November 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/12/99-013.pdf>

O'Connell, Jock. "California Overseas Trade Offices: An Implausible Notion." *Sacramento Bee*, June 9, 2002.

CALIFORNIA FOREIGN TRADE AND INVESTMENT. GENERAL

➤ Public Policy Institute of California. "California's Export Markets: Barriers and Opportunities." *Research Brief* issue #45 (March 2001). www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC144/PPIC144.rb.pdf

➤ O'Connell, Jock, and James R. King. "Global Competition Imperils Farmers: California Can't Grow Cheaper Specialty Crops, but it Could Aim for an Upscale Market." *The Sacramento Bee*, May 19, 2002.

California. Technology, Trade and Commerce Agency. "California Exports: First Quarter 2001." Fact Sheet. Sacramento: the Agency, [2001].

California. Technology, Trade and Commerce Agency. Office of Foreign Investment. "Foreign Direct Investment in California." February 2002.
http://commerce.ca.gov/ttca/pdfs/detail/int_trade/FDIreport02.pdf

TRADE IMPACTS

Cohen, Stephen S. "Economic Impact of a West Coast Dock Shutdown." Berkeley, California, University of California, Berkeley, January 2002. Executive summary on:
<http://www.portmod.org/news/2002/May 2/Cohen Final Jan 2002.pdf>

International Trade and the Bay Area: Air Cargo, Technology and the Economy of Silicon Valley. San Francisco: Bay Area Economic Forum, September 2001.
<http://www.bayeconfor.org/pdf/aircargo9-01.pdf>

Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation. *International Trade Trends and Impacts: The Los Angeles Region.* Los Angeles: Los Angeles County Economic Development Corporation, 2002.

GLOBALIZATION

➤ "Globalisation and its Critics". A Survey of Globalisation. *The Economist*, September 29, 2001.

➤ "The Hubris of the West. Is Globalisation Doomed?" *The Economist*, September 29, 2001.

Collier, Robert. "California Officials Joining Growing Backlash Against Globalization." *San Francisco Chronicle*, July 28, 2002.

Institute for International Economics. "Globalization Increases Wages, Productivity, and Growth of American Firms, Workers, and Communities" (press release). October 11, [2001]. <http://www.iie.com/press/richardson-lewis.htm>

NAFTA ASSESSMENTS

➤ Cottrill, Ken. "New Roads to NAFTA." *Planning* 68, no. 2 (February 2002).

➤ Fleischer, Lowell. "U.S. Plans Busy Trade Agenda in 2002." *North American Free Trade and Investment Report* 12, no. 1 (January 15, 2002).

➤ Giermanski, James R. "A Fresh Look at NAFTA: What's Really Happened?" *Logistics Management*, September 1, 2002.

"NAFTA's First Five Years." *Business Frontier* (Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, El Paso Branch). Part 1: Issue 2, 1999, <http://www.dallasfed.org/htm/pubs/busfront/299.html>; Part 2: Issue 1, 2000. <http://www.dallasfed.org/htm/pubs/busfront/100.html>

NAFTA BORDER ISSUES

Border Institute. *The U.S.-Mexican Border Environment: A Road Map to a Sustainable 2020.* Rio Rico, Arizona: Border Institute, December 1999.

- California. Environmental Protection Agency. *California-Baja California Border Environmental Infrastructure Needs Assessment*. Sacramento: the Agency, 1998.
- SANDAG (San Diego Association of Governments). "Binational Coordination in the Southern California-Northern Baja California Region." March 2002.
http://www.sandag.org/uploads/publicationid/publicationid_363_1055.pdf
- Sweedler, Alan. "Energy and Environment in the California-Baja California Border Region: Summary." In Alan Sweedler, Paul Ganster, and Patricia Bennett, *Energy and Environment in the California-Baja California Border Region*. San Diego: Institute for Regional Studies of the Californias, 1995. Reprinted at
<http://www.scerp.org/scerp/docs/execsum.html>.

NAFTA MAQUILADORAS

- Gerber, James, and Jorge Carrillo V. *Are Tijuana's and Mexicali's Maquiladora Plants Competitive?* San Diego: San Diego Dialogue (University of California San Diego), July 2002. http://www.sddialogue.org/pdfs/jul18_bp.pdf
 - "NAFTA, the U.S. Economy and Maquiladoras." *Business Frontier* (Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, El Paso Branch) Issue 1, 2001.
http://www.dallasfed.org/htm/pubs/busfront/1_01.html
- Gerber, James. "Uncertainty and Growth in Mexico's Maquiladora Sector." *Borderline* 9, no. 3 (March 2001).
- Gruben, William C., and Sherry L. Kiser. "NAFTA and Maquiladoras. Is the Growth Connected?" Dallas: Federal Reserve Bank of Dallas, June 2001. .
www.dallasfed.org/htm/pubs/border/tbe_gruben.pdf
- Jackson, Mandy. "Outlook Brightens a Bit for Tijuana Maquiladoras: Trade: Officials Hope Brighter U.S. Economy Offsets Drastic Job Losses." *San Diego Business Journal* 23, no 15 (April 15, 2002)
- "Settling Tax Issues Should Stabilize the Maquila Industry." *Cross-Border Economic Bulletin* (San Diego Dialogue), November 2000.
<http://www.sddialogue.org/Report/Nov%2000/cbeb.html>
- Smith, Geri. "The Decline of the Maquiladora." *Business Week Online*, April 29, 2002.

NAFTA TRANSPORTATION/TRUCKING

- Bradbury, Susan L. "Planning Transportation Corridors in Post-NAFTA North America." *Journal of the American Planning Association* 68, no. 2 (March 22, 2002).
 - Cullen, David. "The Final Mile." *Fleet Owner*, August 2002.
 - Wilson, Charles E. "NAFTA Delays, Competition Issues Dominate Canacar Transport Meeting." *Modern Bulk Transporter*, August 2002.
- Aynesworth, Hugh. "Mexican Truckers Ready to Hit the Open Road." *Insight on the News* 17, issue 30 (August 13, 2001).

Lee, Zion. "Activists, State Resist Mexican Trucks." *San Diego Business Journal* 23, no.19 (May 13, 2002).

"NAFTA. No Truck with Free Trade." *The Economist*, August 4, 2001.

Yardley, Jim. "Truck-Choked Border City Fears Being Bypassed." *The New York Times*, March 15, 2001.

TRADE AGREEMENTS (NAFTA AND WORLD TRADE ORGANIZATION) AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS

Benson, Robert. "Constitution? Forget It! NAFTA Rules," *Los Angeles Times*, June 24, 1999.

Magnusson, Paul. "The Highest Court You've Never Heard of." *Business Week*. April 8, 2002.

Moller, Rosa. *Effects of the North American Free Trade Agreement (NAFTA) on State Policies*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, September 1995. (Not available online.)

Nissenbaum, Dion. "Panel Backs State on MTBE ban; But NAFTA Tribunal Leaves an Opening for New Challenge." *San Jose Mercury News*, August 10, 2002. [Note: Background of this case is in article below: Roosevelt, Margot. "Toxic Trade?"]

Roosevelt, Margot. "Toxic Trade? A Canadian Chemical Firm Says California's Pollution Controls Violate NAFTA Rules." *Time*, March 25, 2002.

Defending the Massachusetts Burma Law. Washington, D.C.: Harrison Institute for Public Law, Georgetown University Law Center, 2000.
www.law.georgetown.edu/clinics/hi/background.pdf

The Impact of International Trade Agreements on Local, State and Federal Lawmaking Authority: Town Hall Meeting. Transcript. Sacramento: Senate Select Committee on International Trade Policy and State Legislation, December 10, 2001.

WTO ISSUES

California: Democracy, World Trade and WTO. Background paper. Sacramento: Office of Senator Tom Hayden, March 2000.

Lamy, Pascal. "U.S. Loses Another Two WTO Steel Panels." European Union in the U.S. Press Release. Number 43/02, August 1, 2002.
<http://www.eurunion.org/news/press/2002/2002043.htm>

Morrison, Wayne M. "China and the World Trade Organization." *Congressional Research Service Issue Brief* (redistributed by The National Council for Science and the Environment). As updated January 17, 2002.
www.cnle.org/nle/crsreports/economics/econ-42.pdf

JUDICIARY COMMITTEE

ON-LINE SEARCHABLE CODES AND JUDICIAL OPINIONS

California Law, <http://www.leginfo.ca.gov/calaw.html>

California Judicial Council. California Courts: Opinions of the Supreme Court and Courts of Appeal, <http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/opinions/>

U.S. Code, <http://www4.law.cornell.edu/uscode>

U.S. Supreme Court Collection (Cornell Law School Legal Information Institute), <http://supct.law.cornell.edu/supct>

CALIFORNIA CONSTITUTIONAL AND JUDICIAL HISTORY

➤ Grodin, Joseph P.; Calvin R. Massey; and Richard B. Cunningham. "The Constitutional History of California." In *The California State Constitution, A Reference Guide*. Westport, Connecticut: Greenwood Press, 1993. Pages 1-34.

Scheiber, Harry N. "Innovation, Resistance, and Change: A History of Judicial Reform and the California Courts, 1960-1990." *Southern California Law Review*, July 1999. Pages 2049-2120.

Scheiber, Harry N., and Charles Ruhlin. "An Effective California Judicial System for the 21st Century." In Bruce Cain and Roger Noll, eds., *Constitutional Reform in California*. Berkeley: California Policy Seminar, 1995. Pages 107-126.

ALTERNATIVE DISPUTE RESOLUTION AND ARBITRATION

➤ California. Judicial Council of California. *Alternative Dispute Resolution in Civil Cases, Report of the Task Force on the Quality of Justice Subcommittee on Alternative Dispute Resolution and the Judiciary*. San Francisco: the Judicial Council, August 1999.

"New Jersey Senate Approves Modified Revised Arbitration Act." *Alternative Dispute Resolution News*, September 16, 2002.

Nieto, Marcus. *Arbitration in California Managed Health Care Systems*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, December 2000.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/09/00-009.pdf> (the report) and
http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/09/Appendix_009.pdf (Appendix A)

"Ninth Circuit Reverses Views on Arbitration of Title VII Claims." *Alternative Dispute Resolution News*, September 5, 2002.

"Pair Claims Arbitration Delays." *Los Angeles Times*, August 16, 2002.

RECENT U.S. SUPREME COURT CASES ON ARBITRATION.

Allied-Bruce Terminix Companies, Inc. v. Dobson, 513 U.S. 265, 115 (1995)

Circuit City Stores, Inc. v. Adams, 532 U.S. 105 (2001)

C&L Enterprises, Inc. v. Citizen Band Potawatomi Indian Tribe of Oklahoma, 532 U.S. 411 (2001)

Eastern Associated Coal Corporation v. United Mine Workers of America, District 17, et al., 531 U.S. 57 (2000)

First Options of Chicago, Inc. v. Kaplan, 514 U.S. 581 (1995)

Green Tree Financial Corp.-Alabama et al. v. Randolph, 531 U.S. 79 (2000)

MENTAL HEALTH COURTS AND MENTAL HEALTH COMMITMENTS

➤ Royce, Dana, and others. "Mental Health Service Needs of Male and Female Juvenile Detainees." *Journal of the Center for Families, Children, and the Courts*, (2001).

➤ Welch, Karen. "Mental Health Courts." *Mental Health World*, Spring 2002)

National Mental Health Association. "Mental Health Courts." Policy adopted by the NMHA Board of Directors, November 17, 2001.
www.nmha.org/position/mentalhealthcourts.cfm

Smith, Deborah. "\$4 Million for Mental Health Courts." *Monitor on Psychology* February 2002.

U.S. Department of Justice. Bureau of Justice Assistance. Mental Health Courts Program Competitive Grants Announcement for Fiscal Year 2002.
<http://www.ojp.usdoj.gov/BJA/grantsol5/index.html>

CHILDREN AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

McGough, Lucy S. "Children as Victims and Witnesses in the Criminal Trial Process: Good Enough for Government Work, the Constitutional Duty to Preserve Forensic Interviews of Child Victims." *Law & Contemporary Problems* 65, no. 179 (Winter 2002).

Simmons, Charlene. *Children of Incarcerated Parents*. CRB Note 7, no.2 (March 2000).
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/notes/v7n2.pdf>

Nieto, Marcus. *In Danger of Falling Through the Cracks: Children of Arrested Parents*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 2002.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/09/02-009.pdf>

Huang, Lee Ann, and Bronwen Macro. *Peer Assessment and Compliance Review Aggregate Report: California Court Appointed Special Advocates (CASA) Programs*. Oakland: Berkeley Policy Associates, July 2002.

Judicial Council of California, Center for Families, Children, and the Courts. *Making The Court System Work Better For Children: 25 Things Your Court Can Do*. San Francisco: the Council, January 2001.

COLLABORATIVE COURTS

- *Taking Public Defense to the Streets*. Part of a series by the Community Justice Institute titled “Raising Voices.” New York: Brennan Center for Justice, New York University School of Law, [2002?].

http://www.brennancenter.org/resources/cji_series/article_1.pdf

Judicial Council of California. *Fact Sheets, Collaborative Justice Courts*. San Francisco: the Council, July 2002. <http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/reference/documents/collab.pdf>

Judicial Council of California, Administrative Office of the Courts. “Collaborative Justice Courts Advisory Committee Report Approval” (memorandum). October 12, 2001.

<http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/reference/documents/colljustrept.pdf>

DOMESTIC VIOLENCE COURTS

- Iovanni, LeeAnn, and Susan L. Miller. “Criminal Justice System Responses to Domestic Violence: Law Enforcement and the Courts.” In Claire M. Renzetti, Jeffrey L. Edleson, and Raquel Kennedy Bergen, eds., *Sourcebook on Violence Against Women*. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2001.

- Jasinski, Jana. “Theoretical and Methodological Issues in Researching Violence Against Women.” In Claire M. Renzetti, Jeffrey L. Edleson, and Raquel Kennedy Bergen, eds., *Sourcebook on Violence Against Women*. Thousand Oaks: Sage Publications, 2001.

Bugarin, Alicia. *The Prevalence of Domestic Violence in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, November 2002.

<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/16/02-016.pdf>

Karan, Amy; Susan Keilitz; and Sharon Denaro. “Domestic Violence Courts: What Are They and How Should We Manage Them?” *Juvenile and Family Court Journal* 50, no. 2 (Spring 1999).

Tsai, Betsy. “The Trend Toward Specialized Domestic Violence Courts: Improvements on an Effective Innovation.” *Fordham Law Review* 68, no. 4 (March 2000).

Weber, Julia. “Domestic Violence Courts: Components and Considerations” *Journal of the Center for Families, Children & the Courts* 2, (2000).

<http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/programs/cfcc/pdffiles/023weber.pdf>

PROPOSITION 36 AND DRUG COURTS

California. Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs and The Judicial Council of California, Administrative Office of the Courts. *Drug Court Partnership Act of 1998, Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1998, Final Report*. Sacramento: [Drug Court Partnership], March 2002. http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/reference/documents/dc_partnership.pdf

Riley, K. Jack and others. *Drug Offenders and the Criminal Justice System: Will Proposition 36 Treat or Create Problems?* IP-204. Santa Monica: RAND, 2000.

JUVENILE JUSTICE AND JUVENILE COURTS

- Cox Judith A. and James Bell. "Addressing Disproportionate Representation of Youth of Color in the Juvenile Justice System." *Journal of the Center for Families, Children & the Courts* 3, (2001).
- U.S. Department of Justice, "Office of Justice Programs. Focus on Accountability: Best Practices for Juvenile Court and Probation." *Juvenile Accountability Incentive Block Grants Program Bulletin*. Washington D.C.: The Department, August 1999.
- Burton, Molly. "Juvenile Justice State Legislation in 2001." *NCSL State Legislative Report* 27, no. 6 (February 2002).
- Kaban, Barbara and Ann E. Tobey. "When Police Question Children: Are Protections Adequate?" *Journal of the Center for Families, Children & the Courts* 1, (1999).
- Pfeifer, Stuart. "Pleading for Less Secrecy in Juvenile Courts." *Los Angeles Times*, July 5, 2002.
- Phillips, Michael. "Building a 21st Century Justice Model." *Government Technology* 14, no. 3 (February 2001).

Also see:

Delinquency Court Case Law,
<http://www.courtinfo.ca.gov/programs/cfcc/resources/caselaw/>

LABOR AND EMPLOYMENT COMMITTEE

CAREERS WEBSITES

- California Career and Training Information System, www.cactis.ca.gov
- California Department of Employment Development, CalJOBS, www.caljobs.ca.gov
- California Department of Employment Development, Labor Market Information, Career Opportunities Reports, www.calmis.ca.gov/htmlfile/subject/CareerOps.htm
- California Department of Employment Development, Labor Market Information, Occupational Outlook Reports, www.calmis.ca.gov/htmlfile/ccois/orr.htm

RELATED GOVERNMENT INFORMATION WEBSITES

- California Apprenticeship Programs Information Guide (Department of Industrial Relations), <http://www.dir.ca.gov/databases/das/descOfAppr.html>
- California Employment Development Department, Workforce Investment Act information, <http://www.edd.ca.gov/wiaind.htm>
- California Professional and Business License Handbook, www.commerce.ca.gov/state/ttca/ttca_business_display.jsp
- California Training and Education Providers Database, www.soicc.ca.gov/ctep
- California Workforce Investment Board, <http://www.calwia.org/index.tpl>
- California-School-to-Career, <http://www.stc.cahwnet.gov/>
- Directory of California Local Area Wages, [http://www.calmis.ca.gov/file/occup\\$/DCLAW\\$.htm](http://www.calmis.ca.gov/file/occup$/DCLAW$.htm)
- Labor Market Information (California EDD), <http://www.calmis.ca.gov/>
- Labor Market Information, Projections and Planning Information Reports (California EDD), www.calmis.ca.gov/htmlfile/pubs.htm#PPI

APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS AND CAREER DEVELOPMENT

- The California Apprenticeship Council. *School-to-Career/Apprenticeship: Orientation to Apprenticeship*. The California Apprenticeship Council, January 2001.
- Berryman, Sue E. "Apprenticeship as a Paradigm for Learning." In James E. Rosenbaum and others, *Youth Apprenticeship in America: Guidelines for Building an Effective System*. Washington D.C.: Youth and America's Future, William T. Grant Foundation Commission on Work, Family and Citizenship, 1992.
- California. Employment Development Department. *The Quest for Caregivers: Helping Seniors Age with Dignity*. Sacramento: the Department, April 2001.

- Hamilton, Stephen F., and Mary Agnes Hamilton. "Learning at Work." In James E. Rosenbaum and others, *Youth Apprenticeship in America: Guidelines for Building an Effective System*. Washington D.C.: Youth and America's Future, William T. Grant Foundation Commission on Work, Family and Citizenship, 1994.
- Rosenbaum, James E. "Guidelines for Effective School-Employer Linkages for Apprenticeship." In James E. Rosenbaum and others. *Youth Apprenticeship in America: Guidelines for Building an Effective System*. Washington D.C.: Youth and America's Future, William T. Grant Foundation Commission on Work, Family and Citizenship, 1992.
- Rosenbaum, James E., and others. "Apprenticeship Learning: Principles for Connecting Schools and Work Places." In James E. Rosenbaum and others. *Youth Apprenticeship in America: Guidelines for Building an Effective System*. Washington D.C.: Youth and America's Future, William T. Grant Foundation Commission on Work, Family and Citizenship, 1992.
- Stern, David. "School-Based Work Experience." In James E. Rosenbaum and others, *Youth Apprenticeship in America: Guidelines for Building an Effective System*. Washington D.C.: Youth and America's Future, William T. Grant Foundation Commission on Work, Family and Citizenship, 1992.

FARM LABOR

- Bugarin, Alicia, and Elias Lopez. *Farm Workers in California*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, July 1998.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/98/07/98007a.pdf> (part 1) and
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/98/07/98007b.pdf> (part 2)
- Alvarez, Michael, and Elizabeth Manzo. *Farm Labor Contractor Safety and Health Guide*. Sacramento: Department of Industrial Relations, Education and Training Unit.
- Bugarin, Alicia. "Farmworker Legislation Summary: Enrolled or Chaptered, 1975-2000." California Research Bureau, July 2001. (Not available online.)
- Martin, Philip. "Labor Relations in California Agriculture." In *The State of California Labor 2001 Report*. Institute for Labor and Employment, University of California, 2001.
- Villarejo, Don, and others. *Access to Health Care for California's Hired Farm Workers: A Baseline Report*. California Program on Access to Care, University of California, October 2001.
- Wasem, Ruth Ellen, and Geoffrey K. Collver. *Immigration of Agricultural Guest Workers: Policy, Trends, and Legislative Issues*. Congressional Research Service, Library of Congress, February 15, 2001.

INCOME

- Bugarin, Alicia, and Rosa Moller. *Minimum Wage: Who Gets it and What Difference Does it Make?* Sacramento: California Research Bureau, August 2002.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/11/02-011.pdf>

- O'Brien-Strain, Margaret, and Thomas MaCurdy. *Increasing the Minimum Wage: California's Winners and Losers*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 2000. "Summary."
- Dube, Arindrajit, and Ethan Kaplan. "Paid Family Leave in California: An Analysis of Costs and Benefits." June 19, 2002.
<http://laborproject.berkeley.edu/publications/research/dube.pdf>
- Madjd-Sadjadi, Zagros. *Living Wages: The Issues and the Impact*. California Industrial Relations Research Report 2001-1, San Francisco: California Department of Industrial Relations, 2002.
- Woods, Jeffrey G. *Minimum Wages: The Economic Impact of the 2001 California Minimum Wage Increase*. Sacramento: California Industrial Relations Research Report 2002-1, San Francisco: California Department of Industrial Relations, 2002.

LABOR MARKETS

- California. Employment Development Department. Labor Market Information Division. *The State of the State's Labor Markets*. Sacramento: the Department, June 2001.
- Center for Continuing Study of the California Economy. *California County Projections*. Palo Alto, California: Center for Continuing Study of the California Economy, 2002. "Job Growth Trends."
- Fligstein, Neil, and Ofer Sharone. "Work in the Postindustrial Economy of California." In Ruth Milkman, editor, *The State of California Labor 2002*. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Institute for Labor and Employment, 2002.
<http://www.ucop.edu/ile/scl/2002/FligsteinSharone.pdf>
- Milkman, Ruth, and Rachel E. Dwyer. "Growing Apart: The 'New Economy' and Job Polarization in California, 1992-2000." In Ruth Milkman, editor, *The State of California Labor 2002*. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Institute for Labor and Employment, 2002.
<http://www.ucop.edu/ile/scl/2002/MilkmanDwyer.pdf>
- Pastor, Manuel, and Carol Zabin. "Recession and Reaction: The Impact of the Economic Downturn on California Labor." In Ruth Milkman, editor, *The State of California Labor 2002*. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Institute for Labor and Employment, 2002. <http://www.ucop.edu/ile/scl/2002/PastorZabin.pdf>
- Raphael, Steve; Clair Brown; and Ben Campbell. "High-Tech Industries in California: Panacea or Problem?" In Paul M. Ong and James R. Lincoln, editors, *The State of California Labor 2001*. [Los Angeles?]: Institute of Industrial Relations, University of California, Los Angeles, and University of California, Berkeley, 2001.
<http://www.ucop.edu/ile/scl/2001/ch7.pdf>
- Weir, Margaret. "Income Polarization and California's Social Contract." In Ruth Milkman, editor, *The State of California Labor 2002*. Los Angeles: University of California at Los Angeles, Institute for Labor and Employment, 2002.
<http://www.ucop.edu/ile/scl/2002/Weir.pdf>

LABOR RELATIONS AND ENFORCEMENT

- Bar-Cohen, Limor and Deana Milam Carrillo. "Labor Law Enforcement in California, 1970-2000." In Ruth Milkman, editor, *The State of California Labor 2002*. Los Angeles, California: University of California at Los Angeles, Institute for Labor and Employment, 2002. <http://www.ucop.edu/ile/scl/2002/Bar-CohenCarillo.pdf>
- Joassart-Marcelli, Pascale and Daniel Flaming. *Workers Without Rights: Briefing Paper on Los Angeles Informal Economy*. Los Angeles: The Economic Roundtable, 2002.
- Johnston-Dodds, Kimberly. *Constructing California: A Review of Project Labor Agreements*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, October 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/10/01-010.pdf>
- Mitchell, Daniel J.B. "California Labor Relations: Background and Developments Through Mid-2002." In Ruth Milkman, editor, *The State of California Labor 2002*. Los Angeles, California: University of California at Los Angeles, Institute for Labor and Employment, 2002. <http://www.ucop.edu/ile/scl/2002/Mitchell.pdf>
- United States General Accounting Office (GAO). *Collective Bargaining Rights: Information on the Number of Workers with and without Bargaining Rights*. GAO-02-835. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02835.pdf>
- United States General Accounting Office. *Worker Protection: Labor's Efforts to Enforce Protections for Day Laborers Could Benefit from Better Data and Guidance*. GAO-02-925. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02925.pdf>

STATE AND FEDERAL WORKFORCE PROGRAMS

- Bugarin, Alicia. *California's Job Training, Employment, and Vocational Educational Education Programs*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, November 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/14/01-014.pdf>
- Ganzglass, Evelyn, and others. *Transforming State Workforce Development Systems: Case Studies of Five Leading States*. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices, undated.
- California Budget Project. *Governor Davis' Proposed Labor Agency Reorganization Plan*. Sacramento: California Budget Project, April 2002. <http://www.cbp.org/2002/bb020403.htm>
- California Workforce Investment Board. *Workforce Investment Act Annual Report: Program Year 2000*. Sacramento: State of California, December 2001. <http://www.doleta.gov/usworkforce/documents/AnnualReports/py2000/California.pdf>
- Fleischer, Wendy. *Workforce Development Policy and the AECF Jobs Initiative*. Baltimore: The Annie E. Casey Foundation, undated. http://www.aecf.org/initiatives/jobsinitiative/hatcher_brief2.pdf

Ganzglass, Evelyn, and others. *Building a World-Class Workforce: A Governor's Guide to Creating a 21st-Century Workforce*. National Governors Association Center for Best Practices, May 2002. <http://www.nga.org/cda/files/AM02WORKFORCE.pdf>

Goldsmith, Deana, and others. *Evaluation of the Regional Workforce Preparation and Economic Development Act: Final Report*. Oakland: Berkeley Policy Associates, June 28, 2002. http://www.cdtech.org/workforce/final_report/final28Jun2002.pdf

United States General Accounting Office (GAO). *Workforce Investment Act: Improvements Needed in Performance Measures to Provide a More Accurate Picture of WIA's Effectiveness*. Washington, D.C.: GAO. GAO-02-275, February 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02275.pdf>

UNEMPLOYMENT

➤ California Budget Project. *Making the Unemployment Insurance System Work for California's Low Wage Workers*. Sacramento: California Budget Project, Revised April 2001. <http://www.cbp.org/2001/r0104ui.html>

California Budget Project. *What Would an Alternate Base Period Mean for California's Unemployed?* Sacramento: California Budget Project, May 2002. <http://www.cbp.org/2002/qh020502.html>

National Employment Law Project. *Unemployment Insurance for Survivors of Domestic Violence: Expanding UI for Women, Low-Wage & Part-Time Workers*. New Jersey: National Employment Law Project, Inc., revised February 2001. (Available as revised May 2002 via <http://www.nelp.org/pub135.pdf>.)

Steen, Margaret. "Long Layoffs Leave Financial, Mental Impact; Jobless Try to Make Most of Hiatus." *San Jose Mercury News*, October 14, 2002.

U.S. General Accounting Office. *Unemployment Insurance: Role as Safety Net for Low-Wage Workers is Limited*. GAO-01-181, December 2000. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01181.pdf>

Wenger, Jeffrey B. *Divided We Fall: Deserving Workers Slip Through America's Patchwork Unemployment Insurance System*. Washington, Economic Policy Institute, August 2001. <http://www.epinet.org/briefingpapers/divided.html>

Web Site of Related Interest

California Employment Development Department – About the Unemployment Insurance Program, <http://www.edd.ca.gov/uiind.htm>

LOCAL GOVERNMENT COMMITTEE

GOVERNMENT STRUCTURE AND POWERS

- California. Senate Local Government Committee. "City Fact Sheet." September 2002.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/LOC_GOV/_home/CITYFACTS.DOC
- Senate Local Government Committee. "County Fact Sheet." September 2002.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/LOC_GOV/_home/COUNTYFACTS.DOC
- Senate Local Government Committee. "Redevelopment Agency Fact Sheet." September 2002.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/LOC_GOV/_home/Rdafaacts.doc
- California State Association of Counties. *County Structure*.
http://www.csac.counties.org/counties_close_up/what_do_counties_do/county_structure.html

Lewis, Paul G. *Deep Roots: Local Government Structure in California*. San Francisco, California: Public Policy Institute of California, 1998. Summary and Chapter 1.
<http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC112/PPIC112.pdf/index.html>

Speers, JoAnne. "Local Control: Some Basic Concepts." *Western City*, March 2001.
<http://www.westerncity.com/Mar01HomeRule.htm>

Sokolow, Alvin D. and Peter Detwiler. "California." In Dale Kran, Platon N. Rigos, and Melvin Hill, *Home Rule in America*. Washington, D.C.: CQ Press, 2000.

Local Agency Formation Commission

- California. Governor's Office of Planning and Research (OPR). "Major Provisions of AB 2838: 'The Cortese-Knox-Hertzberg Local Government Reorganization Act of 2000.'" http://www.opr.ca.gov/localplanning/PDFs/AB2838_summary.pdf
- California. Senate. Local Government Committee. "Taking Their Pulse: How The LAFCOs Implemented AB 2838 (Hertzberg, 2000)." September 2002.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/LOC_GOV/_home/TAKINGTHEIRPULSEREPORT.HTM
- Detwiler, Peter M. "The Challenges of 'Growth Within Bounds.'" *California Environmental Law Reporter*, May 2000.

California. Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century. *Growth Within Bounds*. Final Report. Sacramento: the Commission, January 2000. Executive Summary.

California. Senate. Local Government Committee. *It's Time to Draw the Line: A Citizen's Guide to Local Agency Formation Commissions in California*. Sacramento: the Committee, 1996.

Special Districts

- California. Senate Local Government Committee. "Special District Fact Sheet." September 2002.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/LOC_GOV/_home/SPECIALDISTRICTFACTS.DOC
- Terzian, Richard. "Special Districts: Relics of the Past or Resources for the Future?" *CalTax Digest*, July 2000.
- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Special Districts: Relics of the Past or Resources for the Future?* Sacramento: the Commission, May 2000. Executive Summary.
<http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/report155.html>
- Mizany, Kimia and April Manatt. *What's So Special About Special Districts: A Citizen's Guide to Special Districts in California*. Third Edition 583-S Sacramento: Senate Local Government Committee, 2002.
http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/SEN/COMMITTEE/STANDING/LOC_GOV/_home/WSSASDREPORT.HTM

Web Site Related to Government Structure and Powers

California State Senate Local Government Committee, <http://WWW.SEN.CA.GOV/locgov>

LOCAL GOVERNMENT FINANCE

- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *2000 CAL Facts* December 2000. "State-Local Finances."
http://www.lao.ca.gov/2000_reports/calfacts/2000_calfacts_state-local.html
- Public Policy Institute of California. *From Home Rule to Fiscal Rule: Taking a Measure of Local Government Finance in California*. (Prepared for the Conference on Local Finance Reform, May 19, 2000, Davis, CA). Sacramento: PPIC, 2000.
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/occasional/PPIC1006.pdf>
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *The 2002-03 Budget Bill: Perspectives and Issues*. "The Vehicle License Fee and the 2002-2003 Budget."
http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/2002_pandi/pi_part_5d_vlf_anl02.html
- California Debt and Investment Advisory Commission (CDIAC). *California Debt Issuance Primer*. Sacramento: CDIAC, 1998. "Mello-Roos Bonds (Community Facilities Districts)."
- Shires, Michael. *Patterns in California Government Revenues Since Proposition 13*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 1999. Summary.
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC117/PPIC117.pdf/index.html>
- Sokolow, Alvin D. "Caring for Unincorporated Communities." *California County*, March/April 2000.
- Swenson, Jennifer. "Did ERAF Impact County Services?" *California County*, May/June 1999.

Proposition 218

- League of California Cities. *Proposition 218: Implementation Guide*. Sacramento: League of California Cities, 2000. Chapter I: "Overview."
<http://www.cacities.org/doc.asp?id=603>

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Understanding Proposition 218*. Sacramento: LAO, 1996. http://www.lao.ca.gov/understanding_prop218_1296.html

Fiscalization of Land Use

- California Futures Network. *Fact Sheet: Land Use and State/Local Financing*.
<http://www.calfutures.org/resource/FSstateloc.html>

California Planning Roundtable. *Restoring the Balance: Managing Fiscal Issues and Land Use Planning Decisions in California*, October 1997.
<http://obispo.com/cprwww/docs/fiscal.html>

Lewis Paul G., and Elisa Barbour. "The Quest for Retail Development." *California County* (California State Association of Counties), May/June 2000.

Local Government Finance Web Sites

California Department of Finance, <http://www.dof.ca.gov>

California Legislative Analyst's Office, <http://www.lao.ca.gov>

PROPOSALS FOR RESTRUCTURING GOVERNMENT FINANCE AND STRUCTURE

- California State Association of Counties. "CSAC Restructuring Proposal: A Dollars and Sense Plan for Local Government." 1999.
- League of California Cities. *Financing Cities: California Cities and the Need for Serious Reform*. August 30, 2002.
<http://www.cacities.org/userfiles/godoc/6192%2Efinancingcities%2Epdf>
- Mischynski, Dean. "Reform of State-Local Finance Must Address Seven Fundamental Issues." *Metro Investment Report*, February 1999.
<http://www.ablinc.net/mir/archive/feb1999.html>
- Silva, Fred. "Revising the Local Finance System: If Not Now, When?" *Cal-Tax Digest*, May 2000.

California. Commission on Local Governance for the 21st Century. *Growth Within Bounds*. Final Report. Sacramento: the Commission, January 2000. Executive Summary.

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Reconsidering AB 8: Exploring Alternative Ways to Allocate Property Taxes*. Sacramento: LAO, 2000.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/020300_ab8/020300_ab8.html

California. Senate Local Government Committee. "Property Tax Allocation: The Summary Report from the Interim Hearing of the Senate Local Government Committee." 1999

California. The Speaker's Commission on State & Local Government Finance. *Final Report*. Sacramento: the Commission, March 2000. "Recommendations-Summary" and "Other Issues." <http://speaker.metroforum.org/report.html>

California State Association of Counties, "Comparison Chart of State/Local Reform Proposals." http://www.csac.counties.org/legislation/fiscal_reform/reform_comparison.html

Hays, Eric; Matthew Newman; and Robert Wassmer. *An Analysis of Regional Revenue Restructuring Proposals*. Sacramento: The Center for California Studies, California State University, Sacramento, November 2001. http://www.cicg.org/publications/CICG_Report_Nov_2001.pdf

Silva, Fred J., and Elisa Barbour. "A Case for Constitutionally Fixing Prop. 13: PPIC Report Outlines Remaining Challenges." *Metro Investment Report*, January 2000.

Silva, J. Fred, and Paul G. Lewis. "Changing the Order of Things: Six Proposals for Local Finance Reform." Occasional Paper for the Conference on Local Finance Reform, Davis, California, May 19, 2000. <http://www.ppic.org/publications/occasional/silvaop.pdf>

INFRASTRUCTURE

➤ California. AB 857 (Wiggins) and SB 741 (Sher) Conference Committee. *Land Use Planning and Infrastructure: A Briefing Paper*. Sacramento: the Assembly, June 2002.

➤ Public Policy Institute of California. "How Does California Make Its Infrastructure Decisions?" *Research Brief* issue #35 (June 2000). <http://www.ppic.org/publications/PPIC132/PPIC132RB/ppic132.rb.pdf>

California. Commission on Building the 21st Century. *Interim Report to the Governor: August 2, 1999*. Sacramento: California Business, Transportation and Housing Agency, August 1999. <http://www.ltg.ca.gov/pdf/commis.pdf>

California. Department of Finance. California's Five Year Infrastructure Plan. Sacramento: the Department, 2002. Section 1, "Executive Summary," and Section 5, "Proposed Five-Year Infrastructure Plan." <http://www.dof.ca.gov/html/capoutly/CapOutlay02.pdf>

California. Legislative Analysts Office (LAO). *A New Blueprint for California School Facility Finance*. Sacramento: the LAO. May 2001. http://www.lao.ca.gov/2001/school_facilities/050101_school_facilities.pdf

California. Office of the Treasurer. *Smart Investments*. Special Edition of California's Debt Affordability Report. Sacramento: Treasurer, State of California. 1999. Executive summary. <http://www.treasurer.ca.gov/publications/smartinvestments/smartinvestments.pdf>

California Alliance for Transportation Choices. "Traffic Congestion, Land Use and Transportation," downloaded September 2002. <http://www.cal futures.org/resource/traffic.pdf>

- Detwiler, Peter, M. Chapter One, "Introduction." In William W. Abbott and others, *Exactions and Impact Fees in California: a Comprehensive Guide to Policy, Practice, and the Law*. Point Arena, California: Solano Press Books, 2001.
- Dowall, David. *California's Infrastructure Policy for the 21st Century: Issues and Opportunities*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute, 2000. Summary, and Chapter 2, "Infrastructure Policy: Supply vs. Demand."
<http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC130/PPIC130.pdf/index.html>
- Hsu, Victor. "Infrastructure vs. Health Care: Demystifying the Debate Over Tobacco Funds." *Metro Investment Report*, March 2000.
- Miller, Johanna. "Hey Kid, Try Walking! Communities Win When Schools Are Close to Home." As posted by Michigan Land Use Institute, October 2, 2001.
<http://www.mlui.org/projects/growthmanagement/sprawl/tywalking.asp>

Web Site Related to Infrastructure

- California Commission on Building for the 21st Century,
<http://www.ltg.ca.gov/programs/cb21/index.asp>

For information on housing issues in California, see HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT COMMITTEE.

LAND USE AND SMART GROWTH

- Anderson, Glen. "Growth Management and Healthy Cities." *Environmental Health Series* (National Conference of State Legislatures) No. 3, April 2000.
<http://ncsl.org/programs/esnr/hlthcities.htm>
 - Downs, Anthony. "What Does 'Smart Growth' Really Mean?" Article originally published in *Planning Magazine* (American Planning Association), date not indicated.
<http://www.anthonydowns.com/smartgrowthmean.htm>
 - King, John. "California Follows Old Approach to Handling Growth." *San Francisco Chronicle*, February 17, 2002. <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/chronicle/archive/2002/02/17/MN218359.DTL>
 - Siegel, Fred. "The Sunny Side of Sprawl." *The New Democrat* (Democratic Leadership Council), March 1, 1999. <http://www.ndol.org/print.cfm?contentid=1279>
- Baldassare, Mark. *PPIC Statewide Survey, November 2001: Special Survey on Land Use*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California. November 2001.
<http://www.pplic.org/publications/CalSurvey23/survey23.pdf>
- Bank of America, Greenbelt Alliance, the California State Resources Agency, and the Low Income Housing Fund. *Beyond Sprawl: New Patterns of Growth to Fit the New California*. [San Francisco]: January 1995. Executive summary.
- California. Assembly. Select Committee on Jobs-Housing Balance. "The Challenge of Achieving Jobs-Housing Balance in California in the 21st Century" (Background paper). March 25, 1999.

- Downs, Anthony. "Some Realities about Sprawl and Urban Decline." *Housing Policy Debate* (Fannie Mae Foundation) 10, no. 4 (1999).
http://www.fanniemaefoundation.org/programs/hpd/pdf/hpd_1004_downs.pdf
- Friedman, Naomi. *Energy Solutions for a Livable Community*. Washington, D.C.: Environmental and Energy Study Institute, May 2001.
<http://www.eesi.org/publications/05.03.01energysprawl.pdf>
- Gordon, Peter, and Harry W. Richardson. "Critiquing Sprawl's Critics." *Cato Policy Analysis* No. 365 (January 24, 2000). <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa-365es.html>
- Institute for Local Self Government. "Takings in Plan English."
<http://www.ilsg.org/doc.asp?intParentID=271>
- Jackson, Richard J., and Chris Kochtitzky. *Creating a Healthy Environment: The Impact of the Built Environment on Public Health*. Sprawl Watch Clearinghouse Monograph Series. Washington, D.C.: Sprawl Watch Clearinghouse, [2002?].
<http://www.sprawlwatch.org/health.pdf>
- Johnson, Mark. "Brownfields Are Looking Greener." *Planning*, June 2002.
- Knack, Ruth Eckdish. "Dense, Denser, Denser Still." *Planning*, August 2002.
- Morandi, Larry, and Jan Goehring. "Growth Management and Transportation." *NCSL LegisBriefs* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 8, no. 18 (March 2000).
- Otto, Betsy and others. *Paving Our Way to Water Shortages: How Sprawl Aggravates Drought*. Sponsored by American Rivers, National Resources Defense Council, and Smart Growth America. [2002] <http://smartgrowthamerica.org/Sprawl%20Report-FINAL.pdf>
- Pollak, Dan. *Have the US Supreme Court's 5th Amendment Takings Decisions Changed Land Use Planning in California?* Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2000. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/04/00-004.pdf> (full report) or <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/04/00-004ExSum.pdf> (executive summary)
- Shigley, Paul. "Religious Land Uses Vex Planners." *California Planning & Development Review* 17, no. 5 (May 2002).
- Sierra Club. "New Research on Population, Suburban Sprawl and Smart Growth." Undated.
<http://www.sierraclub.org/sprawl/whitepaper.asp>
- Staley, Sam. *Market-Oriented Approaches to Growth: Outsmarting Sprawl's Impacts*. Reason Public Policy Institute Policy Brief No. 20, August 2001.
<http://www.rppi.org/pbrief20.html>

Web Sites Related to Land Use and Smart Growth

- California's Land Use Planning Information Network (LUPIN), <http://ceres.ca.gov/planning>
- California Planning & Development Report, <http://www.cp-dr.com>

State Land Use Policy

Bissey, Tina. *State Comprehensive Planning in California*. San Francisco: The Public Law Research Institute, University of California, Hastings College of Law, June 2002.

<http://www.uchastings.edu/plri/PDF/spring%202002/statecomp.pdf>

California. Senate. Local Government Committee. *'Jello without the Mold': State Law for Local Land Use Decisions*.

<http://www.sen.ca.gov/locgov/STATELANDUSELAWS.HTM>

California. Legislature. Policy Committee Staff. *Growth Challenges Facing the Golden State*. [Sacramento: Smart Growth Caucus, 2001.]

http://www.assembly.ca.gov/sgc/SGbriefing_book.pdf

Planning at the Edge of the Millennium: Improving Land Use Decisions in California. [San Gabriel, California]: California Planning Roundtable, January 2000.

<http://obispo.com/cprwww/docs/paem.pdf>

Agriculture Land and Open Space Preservation

- California. Department of Conservation. Program Summaries: Agricultural Land Stewardship Program, Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program, and the Williamson Act. Documents available via <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/>.

Agricultural Task Force for Resource Conservation and Economic Growth in the Central Valley. *Report of the Agricultural Task Force for Resource Conservation and Economic Growth in the Central Valley*. Sacramento: California Farm Bureau Federation and Agricultural Council of California, July 1998. Executive summary.

California. Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program, California Department of Conservation. *California Farmland Conversion Report 1996-98*. Sacramento: the Department, June 2000. Executive Summary.

http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/fmmp/pubs/1996_1998/FMMP_1996-98_FCR.htm

Sanders, Steve. "Growth Management and Farmland: The State Policy Context." In Albert Medvitz, Alvin D. Sokolow, and Cathy Lemp, eds., *California Farmland and Urban Pressures: Statewide and Regional Perspectives*. Davis: University of California, Agricultural Issues Center, 1999.

Staley, Samuel R. *The "Vanishing Farmland" Myth and the Smart Growth Agenda*. Reason Public Policy Institute Policy Brief No.12, January 2000.

<http://www.rppi.org/urban/pb12.pdf>

ENVIRONMENTAL AND SOCIAL JUSTICE

- "Assembly Bill 1553 Requires Adoption of New General Plan Guidelines to Address Environmental Justice at the Local Level." *California Land Use Law and Policy Reporter*, December 2001.
- LePage, Andrew. "Downside to Fixing Up Cities." *Sacramento Bee*, September 25, 2000.

- *Transportation and Social Equity*. Sacramento: California Alliance for Transportation Choices, undated. <http://www.calfutures.org/resource/equity.pdf>
- California. Environmental Protection Agency (CALEPA). Environmental Justice Program. "Legislation." <http://www.calepa.ca.gov/EnvJustice/Legislation/>
- California. Governor's Office of Planning & Research. "Overview: Environmental Justice." <http://www.opr.ca.gov/ejustice/overview.shtml>
- Fulton, William. "Insight: Advocates of Poor, Minorities Seek Equal Footing in Growth Debates." *California Planning & Development Review* 17, no. 6 (June 2002).
- Funders' Network for Smart Growth and Policy Link. *Opportunities for Smarter Growth: Social Equity and the Smart Growth Movement*. Translation Paper No.1. Miami, Florida: Collins Center for Public Policy, Inc., December 1999. <http://www.policylink.org/pdfs/OpportunitiesForSmarterGrowth.pdf>

Web Site for Further Information on Environmental and Social Justice

Governor's Office of Planning & Research, Information/Links,
<http://www.opr.ca.gov/ejustice/ejinformation.shtml>

Initiatives and Growth Control

- Downs, Anthony. *Dealing Effectively With Fast Growth*. Brookings [Institution] Policy Brief #67, November 2000. <http://brook.edu/comm/policybriefs/pb67.htm>
- *Western City*. "What Californians Think about Growth and Development." September 2002. <http://www.westerncity.com/Sept02WhatCAThink.htm>
- Baldassare, Mark. *PPIC Statewide Survey, May 2001: Special Survey on Growth*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, May 2001. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/CalSurvey18/survey18.pdf>
- Fulton, William. "Acquisition of Open Space Becoming Method to Manage Growth." *California Planning & Development Review*, 2001
- Lewis, Paul G., and Max Neiman. *Cities Under Pressure: Local Growth Controls and Residential Development Policy*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 2002. Summary. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC154/index.html>
- Local Government Commission and Solimar Research Group. *Ballot Box Planning and Growth Management*. Sacramento: Local Government Commission, 2002.
- Pendall, Rolf; Jonathan Martin; and William Fulton. *Holding the Line: Urban Containment in the United States*. A discussion paper prepared for the Brookings Institution Center on Urban and Metropolitan Policy. Washington, D.C.: Brookings Institution, August 2002. <http://www.brook.edu/dybdocroot/es/urban/publications/pendallfultoncontainment.pdf>
- Shigley, Paul. "Local Takings Initiative Heads to Ballot: Measure Worries Planners, Not Property Rights Advocates." *California Planning & Development Review* 17, no.6 (June 2002).

Shigley, Paul. "Slow-Growth Advocates Win Elections." *California Planning & Development Review* 17, no.4 (April 2002).

Staley, Samuel R.; Jefferson G. Edgens; and Gerard C. S. Mildner. *A Line in the Land: Urban-Growth Boundaries, Smart Growth and Housing Affordability*. Reason Public Policy Institute Policy Study 263. Los Angeles: RPPI, 1999. Executive Summary and Part 1. <http://www.rppi.org/urban/ps263.html>

Regional Collaboration and Governance

➤ Fulton, William. "Insight: Sacramento Tax-Sharing Bill Forces Regionalism Issue, But Opposition Holds Firm." *California Planning & Development Review* 17, no. 3 (March 2002).

➤ Walters, Dan. "Academics Like Regionalism, But Californians Are Opting for Localism." *The Sacramento Bee*, May 7, 2002.

Bollman, Nick. "The New California Dream: Regional Solutions for 21st Century Challenges" (excerpted from the final report of the Speaker's Commission on Regionalism). *CICG Perspectives* (California Institute for County Government), February 2002. http://www.cicg.org/publications/CICG_Perspective_Feb_2002.pdf

Orfield, Myron and Thomas Luce. *California Metropatterns: A Regional Agenda for Community and Stability in California*. Minneapolis: the Metropolitan Area Research Corporation, 2002.

Seigel, Fred. "Is Regional Government the Answer?" *The Public Interest*, Fall 1999.

Teitz, Michael; J. Fred Silva; and Elisa Barbour. *Elements of a Framework for Collaborative Regional Decision-Making in California* (Occasional Paper). Prepared for the Speaker's Commission on Regionalism. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California. September 2001. http://www.ppic.org/publications/occasional/teitz_elements.pdf

NATURAL RESOURCES COMMITTEE

GENERAL

- California Environmental Protection Agency, California Resources Agency. Office of Environmental Health Hazard Assessment (OEHHA). *Environmental Protection Indicators for California*. Sacramento: OEHHA, April 2002. Executive Summary.
- Baldassare, Mark. *Special Survey on Californians and the Environment*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, June 2002.
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/CalSurvey28/survey28.pdf>
- Janovy, John, Jr. *10 Minute Ecologist: 20 Answered Questions for Busy People Facing Environmental Issues*. New York: St. Martin's Press, October 1997.
- Revkin, Andrew C. "Forget Nature, Even Eden is Engineered." *The New York Times*, August 20, 2002.
- Silva, J. Fred. *California's Natural Resource Programs: Where Does the Money Come From and Where Does it Go?* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, August 2002. <http://www.ppic.org/publications/reports.html#environment>

SOLID WASTE

- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA), Office of Solid Waste and Emergency Response. *Municipal Solid Waste in the United States: 2000 Facts and Figures*. EPA530 -R-02-001. Washington, D.C.: EPA, June 2002. Table of Contents and Executive Summary. <http://www.epa.gov>
- California. Integrated Waste Management Board. *Achievement, Progress, and Promise: A 10-Year Status Report on the California Integrated Waste Management Act*. Sacramento: California Environmental Protection Agency, March 2000.
- California. State Auditor. *California Integrated Waste Management Board: Limited Authority and Weak Oversight Diminish its Ability to Protect Public Health and the Environment*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, December 2000. Summary of Report No. 2000-109. http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000_109.pdf
- Setal, Geoffrey F., and Adrian T. Moore. *Privatizing Landfills: Market Solutions for Solid-Waste Disposal*. Los Angeles, California: Reason Public Policy Institute, May 2000. <http://www.rppi.org/privatization/ps267.html>
- WasteNews.Com. "Market Focus: Sacramento." WasteNews.Com: 2002. <http://www.wastenews.com/mfocus/sacramento/sacramento.html>

Recycling

- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Beyond Bottles and Cans: Reorganizing California's Recycling Efforts*. Sacramento: the Commission, March 1994. <http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/125rp.html>
- Dickerson, Marla. "Treasure in L.A.'s Trash." *The Los Angeles Times*, August 9, 2002.

“The Economics of Recycling.” *CQ Researcher* 8, no. 12 (1998).

Gordon, Rachel. “S.F. Seeks to Recycle 75% of Waste by 2010.” *The San Francisco Chronicle*. October 1, 2002.

Quong, Andrea A. “Last Landfill in its Final Days. Revamped Trash Policy Culminates with Plan to Close Dump Near Gualala.” *Santa Rose Press Democrat*, October 1, 2002.

Useful Web Sites for Recycling:

California Department of Conservation, Division of Recycling,
www.consrv.ca.gov/DOR/index.htm

California Materials Exchange (CALMAX), www.ciwmb.ca.gov/calmax/

Caplasticsmarkets.com. *Markets Report*. (Monthly scrap plastic market information),
<http://fmp.caplasticsmarkets.com/plasticsmarkets/report.html>

E-Waste & Recycling

➤ Puckett, Jim, and others. *Exporting Harm: The High-Tech Trashing of Asia*. [San Francisco and San Jose]: Basil Action Network and Silicon Valley Toxics Coalition., February 25, 2002. Executive Summary.

<http://www.svtc.org/cleancc/pubs/technotrash.pdf>

➤ Marimow, Ann E. “Davis Vetoes PC Recycle Bill.” *San Jose Mercury News*, October 1, 2002.

California Resource Recovery Association. E-Waste Articles and E-Waste Resources.
(Listing of current articles and resources for information about E-waste.)

<http://www.crra.com/ewaste/articles/index.html> and

<http://www.crra.com/ewaste/resources.html>

Electronics Take It Back Campaign. “Electronics Take It Back Platform.”

<http://www.crra.com/ewaste/index.html>

Truini, Joe. “Federal Agencies Generate Most E-Waste.” *Waste News* 8, Issue 10
(September 16, 2002).

Truini, Joe. “Learning to Walk: E-Waste Stewardship Takes First Tentative Steps.” *Waste News* 8, Issue 10 (September 16, 2002).

Wiley, Walt. “Processor Processing: Hewlett-Packard Contraption Sorts Computer Components.” *WasteNews.Com*, 2002.

AIR POLLUTION

➤ U.S. Environmental Protection Agency. *The Plain English Guide to the Clean Air Act*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. EPA, April 1993.

http://www.epa.gov/oar/oaqps/peg_caa/pegcaain.html#index

➤ Polakovic, Gary, and Mark Arax. “EPA to Watch Farm Smog.” *The Los Angeles Times*, May 15, 2002.

“Central Valley Failed to Submit Air Quality Plan.” *Faultline Magazine*, September 25, 2002.

Lau, Edie. “Ozone Found to Harm Young Lungs.” *Sacramento Bee*, October 14, 2002.

National Environmental Trust. *Toxic Beginnings: Cancer Risks to Children from California’s Air Pollution*. Washington, D.C.: National Environmental Trust, September 2002. http://environet.policy.net/health/toxic_beginnings02.pdf

U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). Region 9: News Releases. “U.S. EPA Proposes Rule Requiring Agency to Issue Air Permits.” (Rule would partially withdraw a portion of California’s air permitting program for agricultural sources.) Washington, D.C.: EPA, July 23, 2002.

U.S. PIRG Education Fund. *Danger in the Air, August 2002*. (Report on ozone and smog levels nationwide and in California.) Washington, D.C.: U.S. PIRG Education Fund, August, 2002. <http://uspirg.org/reports/dangerintheair2002.pdf>

Diesel Emissions

- Kay, Jane. “Agriculture’s Air Breaks May Vanish: EPA Says State Farmers Must Conform to Laws.” *The San Francisco Chronicle*, May 15, 2002.
- The State and Territorial Air Pollution Program Administrators (STAPPA) and the Association of Local Air Pollution Control Officials (ALAPCO). *The Dangers of the Dirtiest Diesels: the Health and Welfare Impacts of Nonroad Heavy-Duty Diesel Engines and Fuels*. Washington, D.C.: STAPPA and ALAPCO, June 2002. Executive Summary. <http://www.4cleanair.org/FINALNonroadHDDRReport.pdf>
- California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board (ARB). *Effect of Diesel Vehicles on Visibility in California*. Sacramento: ARB, October 1983. Abstract. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/abstracts/a2-072-32.htm>
- California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board (ARB). *Risk Reduction Plan to Reduce Particulate Matter Emissions from Diesel-Fueled Engines and Vehicles*. Sacramento: ARB, October 2000. Full Report without Appendices. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/diesel/documents/rrpapp.htm>
- California. Environmental Protection Agency, Air Resources Board (ARB). *Testing for Exhaust Emissions of Diesel-Powered Off-Road Engines*. Sacramento: ARB, May 2002. <http://www.arb.ca.gov/research/abstracts/98-317.htm>
- Manzer, Tracy. “Davis Signs Diesel Pollution Bill.” *Long Beach Press Telegram*, September 30, 2002.

OCEAN AND COASTAL ISSUES

General

- Heilprin, John. “Panel Says Health of Seas in Peril.” Associated Press, September 22, 2002.
- Knudson, Tom, and Nancy Vogel. “Pacific Blues: Series.” *Sacramento Bee*, December 22-25, 1996.

California. Resources Agency. *California's Ocean Resources: An Agenda for the Future*. Sacramento: the Agency, March 1997. Executive Summary and Table of Contents.
<http://resources.ca.gov/ocean/97Agenda/PDF/>

Cone, Marla. "Tracking Damage in the Depths: Robots Exploring Earth's Largest Habitat Find Evidence Even There of Harm Done by Humans." *Los Angeles Times*, August 25, 2000.

Congressional Research Service (CRS). *CRS Ocean and Coastal Resources Briefing Book*. CRS Report 97-588-ENR. Washington, D.C.: CRS, May 1997. Posted by National Council for Science and the Environment,
<http://www.cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/BriefingBooks/Oceans/>.

National Safety Council. Environmental Health Center. *Coastal Challenges: A Guide to Coastal and Marine Issues*. Washington D.C.: Environmental Health Center, February 1998. <http://www.nsc.org/ehc/guidebks/coasttoc.htm>

Important Sits for Ocean Issues

U.S. Commission on Ocean Policy,
<http://oceancommission.gov/documents/welcome.html>

Offshore Oil Drilling and Oil Spills

Dunstan, Roger. "Drills for Oil Spill Responders." Briefing Paper for Joint Hearing of Assembly Natural Resources Committee and Assembly Select Committee on the Protection of Inland Waterways. Sacramento, California: California Research Bureau, California State Library, June 2000. (Not available online.)

Kay, Jane. "Sunken Ship's Oil Spill is Sealed at Last." *San Francisco Chronicle*, October 1, 2002.

National Research Council. Ocean Studies Board. *Oil in the Sea III: Inputs, Fates, and Effects*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press 2002.
<http://books.nap.edu/books/0309084385/html/R1.html>

Quinn, Andrew. "California Seeks Florida-Style Deal on Offshore Drilling." Reuters article, June 4, 2002, posted by Environmental News Network.
http://www.enn.com/news/wire-stories/2002/06/06042002/reu_47418.asp

Thompson, Don. "Bush Administration Rejects Bid to Halt Oil Drilling Off California Coast." Associated Press article, June 8, 2002.

Regulation of Development and Public Access

➤ Petrillo, Joseph E. "Coastal and Ocean Development Permitting by State Agencies in California." *Environmental Regulation and Permitting*, Winter 1995-96.

➤ Williams, Lance. "Donors to Davis Get Coastal Permits; State Agency Smiles on Governor's Contributors." *San Francisco Chronicle*, October 20, 2002.

Cole, Kelly A. *California Coastal Commission Ruled Unconstitutional*. Washburn, Briscoe & McCarthy Newsletters. August 2001.

Egan, Timothy. "Owners of Malibu Mansions Cry, 'This Sand Is My Sand.'" *New York Times*, Late Edition, August 25, 2002.

Locklin, Linda. *California Coastal Commission Public Access Action Plan*. San Francisco: California Coastal Commission, June 1999. Executive Summary.
<http://www.coastal.ca.gov/web/access/accesspl.pdf>

Los Angeles Times (editorial). "A Seashore for the Rich Few: A Study that Could Lead to Greater Access Deserves Good-Faith Consideration." September 23, 2002.

Mehta, Seema. "Land-Use Plan Okd for Malibu." *Los Angeles Times*, September 14, 2002.

Coastal Erosion and Hazards

➤ California. Resources Agency. *California's Ocean Resources: An Agenda for the Future, Chapter 5C: Shoreline Erosion*. Sacramento: the Agency, March 1997
http://ceres.ca.gov/CRA/ocean/html/chapt_5c.html

➤ Dean, Cornelia. *Against the Tide: the Battle for America's Beaches*. New York: Columbia University Press, 1999.

California. Department of Boating and Waterways and State Coastal Conservancy. *California Beach Restoration Study*. Sacramento: the Department, January 2002. Executive Summary and Table of Contents. <http://www.dbw.ca.gov/beachreport.htm>

California. Resources Agency. *Draft Policy on Coastal Erosion Planning and Response and Background Material*. Sacramento: the Agency, April 2001.
http://resources.ca.gov/ocean/coastal_erosion_draft.html

Marine Mammals and Marine Protected Areas

➤ Fujita, Rodney M. *Why Marine Reserves?* Oakland, California: Environmental Defense, February 2001.
http://www.environmentaldefense.org/documents/1993_whyreserves.pdf

California. Resources Agency. *Improving California's System of Marine Managed Areas: Final Report of the State Interagency Marine Managed Areas Workshop*. Sacramento: the Agency, January 15, 2000. http://resources.ca.gov/ocean/Final_MMAs/index.html

Hymon, Steve, and Tony Perry. "The State, Groups Sue to Block Federal Use of Undersea Sonar System." *Los Angeles Times*, Metro Edition, August 8, 2002.

National Research Council. Ocean Studies Board. *Marine Protected Areas: Tools for Sustaining Ocean Ecosystems*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press 2002.
<http://books.nap.edu/books/0309072867/html/R1.html>

Natural Resources Defense Council (NRDC). *Keeping Oceans Wild: How Marine Reserves Protect Our Living Seas*. Washington D.C.: NRDC, April 2001.
<http://www.nrdc.org/water/oceans/kow/kow.pdf>

Rogers, Paul. "Cats May be Linked to Sea Otter Deaths – New Research Points to Feline Waste as Source of Parasite." *San Jose Mercury News*, June 28, 2002.

Scholz, Astrid J., and Rodney M. Fujita. *Supplementary Report: Social and Economic Implications of a Channel Islands Marine Reserve Network*. Oakland, California: Environmental Defense, August 2001. Executive Summary.
<http://www.environmentaldefense.org/pdf.cfm?contentid=448&filename=MPAreport%2Epdf>

Weiss, Kenneth R. "Overhunting has Ravaged Sea Habitats, Study Finds." *Los Angeles Times*, July 27, 2001.

San Francisco Bay

➤ Kay, Jane. "Bay in Peril," seven-part series. *San Francisco Examiner*, October 24-29, 1993.

➤ Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to San Francisco Bay*. Sacramento: WEF, 1997.

Goals Project. *Baylands Ecosystem Habitat Goals: A Report of Habitat Recommendations Prepared by the San Francisco Area Wetlands Ecosystem Goals Project*. Oakland, California: U.S. Environmental Protection Agency and San Francisco Bay Regional Water Quality Control Board, 1999.

Martin, Glen. "Our Poisoned Bay." *San Francisco Chronicle*, August 2, 1999.

San Francisco Estuary Institute (SFEI). *Pulse of the Estuary 2000 Update – Monitoring and Managing Contamination in the San Francisco Estuary*. Oakland, California: SFEI, 2000. http://www.sfei.org/rmp/2000/pulse_2000.pdf

San Francisco Estuary Project (SFEP). *State of the Estuary 1992-1997*. Oakland, California: SFEP, 1997.

SFO Runway Expansion

Kay, Jane. "Dredging Plan for SFO Raises Ire; Huge Sand-Mining Operation Called Environmentally Risky." *The San Francisco Chronicle*, April 5, 2002.

Pfaff, Dennis. "Clearing the Approach – In Requesting Authority to Bend Wetlands-Swapping Policy, Officials May be Seeking to Hasten SFO's Runway Expansion." *Daily Journal Newswire*, June 24, 2002.

Rogers, Paul. "Opponents, Supporters Square Off Over San Francisco Airport Expansion." *San Jose Mercury News*, July 15, 2000.

San Francisco International Airport. *Runway Development*.
www.flysfo.com/about/runway/index.asp

Save San Francisco Bay Association. *Threats to the Bay – SFO Expansion: The Largest Bayfill Project in 60 Years*. <http://www.savesfbay.org/sfoexpansion.html>

Zimmerman, Richard. "SF Voters Get Say on Runways." *EcoAdvocate* (Acterra: Action for a Sustainable Earth) Winter 2002. <http://www.acterra.org/news/12-01/SFOrunways.html>

Cargill Salt Pond Restoration

- David and Lucile Packard Foundation. *SF Bay Salt Pond Acquisition*. Los Altos, California: The Foundation, May 2002. <http://www.packard.org/index.cgi?page=cargill>
- Fischer, Douglas. "North Bay Salt Ponds a Lesson in Neglect." *Oakland Tribune*, October 7, 2002.
- Krist, John. "San Francisco Bay Restoration Takes a Giant Leap Forward." Environmental News Network, July 12, 2002. <http://www.enn.com/extras/printer-friendly.asp?storyid=47761>
- Rogers, Paul. "Historic Deal on Salt Ponds: Cargill Sale to Restore 16,500 Acres in South Bay." *San Jose Mercury News*, May 29, 2002.
- Siegel, S. W., and P. A. M. Bachand. *Feasibility Analysis of SouthBay Salt Pond Restoration, San Francisco Estuary, California*. San Rafael, California: Wetlands and Water Resources, 2002.

Coastal Water Quality

- Boesch, Donald F., and others. *Marine Pollution in the United States*. Arlington, Virginia: Pew Oceans Commission, 2001. <http://www.pewoceans.org/reports/022701report.pdf>
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency (EPA). *National Water Quality Inventory: 2000 Report*. EPA-841-R-02-001. Washington, D.C.: EPA, Office of Water, August 2002. Table of Contents and Executive Summary. <http://www.epa.gov/305b/2000report/>
- California. Environmental Protection Agency. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). *California Beach Closure Report 2000*. Sacramento, California: SWRCB, July 2001. <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/beach/report/2000/report2000.pdf>
- Cone, Marla. "Solutions to This Puzzle Are Clear as Mud: California's Coast is a Hotbed for a Growing National Problem – Toxic Sediment." *Los Angeles Times*, March 26, 1997.
- Heal the Bay. *12th Annual Beach Report Card*. Santa Monica, California: Heal the Bay, May 2002. <http://www.healthebay.org/brc/2002annual/pdfdocs/2002annualreport.pdf>
- Keith, Leon Drouin. "Sewage, Storm Runoff Soils Coast." Associated Press, July 7, 2002.
- Mehta, Seema. "Southland is U.S. Leader in Beach Closures—Pollution: The Region's Shore had One in Three of the Nation's Beach Shutdowns in 2001, up since 2000. Strict Monitoring is One Reason." *Los Angeles Times*, July 25, 2002.
- Rogers, Paul. "Cats May be Linked to Sea Otter Deaths." *San Jose Mercury News*, June 28, 2002.
- Sahagun, Louis. "Good Tidings at Port: After Decades When Nothing Could Survive in the Fouled Waters, Sea Life is Returning to LA's Harbor Area Thanks to Environmental Laws." *Los Angeles Times*, Home Edition, September 4, 2002.
- Weiss, Kenneth R. "Cap of Silt Seals DDT on Sea Floor." *Los Angeles Times*, September 30, 2002.

WETLANDS REGULATION AND CONSERVATION

- Toliver, John. "What Are Wetlands? A Historical Overview." *Journal of Forestry* 91, no. 5 (May 1993).
- Zinn, Jeffrey A., and Claudia Copeland. *Wetland Issues*. CRS Issue Brief for Congress, IB 97014. Washington, D.C.: CRS, August 7, 2001. Posted by National Council for Science and the Environment, <http://cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/Wetlands/wet-5.cfm>.
- California. Resources Agency. *California Wetlands Information System*. Sacramento: the Agency, 1997. <http://ceres.ca.gov/wetlands/>
- National Research Council. *Compensating for Wetlands Losses Under the Clean Water Act*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 2001.
- United States Geological Survey (USGS). *National Water Summary on Wetland Resources*. USGS Water-Supply Paper 2425. Washington, D.C.: United States Government Printing Office, 1996. Pages 127-134.
- Water Education Foundation. *California's Wetlands: A Briefing*. Sacramento: the Foundation, 2000.

UC Merced & Vernal Pools

- U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, Sacramento District. *UC Merced Project Description*. Sacramento: Army Corps of Engineers, Regulatory Program, August 27, 2002. Overview of UC Merced Project; other information about the project also available at the site. <http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/cespk-co/regulatory/ucmerced/>
- Conway, Mike. "Wildlife Protection Plan Won't Deter UC." *Modesto Bee*, September 25, 2002.
- Navarro, Alejandra. "UC Merced Not Worried About Site." *Modesto Bee*, April 17, 2002.
- U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, Sacramento Office. *Biological Opinion on the Effects of UC Merced Campus and Infrastructure Project*. Sacramento: US Fish and Wildlife Service, August 19, 2002. Table of Contents and pages 1-30. <http://www.spk.usace.army.mil/cespk-co/regulatory/ucmerced/>
- VernalPools.Org. *Vernal Pools and Endangered Species vs. the Proposed UC Merced Campus*. Sacramento: VernalPools.Org, October, 2002. <http://www.vernalpools.org/UCMerced/>
- Wilson, Janet. "Wildlife Agency Outlines Plan to Protect Wetlands." *Los Angeles Times*, September 25, 2002.

The U.S. Supreme Court Decision in SWANNC and Responses

- Meltz, Robert, and Claudia Copeland. *The Supreme Court Addresses Corps of Engineers Jurisdiction Over "Isolated Waters: The SWANCC Decision*. Congressional Research Service (CRS) Report for Congress RL30849. Washington, D.C.: CRS, February 16, 2001. Posted by National Council for Science and the Environment, <http://cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/Risk/rsk-56.cfm>.

- Ruffolo, Jennifer. *The U.S. Supreme Court Limits Federal Regulation of Wetlands: Implications of the SWANCC Decision*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, February 2002. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/03/02-003.pdf>

Hausman, P. Scott. "Expanded Water Quality Protection for Wisconsin's Isolated Wetlands." *National Wetlands Newsletter*, 24, no. 4 (July-August 2002).

Kusler, Jon. *Model State Wetland Statute to Close the Gap Created by SWANCC*. Association of State Wetland Managers, draft 2/22/2001. <http://www.aswm.org/swp/model-leg.pdf>

Washington Post (editorial). "Protecting Wetlands." September 27, 2002.

Important Site for Wetlands

U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service, National Wetlands Inventory, <http://wetlands.fws.gov/>

TOTAL MAXIMUM DAILY LOADS (TMDLs)

- California. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). *TMDL Information: Background and TMDL Documents List*. Sacramento: SWRCB, 2000. <http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/tmdl.html>
- Ruffolo, Jennifer. *TMDLs: The Revolution in Water Quality Regulation*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/05/99005.pdf>

California. State Water Resources Control Board (SWRCB). *Structure and Effectiveness of the State's Water Quality Programs: Section 303(d) of the Clean Water Act and Total Maximum Daily Loads (TMDLs)*. Report to the Legislature Pursuant to AB 982 of 1999. Sacramento: SWRCB, January 2001. http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/tmdl/docs/ab982rpt_final.doc

Grunwald, Michael. "EPA Mulls New Water Cleanup Rule." *Washington Post*, July 13, 2002.

Houck, Oliver. *The Clean Water Act TMDL Program: Law, Policy, and Implementation*. Washington, D.C.: Environmental Law Institute, December 1999.

"TMDL Program Could Cost Billions." *WaterTech Online*, August 7, 2001.

"TMDL Program Still Not Meeting Goal." *WaterTech Online*, November 16, 2001.

WATERSHED MANAGEMENT

- Pelley, Janet. "Restoring Our Rivers." *Environmental Science & Technology*, February 1, 2000, 87-90.
- Rodgers, Terry. "State Funds Expected for 9 Water Projects." *San Diego Tribune*, October 17, 2002.
- USDA Forest Service, Pacific Southwest Region. *California's Watersheds*. http://www.r5.fs.fed.us/water_resources/html/california_s_watersheds.html

- California. State Water Resources Control Board. "Watershed Management Initiative Overview." Sacramento: SWRCB, July 2001.
http://www.swrcb.ca.gov/watershed/wmi/wmi_final.doc
- California. Resources Agency, CALFED Bay-Delta Program. *CALFED Watershed Program Plan*. Sacramento: CALFED Bay-Delta Program, July 2000.
http://www.baydeltawatershed.org/pdf/prog_plan.pdf
- California. Resources Agency. *Addressing the Need to Protect California's Watersheds: Working with Local Partnerships – Report to the Legislature as Required by AB 2117, Chapter 735, Statutes of 2000*. Sacramento: the Agency, 2002.
http://resources.ca.gov/watershedtaskforce/AB2117LegReport_041102.pdf
- Fact Sheet Numbers 1 and 2*. Santa Clara Basin Watershed Management Initiative (SCBWMI). Palo Alto, California: SCBWMI, May 2000.
<http://www.scbwmi.org/about-wmi.htm>
- Schueler, Thomas R., and Heather K. Holland, eds. *The Practice of Watershed Protection*. Ellicott City, Maryland: the Center for Watershed Protection, 2000. (Individual articles may be downloaded from <http://www.stormwatercenter.net/> in the Library Section.)

Useful Watershed Sites

- California Department of Conservation, Division of Land Resource Protection,
<http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/rcd/>
- Los Angeles County Watershed Management Program, <http://ladpw.org/wmd/index.cfm>
- U.S. Environmental Protection Agency, Watershed Page,
<http://www.epa.gov/OWOW/watershed/>

ENERGY

- California. Energy Commission. *Environmental Performance Report of California's Electric Generation Utilities*. Sacramento: the Commission, July 2001. Executive Summary. http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/2001-06-28_700-01-001.html
- California. Energy Commission. "Update on Energy Commission's Review of California Power Projects" (updated November 20, 2002).
<http://www.energy.ca.gov/sitingcases/backgrounder.html>

Energy Conservation

- Bernstein, Mark, and others. *The Public Benefit of California's Investments in Energy Efficiency*. Santa Monica: RAND, March 2000. Executive Summary.
<http://www.rand.org/publications/MR/MR1212.0/MR1212.0.pdf>
- California. State and Consumer Services Agency. *The Summer 2001 Conservation Report*. Sacramento: the Agency, February 2002. <http://www.scsa.ca.gov/pubs.htm>

Renewable Energy

- Renewable Energy Policy Project. "California and Renewables: FAQs [frequently asked questions]." http://www.crest.org/articles/static/1/996090105_982708646.html

Rogers, Paul. "Davis Signs Renewable Energy Bill; Major Utilities Required to Buy 20% of Electricity From Clean Power Sources." *San Jose Mercury News*, September 13, 2002.

FORESTRY

General

- California. Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. "Forest Practice" and "The Timber Harvesting Plan Review Process."
<http://www.fire.ca.gov/ResourceManagement/THinCA.asp>
- Centers for Water and Wildland Resources. *Status of the Sierra Nevada: Summary of the Sierra Nevada Ecosystem Project Report*. Wildland Resources Center Report no. 39. University of California, Davis, June 1996.

California Forestry Association. "California Forestry: An Overview,"
<http://www.foresthealth.org/a.htm>; and "Timber Harvesting in California,"
<http://www.foresthealth.org/a.htm>.

Delsohn, Gary. "Water Board is Focus of Fight; Environmentalists Charge the Governor Stacked the Agency to Make Decisions Benefitting Pacific Lumber." *Sacramento Bee*, August 11, 2002.

"Environmental Activist Named to Forestry Board." *Los Angeles Times*, September 14, 2002.

Yassa, Sami, and Adam Diamant. *Felling the Myth: The Role of Timber in the Economy of California's Sierra Nevada*. New York: Natural Resources Defense Council, November 1995.

Forest Management

- Leavenworth, Stuart. "Davis Blasts Bush's Forestry Initiative." *Sacramento Bee*, September 22, 2002.
- Leavenworth, Stuart. "Agency Shifts Course on Sierra Plan; The Forest Service Wants a 'Broad Review' of the Controversial Framework." *Sacramento Bee*, January 1, 2002.
- McAlister, Malissa. "States See the Forest, Not Just the Trees." *State Trends* (Council of State Governments), Summer 2000, 3-4.
- Northern California Society of American Foresters. "The Role of Commercial Timber Harvesting in Forest Ecosystem Management." July 28, 2000. Position paper.
http://www.humboldt.edu/~norcal/PositionStates/commercial_harvest.pdf
- Peters, Robert L., and others. *Managing for Forest Ecosystem Health: A Reassessment of the "Forest Health Crisis."* Defenders of Wildlife, April 1996. Executive Summary.

Oak Trees

California Oaks Foundation. *Oaks*, Winter 2001.

Coit, Michael. "Tracking a Tree Killer; Scientists are Hunting an Elusive Forest Disease That is Threatening a Host of plants in What Has Become a Rapidly Spreading Scourge across California." *Sacramento Bee*, September 22, 2002.

Forestry and Watersheds

Conway, F. D. L. *Forest Practices and Salmon: What's the Connection?* Corvallis, Oregon: Oregon State University Extension Service, January 1995.
<http://eesc.orst.edu/agcomwebfile/edmat/html/em/em8584/em8584.html>

Thompson, Don. "Forestry Board Experimenting With New Way to Monitor Forest Health." *Associated Press*, October 10, 2001.

Clear Cut

➤ Gorte, Ross W. *Clearcutting in the National Forests: Background and Overview*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, November 6, 1998. Excerpts. Report posted by National Library for the Environment,
<http://www.cnire.org/nle/crsreports/forests/for-21.cfm>.

Belt, Kevin, and Robert Campbell. "The Clearcutting Controversy: Facts and Myths." Morgantown, West Virginia: Center for Agricultural & Natural Resources Development, West Virginia University.
<http://www.wvu.edu/~agexten/forestry/clrcut.htm>

Devall, Bill, ed. *Clearcut: The Tragedy of Industrial Forestry*. San Francisco: Sierra Club Books, 1993.

Leavenworth, Stuart. "Changing Face of Sierra Brings New Breed of Clear-Cut Foes." *Sacramento Bee*, October 3, 2000.

Wildfires

➤ California. Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. *California Fire Plan*. Sacramento: the Department, March 1996. Table of contents and chapter 1 ("Findings and Recommendations").
<http://www.fire.ca.gov/FireEmergencyResponse/FirePlan/FirePlan.asp>

➤ Martin, Glen. "An Inflammatory Proposal; Without Prescribed Burns – and Possibly Logging – Forest Experts Predict More Wildfires and Deteriorating Woodland Health." *San Francisco Chronicle*, August 21, 2000.

Enge, Marilee. "Bush Proposal Aims to Prevent Wildfires; Plan Could Thin California Forests; Logging Would be Easier in National Timberlands." *San Jose Mercury News*, August 23, 2002.

Hill, Barry T. *Western National Forests: Catastrophic Wildfires Threaten Resources and Communities*. Testimony before the Subcommittee on Forests and Forest Health, Committee on Resources, U.S. House of Representatives. Washington, D.C.: U.S. General Accounting Office, September 28, 1998.
<http://www.gao.gov/archive/1998/rc98273t.pdf>

CALIFORNIA ENVIRONMENTAL QUALITY ACT (CEQA)

- Pollak, Daniel. *Are "Certified Regulatory Programs" Functionally Equivalent to CEQA? A Comparison of Their Statutes and Regulations*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2002. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/05/02-005.pdf>
- Yeates, J. William. *Citizen's Guide to the California Environmental Quality Act*. Sacramento: Planning and Conservation League Foundation, January 2000. <http://www.pcl.org/Land%20Use/citizensguide.html>
- Curtin, Daniel J. "California Environmental Quality Act," in Daniel J. Curtin, *Curtin's California Land Use and Planning Law*. Solano, California: Point Arena Press, 1997. Pages 87-100.
- Giambattista, Jennifer. *Better Protection of Fish and Wildlife: Improving Fish and Game's CEQA Review*. Sacramento: California Legislative Analyst's Office, April 30, 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/ceqa/CEQA_043002.pdf
- Keyes, Cameron, and Mark C. Newton. *CEQA: Making It Work Better*. Sacramento: California Legislative Analyst's Office, March 20, 1997. http://www.lao.ca.gov/acrobat_files/ceqa_397.pdf

MITIGATION & MITIGATION BANKS

- Wildlands, Inc. "The Mitigation Banking Concept." www.wildlandsinc.com/banks/mit_concept.htm
- Environmental Defense. *Mitigation Banking as an Endangered Species Conservation Tool*. New York, New York: Environmental Defense, 1999. http://www.environmentaldefense.org/documents/146_mb.PDF
- Environmental Law Institute. *Wetlands Mitigation Banking Study*. Washington, D.C.: ELI, September 25, 2001. Summary of preliminary findings. <http://www2.eli.org/wmb/>
- National Academies of Science (press release). "Reforms Needed in Wetlands Regulatory Program." June 26, 2001.

LAND CONSERVATION AND MANAGEMENT

- California. State Auditor. *California's Wildlife Habitat and Ecosystem: The State Needs to Improve its Land Acquisition Planning and Oversight*. ("Results in Brief"). Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, June 2000. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000101.pdf>
- Hollis, Linda E., and William Fulton. *Open Space Protection: Conservation Meets Growth Management*. Ventura, California: Solimar Research Group, Inc., April 2002.
- California. Resources Agency. The California Legacy Project (website). <http://legacy.ca.gov/>

- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *California's Land Conservation Efforts: the Role of State Conservancies*. Sacramento: LAO, January 25, 2001.
<http://www.lao.ca.gov/2001/conservancies/010501%5Fconservancies.html>
- Grad, Shelby. "Sports, Wildlife Backers Battle Over Open Turf," *Los Angeles Times*, March 30, 1998.
- Land Trust Alliance. <http://www.lta.org> (includes "National Land Trust Census," "Conservation Options for Landowners," "Frequently Asked Questions").
- Penrod, Kristeen, and others. *Missing Linkages: Restoring Connectivity to the California Landscape*. South Coast Wildlands Project, Talon Associates, and The Nature Conservancy, November 2, 2000.

Farmlands and Working Lands

- Kuminoff, Nicolai V., and others. *Farmland Conversion: Perception and Realities*. AIC Issues Brief, University of California at Davis Agricultural Issues Center, no. 16, May 2000.
 - National Governors Association. *Private Lands, Public Benefits: Principles for Advancing Working Lands Conservation*. Washington, D.C: National Governors Association, June 2001. Executive Summary.
<http://www.nga.org/cda/files/01022PRIVATELANDS.pdf>
- Berkes, Howard. "In New Mexico, a Land Management 'Experiment.'" *National Public Radio*, September 23, 2002. Text article; audio file also available at
<http://www.npr.org/programs/morning/features/2002/sept/vallescaldera/index.html>.
- California. Department of Conservation. Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (website). <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/fmmp/>
- California Rangeland Trust. <http://www.rangelandtrust.org/Home/index1.htm>. (Includes "Who We Are," "Current Projects").
- Lau, Edie. "Chew on This: Grazing Can be Conservation Tool." *Sacramento Bee*, April 12, 1999.
- Martin, Glen. "Tract Backtracking: Farmers Wary of Sacramento River Habitat Plan." *San Francisco Chronicle*, April 17, 2002.
- Sanders, Steve. "Growth Management and Farmland: The State Policy Context." In Albert G. Medvitz and others., eds., *California Farmland and Urban Pressures*. Davis, California: Agricultural Issues Center, 1999.

TAKINGS

- Georgetown Environmental Law & Policy Institute (GELPI). "Introduction to the Takings Issue." <http://www.law.georgetown.edu/gelpi/takings/index.htm>
- Pollak, Daniel. *Have the U.S. Supreme Court's 5th Amendment Takings Decisions Changed Land Use Planning in California?* Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2000. Executive Summary.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/04/00-004.pdf>

- Negin, Elliott. "Ending Polarization Over Property Rights: A New AFT Survey of Landowners Shatters Negative Stereotypes." *American Farmland* 19, no. 2. (Summer 1998): 18-20.
- Vellinga, Jary Lynne. "Property-Rights Activists Celebrate in Nevada County, They Cheer Defeat of Measure D and a Supervisor's Ouster." *Sacramento Bee*, November 7, 2002.

PUBLIC EMPLOYEES, RETIREMENT, AND SOCIAL SECURITY COMMITTEE

USEFUL GOVERNMENT INFORMATION WEBSITES

California Public Employees Retirement System, <http://www.calpers.ca.gov/>

California State Controller, <http://www.sco.ca.gov/>

California State Teachers Retirement System Publications,
<http://www.strs.ca.gov/publications/pubs.htm>

California Department of Personnel Administration, <http://www.dpa.ca.gov/>

California State Personnel Board, <http://www.spb.ca.gov/>

CIVIL SERVICE AND ADMINISTRATION

➤ Pfiffner, James P. "Government Legitimacy and the Role of the Civil Service." In *The Future of Merit: Twenty Years After the Civil Service Reform Act*. The Woodrow Wilson Center Press and the Johns Hopkins University Press, 2000.

Bugarin, Alicia. *Flattening Organizations: Practices and Standards*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, September 1997.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/CRB/97/04/97004.pdf>

California Budget Project. *The Civil Service Vacancy Game: Abusive Practices or Underlying Structural Problems?* Sacramento: The California Budget Project, May 2002.

California Department of Finance. *Effects of Merit Salary Adjustment and Price Increase Funding Practices and Unallocated Reductions*. Sacramento: California Department of Finance, May 2000.

Rainey, Hal G., and J. Edward Kellough. "Civil Service Reform and Incentives in the Public Service." In *The Future of Merit: Twenty Years After the Civil Service Reform Act*. The Woodrow Wilson Center Press and the Johns Hopkins University Press, 2000.

FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE

➤ Mead, Rebecca J., and others. *The California State Employees Work and Family Survey Report: The Struggle to Juggle Work and Family*. Los Angeles, University of California, Center for Labor Research and Education. September 1, 2000.
http://www.dpa.ca.gov/workingfamilies/final_report/ucla_report.pdf

Arindrajit, Dube, and Ethan Kaplan. "Paid Family Leave in California: An Analysis of Costs and Benefits." June 19, 2002.
<http://laborproject.berkeley.edu/publications/research/dube.pdf>

Vicky Lovell. *Paid Family and Medical Leave: Supporting Working Families in Illinois* (testimony). Institute for Women's Policy Research, Publication #B235, September 7, 2000. http://www.dpa.ca.gov/workingfamilies/final_report/wfac_report.pdf

Work and Family Advisory Committee. *The Future of California: Work and Family Programs: Report and Recommendations*. Sacramento: Department of Personnel Administration, September 2000. http://www.dpa.ca.gov/workingfamilies/final_report/main.shtm

PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

Bugarin, Alicia, and Charlene Simmons. *Building a Skilled State Information and Technology Workforce*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, June 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/07/99007a.pdf> (part 1) and <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/07/99007b.pdf> (part 2)

California. State Auditor. *State Personnel Board: Its Management of Disciplinary Hearings has Improved, but Further Changes are Necessary*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, March 1999. Summary. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/summaries/98114sum.html>

California. State Auditor. *Overtime for State Employees: Some Departments Have Paid too much in Overtime Costs*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, July 1999. Summary. http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/summaries/99001_1s.html

RETIREMENT AND SOCIAL SECURITY

➤ California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Analysis of the 2002-03 Budget Bill*. Sacramento: LAO, March 2002. "Overview: State Retirement Programs." http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/general_govt/gen_1_ov_anl02.htm#_Toc1186256

California. Governor. Executive Order D-63-02 (early retirement program). [October 2002.] Available via http://www.governor.ca.gov/state/govsite/gov_homepage.jsp.

California State Department of Finance. Budget Letter: "Early Retirement Program." California State Department of Finance, October 10, 2002. Available via <http://www.dof.ca.gov/html/budlettr/budlets.htm>.

Cooper, Mary H. "Retirement Security: Are Americans Prepared for the Future?" *CQ Researcher* 12, no. 21 (May 31, 2002), pp. 481-504.

Hill, John. "Retiree Bonus Not an Option: Most State Agencies Say they Won't Offer the 'Golden Handshake' Deal, Which Means \$285 Million in Expected Savings Won't Show Up." *The Sacramento Bee*, November 11, 2002.

California. State Teachers' Retirement System. *A Review of Potential Health Care Benefit Programs Provided by the California State Teachers' Retirement System*. Sacramento: California State Teachers' Retirement System, May 2001. <http://www.calstrs.ca.gov/publications/printed/HBLegReport.pdf>

U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Answers to Key Questions about Private Pension Plans*. GAO-02-745SP. Washington, D.C.: GAO, September 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02745sp.pdf>

- Wasow, Bernard. *Setting the Record Straight: Social Security Works for Latinos*. New York: The Social Security Network, a project of the Century Foundation, May 2002. http://www.socsec.org/facts/Record_Straight/Latinos.pdf
- Wiatrowski, William J. "Changing Retirement Age: Ups and Downs." *Monthly Labor Review*, April, 2001. <http://www.bls.gov/opub/mlr/2001/04/art1full.pdf>

PUBLIC SAFETY COMMITTEE

ON-LINE SEARCHABLE STATE CRIMINAL JUSTICE DATA AND INFORMATION

- California Board of Corrections, <http://www.bdcorr.ca.gov/>
- Criminal Justice Statistics Center, California Department of Justice,
<http://www.caag.state.ca.us/cjsc/>
- California Department of Corrections, <http://www.cdc.state.ca.us>
- California Department of the Youth Authority, <http://www.cya.ca.gov/>
- California Youth & Adult Correctional Agency, <http://www.yaca.state.ca.us/>
- Federal Bureau of Investigation, <http://www.fbi.gov/homepage.htm>
- California Research Bureau, California State Library – CRB Reports Index,
<http://www.library.ca.gov/html/statseg2a.cfm>

ADULT AND JUVENILE SENTENCING

- Wilhelm, Daniel, and Nicholas R. Turner. “Is the Budget Crisis Changing the Way We Look at Sentencing and Incarceration?” *Issues in Brief* (Vera Institute of Justice), June 2002.
- Steinhart, David, and Jeffery Butts. *Youth Corrections in California*. Urban Institute, Programs on Youth Justice, July 2002.
- Loconte, Joe. “Making Criminals Pay.” *Policy Review*, January-February, 1998.
- Burton, Molly. National Conference of State Legislatures. “Juvenile Justice State Legislation in 2001.” *State Legislative Report*, February 2002.
- California. Legislative Analyst’s Office (LAO). “The Three Strikes and You’re out Law’s Impact on State Prisons: An Update.” Sacramento: LAO, October 1999.

COMMUNITY IMPACT AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE

- U.S. Department of Justice, Office of Justice Programs. *Attitudes Toward Crime, Police, and the Law: Individual and Neighborhood Differences*. Washington, D.C.: The Department, June 1999.
For further information, see Crime Prevention Coalition of America,
<http://www.crimepreventcoalition.org>.
- Coates, Robert, and Mark Umbreit. *Multicultural Implications of Restorative Justice: Potential Pitfalls and Dangers*. Center for Restorative Justice and Peacemaking, School of Social Work, University of Minnesota, April 2000.

Nugent, Elaine, and Gerald A. Rainville. "The State of Community Prosecution: Results of a National Survey." Presentation before the American Society of Criminology 2000 Annual Meeting. San Francisco, California: November 13, 2000.

DNA AND FORENSIC-RELATED RESEARCH

- Steadman, Greg W. *Survey of DNA Crime Laboratories, 2001*. Washington D.C.: Bureau of Justice Statistics Bulletin, U.S. Department of Justice, January 2002.
- Lyons, Donna. "Using DNA to Fight Crime." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures), January 2000.

DRUG COURT AND YOUTH COURT

- California. Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs and Judicial Council of California. *Drug Court Partnership Act of 1998, Chapter 1007, Statutes of 1998 Final Report*. Sacramento: the Department and the Council, March 2002.
- Cooper, Caroline S. *Juvenile Drug Court Programs*. Washington D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, U.S. Department of Justice, March 2001.
- Butts, Jeffery A. *Encouraging Findings from the Office Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention Evaluation*. National Youth Court Center, Summer 2002.

DRUG TREATMENT, SUBSTANCE ABUSE, AND THE CRIMINAL JUSTICE SYSTEM

- Karaim, Reed. "Housing First: a Special Report of Recovering Substance Abusers." *National Public Radio*. Transcript, July 16, 2002.
- Office of National Drug Policy. *Drug Treatment in the Criminal Justice System (Fact Sheet)*. Washington D.C.: the Office, March 2001.
- Drug Policy Alliance. *Proposition 36 One-Year Progress Report*. Sacramento: The Alliance, July 2002. Also see www.prop36.org/ for more information.
- Forum for State Health Policy Leadership, National Conference of State Legislatures. "Substance Abuse Treatment and Diversion Programs." *State Health Lawmakers' Digest*, Winter 2002.
- Jofre-Bonet, Mireia, and Jody L Sindelar. "Drug Treatment as a Crime Fighting Toll." *Working Paper Series*, National Bureau of Economic Research, no. 9038, July 2002. For more information see <http://www.nber.org/papers/>.
- Sullivan, Eillen; Katherine Nelson; and Milton Mino. "Families as a Resource in Recovery From Drug Abuse: An Evaluation of La Bodega de la Familia." Vera Institute of Justice, 2002.

FIREARMS AND GUN CONTROL

- Becker, Barry; John Lott; and Joseph McNamara. "Farewell to Arms? Gun Control." *Uncommon Knowledge* (Hoover Institution). Transcript, November 13, 1998.

- California. Department of Justice. *California Firearms Laws*. Sacramento: the Department, June 2002.
- Sheppard, David, and others. *Juvenile Gun Courts: Promoting Accountability and Providing Treatment*. Washington, D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, U.S. Department of Justice, May 2002.
- Aurigemma, Mark, and Emile LeBrun. "Children, Youth, and Gun Violence: Issues and Ideas" (Executive Summary). *The Future of Children* (The David and Lucile Packard Foundation), Summer/Fall 2002. For more information see <http://www.futureofchildren.org>.
- Butts, Jeffery, and others. *Youth, Guns, and the Juvenile Justice System*. Urban Institute, Justice Policy Center, January 2002.

HATE CRIMES

- California. Department of Justice, Civil Rights Commission on Hate Crimes. *Reporting Hate Crimes*. Sacramento: the Department, 2001.
- California. Department of Justice. *Hate Crime in California 2001*. Sacramento: the Department, 2002.
- Wessler, Stephen. *Addressing Hate Crimes: Six Initiatives that are Enhancing the Efforts of Criminal Justice Practitioners*. Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Justice, Bureau of Justice Statistics, February 2000.

INTERNET CRIME AND IDENTITY THEFT

- Pollock, James, and James May. "Authentication Technology: Identity Theft and Account Takeover." *F.B.I Law Enforcement Bulletin*, June 2002.
- California Department of Justice. "Identity Theft" Web site, <http://www.caag.state.ca.us/idtheft/>.
- Foley, Linda (Director, Identity Theft Resource Center). "Testimony for California Legislature Senate Committee on Transportation ... Special Oversight Hearing on Identity Theft – California Department of Motor Vehicles." November 16, 2000. <http://www.privacyrights.org/ar/DMV-idtheft.htm>
- Kanable, Rebecca. "Identifying Fake Drivers Licenses." *Law Enforcement Technology*, July 2002.
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Identity Theft: Available Data Indicates Growth in Prevalence and Cost*. GAO-424T. Washington, D.C.: GAO, February 2002.

JUSTICE TECHNOLOGIES

- U.S. Department of Justice. *Information Technology Strategic Plan*. Washington D.C.: the Department, July 2002. <http://www.usdoj.gov/jmd/irm/imss/2002itplan/>

- Nieto, Marcus, and Kimberly Johnston-Dodds. *Public and Private Applications of Video Surveillance and Biometric Technology*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, March 2002.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/02/06/02-006.pdf>
- McKay, Jim. "Access Granted." and "Compstat For the 21st Century." *Government Technology*, July 2002. Also see justice and public safety issues at [Http://www.govtech.net/](http://www.govtech.net/).
- U.S. Department of Justice. National Law Enforcement and Corrections Technology Center. "Technology: Alaska to the Appalachians." *Tech Beat*, Winter 2002. Also see www.justnet.org for more information.

MENTALLY ILL OFFENDERS

- Online searchable mental illness policy and information can be found at the National Alliance for the Mentally Ill site, <http://www.nami.org/>.
- The Sentencing Project (SP). *Mentally Ill Offenders in the Criminal Justice System: An Analysis and Prescription*. Washington D.C.: SP, January 2002.
 - Daigneau, Elizabeth. "Growth in Mentally Ill Prisoners Sparks Debate over Incarceration vs. Treatment." *Governing Magazine*, September 2002.
 - Nieto, Marcus. *Mentally Ill Offenders in California's Criminal Justice System*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, February 1999.
<http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/02/99002.pdf>
 - Teplin, Linda. "Keeping the Peace: Police Discretion and Mentally Ill Persons." *National Institute of Justice Journal*, July 2000.

PROBATION AND PAROLE

- California. Judicial Council of California. *Probation Services Task Force Interim Report, Executive Summary*. San Francisco: the Judicial Council, January 2002.
- "Prison and Beyond: A Stigma that Never Fades." *The Economist*, August 10, 2002.
- Travis, Jeremy, and Sarah Lawrence. "California's Parole Experiment." *California Journal*, August 2002.
- Klieman, Mark A., and others. "Opportunities and Barriers in Probation Reform: A Case Study of Drug Testing and Sanctions." *California Policy Research Center Brief*, June 2002.
- Lane, Jodi, and others. *South Oxnard Challenge Project: Report of What Works*. RAND, January 2002.
- Nelson, Martha, and Jennifer Trone. "Why Planning for Release Matters." *Issues in Brief* (Vera Institute of Justice), October 2000.

RACIAL PROFILING AND COMMUNITY/POLICE RELATIONS

- U.S. General Accounting Office (GAO). *Racial Profiling: Limited Data Available on Motorist Stops*. Washington, D.C.: GAO, March 2000.
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *An Evaluation of Racial Profiling Data Collection and Training*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002.
- Mastrofski, Stephen D., and others. "Police Disrespect Toward the Public: An Encounter-Based Analysis." *Criminology*, August 2002.
- Weitzer, Ronald, and Steven A. Tuch. "Perceptions of Racial Profiling: Race, Class, and Personal Experience." *Criminology*, May 2002.

SCHOOL VIOLENCE

- California. School Violence Prevention and Response Task Force. *School Violence Prevention and Response, Executive Summary* (Final Report). Sacramento: the Task Force, April 10, 2000. http://www.ocjp.ca.gov/publications/pub_schlvio.htm
- U.S. Secret Service and U.S. Department of Education. *The Final Report and Findings of the Safe School Initiative: Implications for the Prevention of School Attacks in the United States*. Washington D.C.: Secret Service and the Department, May 2002.
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Review of School Crime Reporting*. Sacramento: LAO, May 15, 2002.
- Simpson, Rana. "Bullying in Schools." *Problem-Oriented Policing Guides for Police Series*, no. 12. Washington, D.C.: Office of Community Oriented Policing Services, U.S. Department of Justice, 2002.

SEXUALLY VIOLENT OFFENDERS

- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). "A Containment Strategy for Adult Sex Offenders on Parole." *Analysis of the 1999-2000 Budget Bill: Crosscutting Issues*. Sacramento: LAO, February 16, 1999.
- U.S. Department of Justice. Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention. *Juveniles Who Have Sexually Offended: A Review of Professional Literature*. Washington, D.C.: the Department, March 2001.

VIOLENCE PREVENTION

- Roth, Jeffrey A., and Joseph F. Ryan. "The COPS Program After 4 Years-National Evaluation." *Research in Brief* (National Institute of Justice), August 2000. <http://www.ncjrs.org/txtfiles1/nij/183644.txt>
- California. Office of the Attorney General. Department of Justice. *Commission on Special Weapons and Tactics (SWAT) Final Report*. Sacramento: the Office, September 2002.

Butts, Jeffery, and Jeremy Travis. *The Rise and Fall of American Youth Violence: 1980 to 2000*. Justice Policy Center, Urban Institute, March 2002.

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Crime Prevention in California: Building Successful Programs*. Sacramento: LAO, August 24, 2000.

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Rural Crime Prevention Programs*. Sacramento: LAO, May 21, 2002.

Richardson, Nancy M. "Out of Sight Out of Mind: Central San Joaquin Valley Delinquents and the California Youth Authority." September 4, 2001.

YOUTH GANGS

➤ Starbuck, David; James C. Howell; and Donna J. Lindquist. *Hybrid and Other Modern Gangs*. Washington D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, U.S. Department of Justice, December 2001.

➤ Moore, John, and John Hagedorn. *Female Gangs: A Focus on Research*. Washington D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, U.S. Department of Justice, March 2001.

Esbensen, Finn-Aage. *Preventing Adolescent Gang Involvement*. Washington D.C.: Office of Juvenile Justice and Delinquency Prevention, U.S. Department of Justice, September 2000.

Kandel, Jason. "Peace For Gangs?" *Los Angeles Daily News*, September 15, 2002.

Zatz, Marjorie S., and Edwardo Portillos. "Voices from the Barrio: Chicano/a Gangs, Families, and Communities." *Criminology* 38, no. 2 (May 2000).

REVENUE AND TAXATION COMMITTEE

GENERAL

- California. Legislative Analyst's Office. (LAO). *California's Tax System: A Primer*. Sacramento: LAO, 2001.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/2001/tax%5Fprimer/0101_taxprimer_Chapter1.html#table
- Brunori, David. *State Tax Policy: A Political Perspective*. Washington D.C.: The Urban Institute Press, 2001.
- California. Assembly Revenue and Taxation Committee. *2001 Revenue and Taxation Reference Book*. Sacramento: the Committee, July 2001.
http://www.assembly.ca.gov/acs/committee/c21/publications/Reference_Book/2001_reference_book.htm.
- Doerr, David. *California's Tax Machine*. Sacramento: California Taxpayers Association, July 2000.
- National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). *State Tax Actions 2001: Special Fiscal Report*. Washington, D.C.: NCSL, February 2002.

Revenue and Taxation Websites

- U.S. Congress Joint Committee on Taxation, <http://www.house.gov/jct/tableofcnts.html>
- California Franchise Tax Board, <http://www.ftb.ca.gov/>

REVENUE PATTERNS

- California. Department of Finance. *Governor's Budget Summary 2002-2003*. Sacramento: the Department, 2002. "Revenue Estimates," pp. 99-121.
http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/Budget02-03/15_revenue.pdf
- Weintraub, Daniel. "State Budget Rises, Falls with Taxes Paid by the Rich." *Cal-Tax Digest*, January 2002, as reprinted from *Sacramento Bee*, January 15, 2002.
<http://www.caltax.org/member/digest/jan2002/1.2002.Weintraub-StateBudgetRises.03.htm>.
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *California's Fiscal Outlook: LAO Projections, 2002-03 through 2007-08*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/fiscal_outlook/fiscal_outlook_2002.pdf
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *The 2002-03 Budget: Perspectives and Issues*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. "Part Three: Perspectives on State Revenues."
http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/2002_pandi/pi_part_3_anl02.html

TAX INCIDENCE

- California Budget Project (CBP). *Who Pays Taxes In California?* Sacramento: CBP, April 15, 2002. <http://www.cbp.org/2002/qh020415.htm>

- “California: California Treats Poor Families Under Its Income Tax Better Than Most Other States.” In Nicholas Johnson and others, *State Income Tax Burdens on Low-Income Families in 2001*. Washington, D.C.: Center on Budget and Policy Priorities. , February 26, 2002. <http://www.cbpp.org/2-26-02sfp-ca.pdf>
- Johnson, Nicholas, and others. *State Income Tax Burdens on Low-Income Families in 2001*. Washington, D.C.: Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, February 26, 2002. <http://www.cbpp.org/2-26-02sfp.htm>
- Johnson, Nicholas, and Daniel Tenny. *The Rising Regressivity of State Taxes*. Washington D.C.: Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, January 15, 2002. <http://www.cbpp.org/1-15-02sfp.pdf>
- Kroes, Stephen. “Californians Carry Heavy Tax Burden.” *Cal-Tax Digest*, September 1999. <http://www.caltax.org/MEMBER/digest/sep99/sep99-9.htm>
- Mazero, Michael. “Developing the Capacity to Analyze the Distributional Impact of State and Local Taxes.” *State Tax Notes*. February 18, 2002.

RECENT DEVELOPMENTS IN STATE TAXATION

- Brunori, David, “Everything is on the Table: The Politics of State Taxation.” *State Tax Notes*, January 28, 2002.
- Micheli, Chris. “2002 California Budget Enacts Tax Law Changes.” *Cal-Tax Digest*, September 2002.
- Neubig, Thomas S., and Satya Poddar. “Blurred Tax Boundaries: The New Economy’s Implications for Tax Policy.” *State Tax Notes*, October 9, 2000.

CIGARETTE TAX

- Crary, David, “State After State Raises Cigarette Taxes: New Prices Expected to Boost Smoking.” *The San Diego Union-Tribune*, July 21, 2002.
- Emery, S., and others. “Was there Significant Tax Evasion after the 1999 50 Cent per Pack Cigarette Tax Increase in California?” *Tobacco Control*, June 2002.
- Federation of Tax Administrators (FTA), “Cigarette Tax Increases – 2002”, (Washington, D.C.: FTA, 2002). http://www.taxadmin.org/fta/rate/cig_inc02.html
- Lav, Iris J. *Cigarette Tax Increases: Cautions and Considerations*. Washington D.C.: Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, July 11, 2002. <http://www.cbpp.org/7-3-02sfp.pdf>
- National Center for Chronic Disease Prevention and Health Promotion. “Trends in State and Federal Cigarette Tax and Retail Price---United States, 1955-1995.” http://www.cdc.gov/tobacco/research_data/economics/cigtax.htm
- Payne, Tommy J. “Who Profits by Far the Most from Cigarettes? Government.” *Cal-Tax Digest*, October 2002. <http://www.caltax.org/member/digest/oct2002/10.2002.Payne-WhoProfitsFromCigarette.03.htm>

Sweeny, James. "Stiff Tobacco Taxes Inspire Flourishing Black Market in Cigarettes." *Cal-Tax Digest*, June 2001. <http://www.caltax.org/member/digest/june2001/jun01-08.htm>

INCOME TAX

➤ Washington. Department of Revenue. *Personal and Corporate Income Taxes*. August 9, 2002. <http://dor.wa.gov/content/WAtaxstudy/Personal%20%20Corp%20Income%20Tax%208-9-02.pdf>

McLaughlin, Alysoun. "State Income Taxes: Conforming to the Federal Code." *NCSL LegisBriefs* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 9, no. 43 (Nov/Dec 2001). <http://www.ncsl.org/public/LEGIS943.htm>

Chris Micheli, David R. Doerr and Fred Main. "The Role of Tax Incentives." *Cal-Tax Digest*, February 2001. <http://www.caltax.org/member/digest/feb2001/feb01-5.htm>

Corporate Income Tax

Donnelly, George. "The Methods States Use to Determine Taxable Presence Are All Over the Map." *Cal-Tax Digest* (November 2000). <http://www.caltax.org/member/digest/nov2000/nov00-6.htm>

Fisher, Peter, "Tax Incentives and the Disappearing State Corporate Income Tax," *State Tax Notes*, March 4, 2002.

Mazero, Michael. *The "Single Sales Factor" Formula for State Corporate Taxes*. Washington D.C.: Center on Budget and Policy Priorities, September 2001.

Micheli, Chris, "Improving California's Business Tax Climate." *State Tax Notes*, October 2, 2000.

Peirce, Neal R. "Slippery Corporations: How to Capture their Wealth?" *Government Finance Review*, June 1, 2002.

Peters, James H. "Apportionability Based On Constitutional Principles." *State Tax Notes*, January 14, 2002.

Ross, Jean, "Should California Adopt a Single-Sales Factor for Determining How Much Corporate Income to Tax." *State Tax Notes*, June 10, 2002.

Simpson, Glenn R., "Diminishing Returns: A Tax Maneuver in Delaware Puts Squeeze on States." *Wall Street Journal*, August 9, 2002.

Stark, Kirk J., "The Quiet Revolution in U.S. Subnational Corporate Income Taxation," *State Tax Notes*, March 4, 2002.

Personal Income Tax

California Budget Project (CBP). "How Can A State Earned Income Tax Credit Help California's Working Poor Make Ends Meet?" Sacramento: CBP, March 2001. <http://www.cbp.org/2001/bb010302.html>

California Budget Project (CBP). "What Would be the Impact of Reinstating the 10 and 11 Percent Personal Income Tax Rates?" Sacramento: CBP, May 31, 2002.

<http://cbp.org/2002/qh020531.pdf>

California Budget Project (CBP). *Refundable Tax Credit Available for Families with Child Care Expenses.* Sacramento: CBP, January 23, 2002).

<http://www.cbp.org/2002/qh020123.pdf>

Cal-Tax. *Fact Sheet—SB 1255 (Burton)*. Undated.

<http://www.caltax.org/FactSheetSB1255.pdf>

Posey, Lee, and Trinity Tomsic. "Earned Income Tax Credits." *NCSL LegisBriefs* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 9, no. 46 (Nov/Dec 2001).

GASOLINE TAX

California. California Energy Commission. "Federal and California Transportation Fuel Tax Rates." http://www.energy.ca.gov/gasoline/fuel_tax_rates.html

Federation of Tax Administrators. *Motor Fuel Tax Section Uniformity Project*.

Washington, D.C.: FTA, September 2002. http://www.taxadmin.org/fta/mf/unif_02.pdf

Vorderbrueggen, Lisa. "State Eyes Use-Based Road Taxes." *Cal-Tax Digest*, April 2001.

<http://www.caltax.org/member/digest/apr2001/apr01-07.htm>

INTERNET TAX (TAXATION OF PRODUCTS SOLD ON THE INTERNET)

➤ California. Legislative Analyst's Office. "California's Tax Policy and the Internet." Sacramento: LAO, January 31, 2000.

http://www.lao.ca.gov/013100_inet_tax/013100_internet_tax.html

Bruce, Donald, and William F. Fox. *State and Local Sales Tax Revenue Losses from E-Commerce: Updated Estimates*. Knoxville: Center for Business and Economic Research, University of Tennessee, September 2001.

<http://cber.bus.utk.edu/ecommerce/ecom0901.pdf>

California. Board of Equalization. *Revenue Estimate: Electronic Commerce and Mail Order Sales*. Sacramento: the Board, April 12, 2002.

Donnelly, George. "The Methods States Use to Determine Taxable Presence are All Over the Map." *Cal-Tax Digest*, November 2000.

"E-Street vs. Main Street." *San Jose Mercury News*, August 24, 2001.

"Lawmakers OK Extension of Internet Tax Freedom Act." *State Tax Notes*, September 10, 2001.

Thierer, Adam D. *The NGA's Misguided Plan to Tax the Internet and Create a New National Sales Tax*. Washington, D.C.: The Heritage Foundation, February 4, 2000.

<http://www.heritage.org/Research/Taxes/BG1343.cfm>

Congressional Internet Caucus Advisory Committee. *Internet Taxation Compilation Book*. [Washington D.C.: the Caucus], April 12, 2000.
<http://www.netcaucus.org/books/taxation2000/>

PROPERTY TAXES AND PROPOSITION 13

- Public Policy Institute of California. "Has Proposition 13 Reduced the California Tax Burden?" *Research Brief* issue #12 (September 1998).
<http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC111/PPIC111rb/PPIC111RB.pdf>
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Reconsidering AB 8: Exploring Alternative Ways to Allocate Property Taxes*, Sacramento: LAO, 2000.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/020300_ab8/020300_ab8.html
- California Taxpayers Association. "Taxes: Cal-Tax Q & A: Senator Peace Cure Proposition 13 'Sickness' by Reassessing Commercial Property. Boosting the Homeowners' Exemption and Cutting the Sales Tax." *Cal-Tax Digest*. February 2000.
<http://www.caltax.org/MEMBER/digest/feb2000/feb00-4.htm>.
- Goldberg, Lenny, "The Empire has no Clothes: Infrastructure, Sprawl, Local Government Finance, and the Property Tax." *State Tax Notes*, October 2, 2000.
- Kroes, Stephen, "Business Property Values: A Look at the Data." *Cal-Tax Digest* May 2000.
- McCarty, Therese A. and others. "Allocating Property Tax Revenue in California: Living With Proposition 13." *State Tax Notes* 23, no. 12 (March 25, 2002).
- McCarthy, Larry, "Alert: Split Roll Threatens Economy." *Cal-Tax Digest*, November 2000.
- Shires, Michael A.; John Ellwood; and Mary Sprague. *Has Proposition 13 Delivered? The Changing Tax Burden in California*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, 1998. <http://www.pplic.org/publications/PPIC111/index.html>

SALES TRANSACTIONS AND USE TAX

- California Budget Project. *Is the Sales Tax Trigger a Tax Increase?* June 27, 2001.
<http://www.cbp.org/2001/qh010627.pdf>
- California Budget Project. "Is a Sales Tax Holiday the Best Way to Provide Tax Relief for Californians?" May 11, 2001. <http://www.cbp.org/2001/qh010511.pdf>
- Devol, Ross C.; Armen Bedroussian; and Perry Wong. *The Economic Impact of a Sales Tax Reduction on Manufacturing Equipment*. Policy Brief No. 29. Santa Monica: The Milken Institute, June 2002. <http://www.milkeninstitute.org/polbriefs/CMTA-Rev.pdf>
- National Conference of State Legislatures. "Rep. Kisber to Lead National Sales Tax Simplification Effort." Press Release. December 3, 2001
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/press/2001/pr011203.htm>
- Oveson, W. Val. "Lessons in State Tax Simplification." *State Tax Notes*, January 28, 2002.
- Roach, Ron. "State Budget: A Sales Tax Holiday for California." *Cal-Tax Digest*, February 2001. <http://www.caltax.org/member/digest/feb2001/feb01-4.htm>

Streamlined Sales Tax Project. "Taxes Affected by SSTP Act and Agreement." Draft. June 11, 2002. <http://66.28.69.53/sline/IP06131402.pdf>

Streamlined Sales Tax Project. "Provisions of Interstate Agreement Adopted by Streamlined Sales Tax Implementing States." July 12, 2002.

Tubbesing, Carl. "In Search of a Simple Sales Tax." *State Legislatures* (National Conference of State Legislatures), May 2001.

Williams, Graham. *Update of the Streamlined Sales Tax Implementing States*. Washington, D.C.: National Conference of State Legislatures, July 2002.

TAXES VS. FEES

California Budget Project (CBP). *Taxes vs. Fees: What will Proposition 37 Mean for California?* Sacramento: CBP, August 2000. <http://www.cbp.org/2000/bb000802.htm>

California. Supreme Court. *Sinclair Paint Company v. State Board of Equalization, et al.* (1997) 15 Cal. 4th 886. <http://www.caltax.org/sinclair.htm>

Nielsen, Richard E. "California Supreme Court Allows Legislature to Circumvent Proposition 13 Regarding New Taxes." *State & Local Tax Bulletin* (Pillsbury Winthrop, LLP), August 1997. <http://www.pmstax.com/state/sinc9708.shtml>

"Proposition Windup." *California Journal*, December 2000. Pages 15-16.

TAX EXPENDITURES

California. Department of Finance. *Tax Expenditure Report 2001-02*, Sacramento: the Department. http://www.dof.ca.gov/HTML/FS_DATA/tax/taxexpen.pdf

California. Legislative Analyst's Office. (LAO). *California's Tax Expenditure Programs*. Sacramento: LAO, February 1999. Overview of Tax Expenditure Programs, pp. 3-19. http://www.lao.ca.gov/tax%5Fexpenditure%5F299/tep_299_contents.html

VEHICLE LICENSE FEE

➤ California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *The Vehicle License Fee and the 2002-2003 Budget*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/2002_pandi/pi_part_5d_vlf_anl02.html

California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *A Primer on the Vehicle License Fee*. Sacramento: LAO, 1998. http://www.lao.ca.gov/acrobat_files/061798_vlf.pdf

Dill, Jennifer; Todd Goldman; and Martin Wachs. "California Vehicle License Fees: Incidence and Equity." *Journal of Transportation and Statistics*, December 1999. <http://www.uctc.net/papers/VLF-report.pdf>

Lopez, Elias. *Vehicle License Fee: A Comparison Among the Most Populous Cities of Each State*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, June 1998. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/98/08/98008.pdf>

TRANSPORTATION COMMITTEE

FINANCING

- Brewer, David W. "Overview Of Transportation Programming In California." California Transportation Commission, February 16, 2001. <http://www.cetc.ca.gov/reports/transprog.pdf>
- Long, Rebecca J., and Jason A. Weller. *California Travels: Financing Our Transportation*. Sacramento: Legislative Analyst's Office. May 2000. http://www.lao.ca.gov/051100_cal_travels/051100_cal_travels.pdf
- Adams, Matthew, and others. *Financing Transportation in California: Strategies for Change (Final Draft)*. UCB-ITS-RR-2001-2. Berkeley: University of California, Institute of Transportation Studies, March 2001. Executive summary. <http://www.its.berkeley.edu/publications/UCB/2001/rr/UCB-ITS-RR-2001-2.pdf>
- Crabbe, Amber, and others. "Local Transportation Sales Taxes: California's Experiment in Transportation Finance." *CPRC Brief* (California Policy Research Center) 14, no. 6 (September 2002). <http://www.ucop.edu/cprc/lstbrf.pdf>
- Flyvbjerg, Bent; Mette Skamris Holm; and Søren Buhl. "Underestimating Costs in Public Works Projects: Error or Lie?" *APA Journal* 68 No. 3 (Summer 2002). <http://www.planning.org/japa/pdf/JAPAFlyvbjerg.pdf>
- Sudeen, Matt, and James B. Reed. "Is it the End of Pay-as-You-Go in Transportation Finance?" *State Legislatures*, April 2000. <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/aprtran.htm>
- Surface Transportation Policy Project. "Building on TEA-21: Four Challenges for TEA-3." [2002]. <http://transact.iracorp.com/PDFs/platform.pdf>

MASS TRANSIT & PASSENGER RAIL

- Gordon, Peter. *Does Transit Really Work? Thoughts on the Weyrich/Lind "Conservative Reappraisal."* Los Angeles: Reason Foundation. September 1999. <http://www.rppi.org/transportation/ftebrief101.html>
- Weyrich, Paul M., and William S. Lind. *Conservatives and Mass Transit: Is it Time for a New Look?* Washington, D.C.: The Free Congress Foundation. [1999]. <http://www.apta.com/info/online/conservede.pdf>
- Weyrich, Paul M., and William S. Lind. *Does Transit Work? A Conservative Reappraisal*. Washington, D.C.: The Free Congress Foundation. May 1999. <http://www.apta.com/info/online/weyrich2new.htm>
- Martin, Hugo. "Mass Transit Use In State Up 6% Last Year." *Los Angeles Times*, April 19, 2002.
- Streeter, Kurt. "Transit Nerds Making Themselves Heard: Advocacy Group, Armed with Stacks of Data, Lobbies Officials on Benefits of Light Rail." *Los Angeles Times*, November 12, 2002

Wilborn, Paul. "All Aboard: Mass Transit Catches On In California Cities." Associated Press article, as posted at Bayarea.Com on October 5, 2002.

Wilkie, Dana. "Critics Call Mass Transit Lost Cause." *The Press-Enterprise* (Riverside), June 26, 2002.

HOV (High-Occupancy Vehicle) Lanes

➤ Long, Rebecca. *HOV Lanes in California: Are They Achieving Their Goals?* Sacramento: Legislative Analyst's Office, January 7, 2000.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/010700_hov/010700_hov_lanes.pdf

Barrows, Matthew. "Despite The Addition Of Carpool Lanes, More Californians Are ... Driving Solo." *The Sacramento Bee*, August 21, 2002.

Luna, Nancy. "Diamond Lanes Aren't Forever: Traffic: Jams Ease After Car-Pool Segment Opens To All Drivers." *Orange County Register*, October 22, 2002.

Riphagen, Joel. *HOV Lanes on Route 14: Effects of Part-Time Operation*. Sacramento: Legislative Analyst's Office, April 2002.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/hov/0402_hov_lanes.pdf

Buses

Peirce, Neal. "Busways Instead Of Light Rail? Honolulu's Switch Suggests A Trend." Washington, D.C.: Washington Post Writers Group, August 25, 2002.
<http://www.postwritersgroup.com/archives/peir0819.htm>

Samuel, Peter. "Busway vs. Rail Capacity: Separating Myth From Fact." Policy Update 16. [Los Angeles]: Reason Public Policy Institute, February 8, 2002.
<http://www.rppi.org/pu16.pdf>

United States Federal Transit Administration (FTA). *Issues In Bus Rapid Transit*, [undated]
<http://www.fta.dot.gov/brt/docs/issues.pdf>

United States General Accounting Office. *Mass Transit: Bus Rapid Transit Shows Promise*. GAO-01-984. Washington D.C.: GAO, September 2001.
<http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d01984.pdf>

Light Rail

Cervero, Robert, and Michael Duncan. "Transit's Value-Added: Effects of Light And Commuter Rail Services On Commercial Land Values." Berkeley: University of California Department of City and Regional Planning, November 2001.
http://www.apta.com/info/briefings/cervero_duncan.pdf

DeLong, James V. *Myths of Light-Rail Transit*. Policy Study No. 244. Los Angeles: The Reason Foundation. September 1998. <http://www.rppi.org/ps244.html>

Light Rail Transit Committee, Transportation Research Board. *This Is Light Rail Transit*. Washington, D.C.: TRB, November 2000.
http://www.apta.com/INFO/ONLINE/Light_rail_bro.pdf

Commuter and Heavy Rail

- Barrows, Matthew. "Commuter Rail Proposal On A Roll: Officials Ponder Vastly Expanded Train Service From Auburn To Dixon." *The Sacramento Bee*, November 6, 2002.
- Capon, Ross. "How Amtrak Can Be Saved -- And Why The System Should Be." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, August 4, 2002.
- Richards, Gary. "Fast Track To Transit Woes: Bart, Light Rail Expansions In Peril." *San Jose Mercury News*, November 7, 2002.
- Shuit, Douglas P. "Surge In Urban Train Traffic Brings More Deadly Accidents." *Los Angeles Times*, July 9, 2001.
- Streeter, Kurt. "Amtrak Losses Could Derail State Service." *Los Angeles Times*, June 22, 2002.

High Speed Rail & Maglev

- Witzig, Albert C. "Keeping California Mobile With High-Speed Rail." *TR News*, No. 222, September-October 2002.
- California High-Speed Rail Authority. *California High-Speed Train Program EIR/EIS: Screening Report*. April 2002.
http://www.cahighspeedrail.ca.gov/whats_new/screening_report.asp
- Gazzar, Brenda. "Cal-Nev Fast Train On Track." *Inland Valley Daily Bulletin*, October, 29, 2002.
- Maxwell, Lesli A. "Bullet-Train Bonds Go To Voters In '04." *Sacramento Bee*, September 20, 2002.

Ferries

- Cabanatuan, Michael. "\$662 Million, 10-Year Plan To Make Bay Area Ferry Capital Proposal Would Add 7 Routes And Use Less-Polluting Vessels." *San Francisco Chronicle*, August 22, 2002.
- "Ferries in the 21st Century." *TR News*, No. 209, July-August 2000. Pp. 3-37.

TRAFFIC SAFETY

- Harris, Louis. *The Fourth Survey of Attitudes of the American People on Highway and Auto Safety*. Prepared for Advocates for Highway and Auto Safety. September 1999.
<http://www.saferoads.org/polls/harris99/louharrisreport.pdf>
- Savage, Melissa A., and others. *State Traffic Safety Legislation, 2001*. Transportation Series No. 17. [Denver]: National Conference of State Legislatures, February 2002.

Child Safety

- Savage, Melissa A. *Child Passenger Protection*. NCSL Transportation Reviews. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, updated August 2002.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/childpro.htm>

Transportation

Giblin, Patrick. "Keeping Car Seats Safe: Studies, Area Checks Reveal Child Restraints Are Incorrectly Installed." *Modesto Bee*, October 14, 2002.

Talev, Margaret, and Ed Fletcher. "State Expands Kid-Helmet Law: Children Under 18 On Skateboards, Skates And Scooters Will Be Covered." *Sacramento Bee*, September 13, 2002.

School Buses

➤ Savage, Melissa A. *School Bus Safety*. Transportation Reviews. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, updated August 2002.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/schbussa.htm>

Hinch, John, and others. *School Bus Safety: Crashworthiness Research*. Washington D.C.: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, April 2002. <http://www-nrd.nhtsa.dot.gov/departments/nrd-11/SchoolBus/SBReportFINAL.pdf>

Teens

Kawanabe, Irene. *Teen Drivers*. Transportation Reviews. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, August 2002.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/TRteendriver02.htm>

Elderly

Alonso-Zaldivar, Richardo. "Auto Makers Retool To Fit an Aging U.S." *Los Angeles Times*. Home Edition. July 31, 2000.

Savage, Melissa A. "The Safety of Elderly Drivers." *NCSL LegisBrief* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 8, No. 21 (April/May 2000).

Pedestrian Safety

Surface Transportation Policy Project. *Pedestrian Safety in California: Five Years of Progress & Pitfalls*. Sacramento: STPP, August 2002.
http://www.transact.org/ca/ped_safety_2002_finalreport.htm.

Cell Phones

Doheny, Kathleen. "Good Carma: Hands-Free Is Not Necessarily Risk-Free A Road Test Of Cell Phone Devices Yields Mixed Results On Convenience. Whether They Boost Safety Still Is Being Debated." *Los Angeles Times*, October 23, 2002.

Herndon, Ray F. "Phones Blamed in More Crashes: CHP Chief Backs Bill Allowing Drivers Only Hands-Free Devices After Learning the Agency May Have Vastly Understated the Problem." *Los Angeles Times*, November 10 2002.

Sundeen, Matt. "Cell Phones and Highway Safety: 2002 State Legislative Update." Washington, D.C.: National Conference of State Legislatures, October 2002.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/2002statelegupdate.pdf>

Aggressive Driving & Road Rage

- Goehring, Janet B. *Aggressive Driving: Background and Overview Report*. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures. January 2000.
<http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/aggrdriv.htm>
- Giblin, Patrick. "Road Rage: Aggressive Driving Turns Increasingly Dangerous When Tempers Flare." *Modesto Bee*, November 4, 2002.
- Patterson, Karen. "What Makes So Many Drivers So Utterly Hostile?" *Monterey County Herald*, July 8, 2002.

Motorcycle Helmets

- Helmet Law Defense League Home Page, <http://usff.com/hldl/home.html>
- Kellman, Laurie. "More Motorists Are Wearing Seat Belts, But Fewer Motorcyclists Using Helmets." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, September 15, 2002.
- Preusser, D. F.; J. H. Hedlund; and R. G. Ulmer. *Evaluation of Motorcycle Helmet Law Repeal In Arkansas and Texas*. Washington, D.C.: National Highway Traffic Safety Administration, September 2000.
<http://www.nhtsa.dot.gov/people/injury/pedbimot/motorcycle/EvalofMotor.pdf>
- Trauma Foundation, San Francisco General Hospital. "California Helmet Law – 2002." April 25, 2002. <http://www.tf.org/tf/injuries/mc2001.shtml>

CONGESTION & CONGESTION MANAGEMENT

- Baldassare, Mark. *PPIC Statewide Survey: Special Survey on Land Use*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, November 2002.
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/CalSurvey32/survey32.pdf>
- Barrows, Matthew. "Ranking Of Cities In Slow Lane Fuels Wrath From State Officials." *Sacramento Bee*, June 21, 2002
- Schrank, David, and Tim Lomax. *The 2002 Urban Mobility Report*, College Station, Texas: Texas Transportation Institute, The Texas A&M University System, June 2002.
http://mobility.tamu.edu/ums/study/final_report.pdf

Solutions

- Corless, James. *Beyond Gridlock" Meeting California's Transportation Needs in the Twenty First Century*. San Francisco: Surface Transportation Policy Project. May 2000. <http://www.transact.org/ca/gridlock/ack.htm>
- Daganzo, Carlos F.; Jorge Laval; Juan Carlos Muñoz. *Ten Strategies for Freeway Congestion Mitigation with Advanced Technologies*. California PATH Research Report UCB-ITS-PRR-2002-3. [Berkeley?]: California Partners for Advanced Transit and Highways, January 2002.
<http://www.its.berkeley.edu/publications/UCB/2002/PRR/UCB-ITS-PRR-2002-03.pdf>
- Samuel, Peter. *How to 'Build Our Way Out of Congestion'*. PS-250. Los Angeles: The Reason Foundation. January 1999. <http://www.rppi.org/ps250.html>

Surface Transportation Policy Project. *Easing The Burden: A Companion Analysis Of The Texas Transportation Institute's Congestion Study*. Washington, D.C.: STPP, May 2001. http://www.transact.org/PDFs/etb_report.pdf

TOLL ROADS

- Boarnet, Marlon G.; Joseph F. DiMento; and Gregg P. Macey. "Toll-Highway Finance Lessons from Orange County." Berkeley: University of California Policy Research Center, June 2002. <http://www.ucop.edu/cprc/tollroadrpt.pdf>

AIRPORTS

Thompson, Christopher M. *Aviation & Airports : Who Is Responsible?* Final report to the California State Legislature by the California Commission on Aviation and Airports. Sacramento : Senate Publications, [1991]

Morris, Reed. *Aviation Security State Legislation in 2002*. Transportation Reviews. Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, November 2002. <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/aviationrev02.htm>

Reed, James B., and Janet B. Goehring. *The State Role in American Aviation Policy*. Denver.: National Conference of State Legislatures, October 1998. <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/transer9.htm>

UTILITIES AND COMMERCE COMMITTEE

ELECTRICITY -- GENERAL

- California Budget Project. "Glossary of Energy Acronyms." June 7, 2001.
<http://www.cbp.org/qhits/qh010607.html>
- Conley, B. Harrison. "Basics on Electricity: The Vertically Integrated Utility and its Recent Evolution." Oregon Legislative, Policy, Research & Committee Services, November 1998. <http://www.leg.state.or.us/comm/commsrvs/electutil.pdf>
- Nemec, Richard. "California: A Political and Economic Crossroads." *California Journal*, January 2001.
- U.S. Department of Energy. Energy Information Administration. *Short-Term Energy Outlook – October 2002*. October 7, 2002, release. <http://www.eia.doe.gov/steo/>
- California. Energy Commission. *2002-2012 Electricity Outlook Report*. Sacramento: the Commission, February 2002. http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/2002-06-10_700-01-004F.PDF
- California. Energy Commission. *California Energy Outlook: Electricity and Natural Gas Trends Report*. Sacramento: the Commission, September 2001.
http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/2001-09-07_200-01-002_STAFF.PDF
- Hauter, Wenonah, and Tyson Slocum. *It's Greed, Stupid! Debunking the 10 Myths of Utility Deregulation*. [Washington, D.C.]: Public Citizen (Public Citizen's Critical Mass Energy and Environment Program), January 2001.
http://www.citizen.org/cmep/energy_enviro_nuclear/electricity/deregulation/articles.cfm?ID=4179
- California Business Roundtable and the California Chamber of Commerce. "Reorganizing California's Energy Bureaucracy" (statement) and related press release., January 14, 2002.
- U. S. Department of Energy. Energy Information Administration. *State Electricity Profiles: California*. [Washington, D.C.]: the Department.
http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/st_profiles/california.pdf
- U. S. Department of Energy. Energy Information Administration. *The Changing Structure of the Electric Power Industry 2000: An Update*. Washington D.C.: the Department, October 2000. Executive Summary and Chapter 1.
http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/chg_stru_update/update2000.pdf
- U.S. Department of Energy. *Glossary of Electricity Terms*. [Washington D.C.]: the Department. <http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/page/glossary.html>

Electricity-Related Web Sites

Energy Information Administration, <http://www.eia.doe.gov/>

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICITY CONTRACTS

- California. Auditor General. *California Energy Markets: Pressures Have Eased, but Cost Risks Remain*, [report no.] 2001-009. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, December 2001. Summary. www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2001009.pdf

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICITY PRICE FIXING

- Benson, Mitchel. "State Says Power Firms Withheld Electricity in California Crisis." *Wall Street Journal*, September 18, 2002.
 - Wharton School. "Abuse of Power: How Manipulative Trading Undermined Energy Deregulation." *Knowledge@Wharton Newsletter*, June 5-18, 2002.
- Dunn, Senator Joseph. "Testimony of California State Senator Joseph Dunn Before the Commerce, Science & Transportation Committee," May 15, 2002.
- "FERC'S Wood Defends Commission in Response to Senate Grilling." *Foster Electric Report*, May 22, 2002.

CALIFORNIA ELECTRICITY MARKET PROBLEMS

- California. Energy Commission. *New Options for Agricultural Customers: California's Electric Industry Restructuring*. Sacramento: the Commission. June 1998. Supplement: Provisions of AB 1890. <http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/40097005.PDF>
 - California Budget Project. *How We Got to Where We Are Today: A Deregulation Timeline*. Sacramento: CPB, June 7, 2001.
 - Thurm, Scott, and others. "Juice Squeeze: As California Starved for Energy, U.S. Businesses had a Feast." *Wall Street Journal*, September 16, 2002.
- Borenstein, Severin. "The Trouble With Electricity Markets: Understanding California's Restructuring Disaster." *Journal of Economic Perspectives* 16, no. 1 (Winter 2002).
- Fels, Nicholas W., and Frank R. Lindh. "Lessons From the California 'Apocalypse': Jurisdiction Over Electric Utilities." *Energy Law Journal* 22, no. 1 (2001).
- U.S. Department of Energy. "Status of State Electric Restructuring Activity as of September 2002: California." Washington D.C.: the Department, September 2002. For most recent release, see http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/chg_str/california.html
- U.S. Department of Energy. "Status of the California Electricity Situation." Undated. Data for 1999. <http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/california/california.html>
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Restructured Electricity Markets: California Market Design Enabled Exercise of Market Power*. GAO-02-828. Washington D.C.: GAO, June 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02828.pdf>
- Vanzi, Max. *FYI: Low Income Households vs. the Energy Crisis*, Sacramento: California Senate Office of Research, June 2001. WWW.SEN.CA.GOV/sor/LowincomeenergyFYI.htm

POLICY OPTIONS FOR ELECTRICITY IN CALIFORNIA

- Lynch, Loretta, "FERC's Plan to Wire the West: CON It is a bad Dream for California." *San Francisco Chronicle* August 22, 2002.
- Smith, Rebecca, "The Economy: FERC Unveils Plan to Reorganize Electric System." *Wall Street Journal*, August 1, 2002.
- Wood, Pat, III. "FERC's Plan to Wire the West PRO It is a bad Dream for California." *San Francisco Chronicle*, August 22, 2002. <http://www.sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?file=/chronicle/archive/2002/08/22/ED179216.DTL>

Electric Power Research Institute. *The Western States Power Crisis: Imperatives and Opportunities*, An EPRI White Paper, June 25, 2001.
<http://www.epri.com/WesternStatesPowerCrisisSynthesis.pdf>

Federal Energy Regulatory Commission. "Commission Proposes New Foundation for Bulk Power Markets with Clear, Standardized Rules and Vigilant Oversight." Press release, July 31, 2002. <http://www.ferc.fed.us/news/pressreleases/july31-02smdx.pdf>

Jess, Margaret. "Restructuring Energy Industries: Lessons from National Gas." *Natural Gas Monthly* (Energy Information Administration), May 1997.
ftp://ftp.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/feature_articles/1997/restructuring_energy_industries_lessons/pdf/peg.pdf

O'Donnell, Arthur, interviewer and compiler. *After the Storm: Interviews with Prominent Economist and Policy Leaders on the Future of the California Energy Market*. San Francisco: Energy Foundation and Hewlett Foundation, 2002.
http://www.ef.org/documents/Afterthe_Storm_Fulltext.pdf

Taylor, Jerry and Peter VanDoren. "California's Electricity Crisis: What's Going On, Who's to Blame, and What to Do." *Policy Analysis* (Cato Institute) no. 406, July 3, 2001. <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa406.pdf>

U.S. Department of Energy. Energy Information Administration. "Status of State Electric Industry Restructuring Activity as of September 2002." Washington D.C.: the Department. Current release available at
http://www.eia.doe.gov/cneaf/electricity/chg_str/regmap.html

Related Web Sites

California Electricity Oversight Board, <http://www.eob.ca.gov/home.asp>

California Public Utilities Commission, <http://www.cpuc.ca.gov>

POWER PLANT SITING

California. State Auditor. *California Energy Commission: Although External Factors Have Caused Delays in Its Approval of Sites, Its Application Process Is Reasonable*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, August 2001.
<http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2001118.pdf>

Latino Issues Forum. *Power Against the People: Moving Beyond Crisis Planning in California Energy*, a Report of the Latino Issues Forum, November 2001.

http://www.lif.org/publications/power_rpt.pdf

Tierney, Susan F., and Paul J. Hibbard. *Siting Power Plants: Recent Experience in California and Best Practices in Other States*. San Francisco: The Energy Foundation [and] The Hewlett Foundation, February 2002.

http://www.ef.org/documents/Siting_Report.pdf

UTILITY BANKRUPTCY

- Pacific Gas and Electric Company. “Pacific Gas and Electric Company’s Regulatory Application to Implement the Plan of Reorganization – November 30, 2001.”

http://www.pge.com/006_news/current_issues/por/por_application.shtml

“Judge Will Not Confirm Plan That Would Ignore State Law: Effect on Public Interest is a Crucial Consideration.” *National Law Journal* 24, no. 31 (April 8, 2002).

Berman, Mark H. “The Intersection of Energy Law and Bankruptcy Law: Who Has the Stop Sign?” *Journal of Bankruptcy Law and Practice* 8, no. 2, January-February 1999.

Farley, Matt J. “The Regulatory Approval Issue in Cajun Electric Power Coop., Inc.” *Loyola Law Review* 46, no. 2 (Summer 2000).

Towards Utility Rate Normalization (TURN). *The \$12 Billion Deception: Comparing Costs Revenues, and Assets Reveals a Starkly Different Portrait of Utility Finances*. San Francisco: TURN, undated. http://www.turn.org/turnarticles/news_utilitydeception.pdf

Towards Utility Rate Normalization (TURN). *Highway Robbery: Unmasking the PG&E Bankruptcy Plan’s Financial Impact on California Consumers*. San Francisco: TURN, January 29, 2002. http://www.turn.org/turnarticles/PG&E_report.pdf

Related Web site

Northern District of California [U.S. Bankruptcy Court], Pacific Gas and Electric Chapter 11 Case,

<http://www.canb.uscourts.gov/canb/Documents.nsf/4fa6cc9d77741519882569e50004dce6/5af0e0251bff3de88256a400073f921?OpenDocument>

NATURAL GAS

- U.S. Department of Energy. Energy Information Administration. “Natural Gas Residential Choice Programs: Status by State as of December 2001.”

http://www.eia.doe.gov/oil_gas/natural_gas/restructure/restructure.html

- U.S. Department of Energy, Energy Information Administration. “Electricity Shortages In California: Issues for Petroleum and Natural Gas Supply.” As last modified June 12, 2001.

<http://www.eia.doe.gov/emeu/steo/pub/special/california/june01article/casummary.html>

Bernstein, Mark, and others. *Implications and Policy Options of California’s Reliance on Natural Gas*. Santa Monica: RAND, 2002.

Daly, Mary. "Economic Impact of Rising Natural Gas Prices." *FRBSF Economic Letter* (Federal Reserve Bank of San Francisco), No. 2001-04, February 9, 2001.

<http://www.frbsf.org/publications/economics/letter/2001/el2001-04.html>

Towards Utility Rate Normalization (TURN). *The Winter Whammy-California's Natural Gas Price Crisis*. San Francisco: TURN, March 6, 2001.

http://www.turn.org/turnarticles/NEWS-Gas_Price_FAQ_v11.pdf

U.S. Department of Energy. Energy Information Administration. *Why Do Natural Gas Prices fluctuate So Much?* Washington D.C.: the Department, undated.

http://www.eia.doe.gov/pub/oil_gas/natural_gas/analysis_publications/why_do_prices_fluctuate/html/ngbro.html

Wiley, Kip. *FYI: Natural Gas Issues in California*. [Sacramento]: [Senate Office of Research], April 2001. <http://www.sen.ca.gov/sor/FYINatgas.html>

Related Web sites

California Energy Commission, <http://www.energy.ca.gov/index.html>

U.S. Department of Energy, <http://www.energy.gov>

RENEWABLE ENERGY

➤ Newcom, S. Joshua, "Dealing with the Shock: Shedding Light on the Link Between Water and Power in California." *Western Water*, September/October 2001.

➤ Rewey, Christie. "State Incentives for Energy Efficiency." *NCSL State Legislative Report* 26, no. 3 (April 2001).

California. California Energy Commission *Renewable Energy Program: Quarterly Report to the Legislature April 2002 through June 2002*. Sacramento, the Commission, July 2002. http://www.energy.ca.gov/reports/2002-07-16_500-00-007V10.PDF

Gagliano, Troy. "Solar Electric Technology and Its Applications." *NCSL State Legislative Report* (National Conference of State Legislatures) 27, no. 3 (January 2002.)

Heavner, Brad; Marianne Zugel; and Dan Jacobson. *Affordable, Reliable Renewables: The Pathway to California's Sustainable Energy Future*. Sacramento: California Public Interest Research Group Charitable Trust, July 2001.

<http://www.calpirg.org/reports/renewable.pdf>

Taylor, Jerry, and Peter VanDoren. "Evaluating the Case of Renewable Energy: Is Government Support Warranted." *Policy Analysis* (Cato Institute) no. 422 (January 10, 2002). <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa422.pdf>

PRIVACY

➤ Buchholz, Rogene A., and Sandra B. Rosenthal. "Internet Privacy: Individual Rights and the Common Good." *S.A.M. Advanced Management Journal*. (Society for the Advancement of Management) 67, no. 1 (Winter 2002).

- Council of State Governments. *Internet Privacy Online Clearinghouse: Executive Summary*. Washington D.C.: the Council.
http://www.csg.org/InternetPRivacy/Executive_summary.htm
- Ham, Shane, and Robert D. Atkinson. *Online Privacy and a Free Internet: Striking a Balance*. Washington D.C.: Progressive Policy Institute. April 2001.
<http://www.ndol.org/documents/E-Privacy2.pdf>
- Lackey, Cindy, J. "Net Balance: Online Privacy: If E-Commerce and E-Government are to Reach Their Full Potential, Privacy Concerns That Shake Consumer Confidence Must Be Resolved; Internet Privacy." *State Government News*. (Council of State Governments) 45, no. 5 (May 1, 2002).
- O'Harrow, Robert Jr. "Opinion Split on Web Privacy." *Washington Post*, April 3, 2001.
- Rosen, Jeffrey. *The Unwanted Gaze: The Destruction of Privacy in America*. New York: Random House, June 2001.
- Whiting, Rick. "Making [Privacy] Work – Developing a Policy to Protect Customers is Only the Beginning." *InformationWeek*, August 19, 2002.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS--GENERAL

- Buck, Claudia Buck. "Life without Phones." *California Journal*, April 2001.
- "Wall Street Journal Reports: Telecommunications." *The Wall Street Journal*, September 18, 2000.
- California. State Auditor. *California Public Utilities Commission: Its Decisions about Deregulating the State's Telecommunications Industry Will Not Affect Residents Immediately and the Long Term-Effects of Policy Changes are Unknown*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, November 1999.
<http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/99108.pdf>
- Cato Institute. *Cato Handbook for Congress: Policy Recommendations for the 107th Congress*. Washington, D.C.: Cato Institute, January 1, 2001. Pages 449-457, "Telecommunications."
- Consumer's Union. "The Telecommunications Act: Consumers Still Waiting for Better Phone & Cable Services on the Sixth Anniversary of National Law." Press release, February 6, 2002. <http://www.consumersunion.org/telecom/sixthdc202.htm>
- SBC Pacific Bell. "Customer Complaints of Telemarketing Fraud, Slamming on the Rise Says SBC Bell: Consumers Urged to Monitor Sales Calls, Bills." Press release, September 5, 2002.
http://www.sbc.com/press_room/press_kit/PB_Slamming_alert_FINAL_FINAL.doc
- Todd Wallack, Pacific Bell Seeks OK to Charge Whatever it Wants for 411 Calls. *San Francisco Chronicle*, September 12, 2002. <http://sfgate.com/cgi-bin/article.cgi?f=/c/a/2002/09/12/MN234826.DTL>
- U.S. General Accounting Office. *Telecommunications: Federal and State Universal Service Programs and Challenges to Funding*, GAO 02-187. Washington, D.C.: GAO, February 2002. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d02187.pdf>

TELECOMMUNICATIONS--BROADBAND

- Conte, Christopher. "The Great Broadband." *Governing*, August 2002.

Alliance for Public Technology. *Promises to Keep: Advanced Services, Enhanced Technology: A Broadband Forum Hosted by the Alliance for Public Technology*. February 8, 2002, National Press Building, Washington, D.C.
http://apt.org/confer/forum_report.pdf

Stephen Pociask. *Putting Broadband on High Speed: New Public Policies to Encourage Rapid Deployment*. Washington, D.C.: Economic Policy Institute, July 2002.
Executive Summary. Full report available via
http://www.epinet.org/studies/broadband_pociask.html

TELECOMMUNICATIONS--WIRELESS

International City/County Management Association. "Siting Wireless Telecommunications: Planning and Law." *Management Information Service* 29, no.1 (January 1997).

Ten Eyck, Peter P. "Dial 911 and Report A Congressional Empty Promise: The Wireless Communication sand Public Safety Act of 1999." *Federal Communications Law Journal* 54 no.1, December 2001.

TELECOMMUNICATIONS—COMPETITION AND REGULATION

Alliance for Public Technology and Telecommunications Research and Action Center. *Increased Competition in the California Telephone Market: What's in It for Consumers? Assessing the Impact of Competition on Choice and Price*. Washington D.C.: Alliance for Public Technology, undated. <http://www.apt.org/policy/apt-trac.pdf>

California. Public Utilities Commission. *The Status of Telecommunications Competition in California*. San Francisco: the Commission, June 5, 2002.
http://www.cpuc.ca.gov/word_pdf/REPORT/16454.pdf

Hatten, Kathleen F. *Cable Challenges: Convergence and Competition*. Washington D.C.: International City/County Management Association, 2001.

Kimmelman, Gene. *Testimony of Gene Kimmelman Before the Senate Committee on Commerce, Science, and Transportation on Local Phone Competition*. Washington D.C.: Consumers Union, June 19, 2001
<http://www.consumersunion.org/telecom/localdc601.htm>

Kushnick, Bruce. *How The Bells Stole America's Digital Future: A NetAction White Paper*. San Francisco: NetAction (The Tides Center), 2000.
<http://netaction.org/broadband/bells/bells.pdf>

Murray, Chris; Gene Kimmelman; and Mark Cooper. *Abusing Consumers and Impeding Competition: The State of the Cable Television Industry, 2002*. Washington D.C.: Consumers Union, July 24, 2002. <http://www.consumersunion.org/pdf/cable2002.pdf>

Web Site for Further Information

Federal Communications Commission, <http://www.fcc.gov>

TELECOMMUNICATIONS--INTERNET

Bourquard, Jo Anne, and others. *2001 Information Technology and Internet Law* Denver: National Conference of State Legislatures, January 2002.

Crews, Clyde Wayne, Jr. *One Internet is not Enough*. Washington D.C.: CATO Institute, April 11, 2001. <http://www.cato.org/cgi-bin/scripts/printtech.cgi/tech/tk/010411-tk.html>

General Accounting Office. *Telecommunications: Characteristics and Competitiveness of the Internet Backbone Market*. GAO-02-16. Washington D.C.: GAO, October 2001. <http://www.gao.gov/new.items/d0216.pdf>

International Technology and Trade Associates, Inc. (ITTA). *State of the Internet, 2001 Edition*. Washington D.C.: ITTA, November 2001. Executive summary, table of contents, and National Press Club presentation available via <http://www.itta.com/internet2001.htm>

Web Sites for Further Information

The UCLA Online Institute for Cyberspace Law and Policy, <http://www.gseis.ucla.edu/iclp/hp.html>

DIGITAL DIVIDE

➤ *California's Digital Divide. Just the Facts*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, September 2000.

Grimes, Ann. "Closing the Gap. States and Cities are Coming Up with all Sorts of Ways to Tackle the Digital Divide. They feel they don't Have Much Choice." *The Wall Street Journal*, October 29, 2001.

Kirschenbaum, Josh, and Radhika Kunamneni. *Bridging the Organizational Divide. Toward a Comprehensive Approach of the Digital Divide*. Oakland: PolicyLink, Fall 2001. http://www.policylink.org/pdfs/Bridging_the_Org_Divide.pdf

Leighton, Wayne A. "Broadband Deployment and the Digital Divide: A Primer." *Policy Analysis* (Cato Institute) No. 410, August 7 2001. <http://www.cato.org/pubs/pas/pa410.pdf>

Moller, Rosa. *Profile of California Computer and Internet Users*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, January 2000. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/00/01/00-002.pdf>

FOREIGN TRADE POLICY AND THE GLOBAL ECONOMY

Please see JOBS, ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT AND ECONOMY COMMITTEE.

TOURISM

Please see ARTS, ENTERTAINMENT, SPORTS, TOURISM, AND INTERNET MEDIA COMMITTEE.

VETERANS AFFAIRS

GENERAL

- Nieto Marcus. *Veterans Home Care: A Look at State and Federal Service Delivery Models*. CRB Note 8, Vol. 2. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, November 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/notes/v8n2.pdf>
- California. Legislative Analysts Office (LAO). *Analysis of the 2002-03 Budget Bill*. Sacramento: LAO, 2002. "Department of Veterans Affairs and Veterans' Homes of California." http://www.lao.ca.gov/analysis_2002/general_govt/gen_23_8955-8966_vetshomes_anl02.htm#_Toc1187460
- California. Legislature. Senate. Budget and Fiscal Review Committee, Subcommittee 3 [Health, Human Services, Labor and Veterans]. "The Department of Veterans Affairs: Cash and Reimbursement Management Practices: Staff Report on the Interim Hearing ... November 13, 2001." http://www.sen.ca.gov/ftp/sen/committee/standing/bfr/reports/dva_report.pdf
- California. Department of Finance (DOF). *State of California Manual of State Funds*. "California National Guard Members' Farm and Home Building Fund of 1978." <http://www.dof.ca.gov/html/calstars/funds/0503.doc>
- California. State Auditor. *California Department of Veterans Affairs: Weak Management and Poor Internal Controls Have Prevented the Department From Establishing An Effective Cash Collection System* (Report 2001-113). Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, December 2001. Summary. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2001113.pdf>
- California. State Auditor. *Blackout Preparedness: The Office of Emergency Services and California National Guard Each Have Weaknesses in Their Blackout Preparations* (Report 2001-111.1). Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, September 2001. Summary. <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/20011111.pdf>
- California. State Auditor. *California Department of Veterans Affairs: Its Life and Disability Insurance Program, Financially Weakened by Past Neglect, Offers Reduced Insurance Benefits to Veterans and Faces an Uncertain Future* (Report 2000-132). Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, March 2001. Summary. http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000_132.pdf
- Improving Health Care Options for the Nation's Over-65 Military Retirees: First-Year Results from the TRICARE Senior Prime Subvention Demonstration*. RB-4538. [Santa Monica, California]: RAND, 2001. <http://www.rand.org/publications/RB/RB4538/>
- National Coalition for Homeless Veterans. "Background and Statistics." As accessed October 18, 2002. <http://www.nchv.org/background.cfm>

VETERANS-RELATED WEB SITES

- U.S. Department of Veterans Affairs, <http://www.va.gov>
- California Department of Veterans Affairs, <http://www.cdva.ca.gov>

WATER, PARKS, AND WILDLIFE COMMITTEE

GENERAL

- Baldassare, Mark. *PPIC Statewide Survey: Special Survey on Californians and the Environment*. San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, June 2002.
<http://www.ppic.org/publications/CalSurvey28/survey28.pdf>
- California. Environmental Protection Agency and California Resources Agency. *Environmental Protection Indicators for California*. Sacramento: the Agencies, April 2002.
- Janovy, John, Jr. *10 Minute Ecologist, 20 Answered Questions For Busy People Facing Environmental Issues*. New York: St. Martin's Press, October 1997.
- Silva, J. Fred. *California's Natural Resource Programs: Where Does the Money Come From and Where Does it Go?* San Francisco: Public Policy Institute of California, August 2002. <http://www.ppic.org/publications/reports.html#environment>

CALFED

- Calfed Bay-Delta Program. *California's Water Future: A Framework for Action*. Sacramento: Calfed. June 9, 2000.
http://calfed.ca.gov/Archives/GeneralArchive/adobe_pdf/new_final_framework.pdf
- McClurg, Sue. "Calfed Today: A Roundtable Discussion." *Western Water*, September/October 2002.
- "CALFED Bay-Delta Program Year 3 Work Plan Summary." 9/10/02. Attached to Patrick Wright, Director of CALFED Bay-Delta Program. Memorandum to California Bay-Delta Public Advisory Committee. Subject: Agenda Item 9: CALFED Bay-Delta Program 2002-2003 Issues and Priorities Review Year 3 Work Plan and Water Operations. September 9, 2002
- Calfed Home Page. <http://calfed.ca.gov>
- San Jose Mercury News* (Editorial). "State Needs a Federal Water Partner." (Editorial on CalFed.) September 24, 2002.
- Taughner, Mike. "CalFed turns to bond to stay afloat." *Contra Costa Times*, September 23, 2002
- Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to the Delta*. Sacramento: WEF, 1998.

WATER RESOURCES

- Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to California Water*. Sacramento: WEF, 2000
- Reisner, Marc. *Cadillac Desert: The American West and Its Disappearing Water*. New York: Penguin Books, 1993.

Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to Water Rights Law*. Sacramento: WEF, 2000

Water Resources Planning

- Department of Water Resources. *Planning for the Future of California Water*. California Water Plan Update. Sacramento: DWR, 2002.
<http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/AandE/Brochure/AE%20Brochure5.30.pdf>
- Department of Water Resources. *California Water Plan Update: Executive Summary*. Bulletin 160-98. Sacramento: DWR, November 1998.
<http://rubicon.water.ca.gov/pdfs/b160cont.html#es>
- Department of Water Resources. *Draft Assumptions & Estimates*. California Water Plan Update. Sacramento: DWR, 2002.
<http://www.waterplan.water.ca.gov/AandE/index.html>
- Gleick, Peter H. "The Changing Water Paradigm: A Look at Twenty-first Century Water Resources Development." *Water International* 25, Number 1, Pages 127-138 (March 2000). <http://www.iwra.siu.edu/win/win2000/win03-00/gleick.pdf>
- Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to Water Conservation*. Sacramento: WEF, 1997

Water and Land-Use Planning

- Garrett, Robert T., and Jennifer Bowles. "Courts Reign In 'Paper Water': Rulings Suggest Unrealistic Projections May Allow Development to Outstrip Supply." *Press-Enterprise* (Riverside), September 24, 2000.
- "Water and Growth: A Roundtable Discussion." *Western Water*, March/April 2000.
- Cooper, Audrey. "Growth Foes Fight Water Sale." *San Joaquin Record*, September 9, 2002.
- Kasler, Dale. "Private water sales are paving way for growth." *The Sacramento Bee*, September 22, 2002, A1
- National Ground Water Association. "Sprawl Report Illustrates Importance of Ground Water Research and Data" (Press release.) August 30, 2002.
<http://www.ngwa.org/presscenter/prurbansprawl.htm>
- Otto, Betsy, and others. *Paving Our Way to Water Shortages: How Sprawl Aggravates the Effects of Drought*. American Rivers, the Natural Resources Defense Council and Smart Growth America, 2002.
<http://www.smartgrowthamerica.org/waterandsprawl.html>
- Perry, Tony. "Water Report Favors Growth." *Los Angeles Times*. Home Edition, February 16, 2002.
- Shea, Patti. "More Delays for Newhall Ranch." *The Santa Clarita Signal*, July 18, 2002.

Groundwater

- Leavenworth, Stuart. "High Court Water Ruling Backs Farmers." *The Sacramento Bee*, August 22, 2000, A4.

- *Los Angeles Times* (editorial). "On Water, Think Statewide." August 27, 2000, M4
- Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to Groundwater*. Sacramento: WEF, 1998

Brinkerhoff, Noel. "Who's Minding the Aquifer?" *California Journal*, July 2001.

Gardner, Michael. "Water Now A Cash Crop For Farmers: Kern County Growers Profit On Sales To State." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, May 27, 2002.

Hauge, Carl J. *Groundwater Management in California: A Report to the Legislature Pursuant to Senate Bill 1245 (1997)*. Sacramento: Department of Water Resources, 1999. http://www.dpla.water.ca.gov/publications/pubs/supply/gw/gwm_report.pdf

Water Transfers

- Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to Water Marketing*. Sacramento: WEF, 2000.

Diringer, Elliot. "Water Sales' Flip Side -- Local Economic Fallout." *The San Francisco Chronicle*, June 7, 1993.

Green, Dorothy, and Carla Bard. "Perspective on Water: Profiting From A Public Resource." *Los Angeles Times*, August 24, 1997.

Landry, Clay J. *Saving Our Streams Through Water Markets*. Bozeman, Montana: Political Economy Research Center, 1998. <http://www.perc.org/pdf/sos.pdf>

Newton, Mark. *The Role of Water Transfers In Meeting California's Water Needs*. Sacramento: Legislative Analyst, September 8, 1999. http://www.lao.ca.gov/090899_water_transfers/090899_water_transfers.pdf

Water Recycling/Reclamation

- Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to Water Recycling*. Sacramento: WEF, 1999

Gardner, Michael. "Recycled Water Gains Acceptance In State, But Funding Is Short". *San Diego Union-Tribune*, April 2, 2002.

Johnson, Eric. "City's Reclaimed Water Making Its Way Indoors ." *Orange County Register*, August 8, 2002.

San Diego Union-Tribune (editorial). "A Dark Little Secret About San Diego's Reclaimed Water." May 9, 2002

San Francisco Chronicle (editorial). "Reclaimed Water Rights." September 23, 2002.

Sforza, Teri. "Faith, Hope And Purity: Science O.C. Officials Believe In Taking Water From 'Toilet To Tap,' Though The Idea Has Been Shot Down Elsewhere." *Orange County Register*, September 9, 2001.

Simmons, Robert. "Our Region Needs Repurified Water". *San Diego Union-Tribune*, September 11, 2001.

Droughts

- Department of Water Resources. "Background – Droughts in California," <http://watersupplyconditions.water.ca.gov/background.htm>. Undated, as accessed October 18, 2002.
- Department of Water Resources. *Preparing for California's Next Drought*. Sacramento: DWR, July 2000. "Executive Summary and Key Findings." http://watersupplyconditions.water.ca.gov/Text/Executive_Summary.html
- Department of Water Resources. *Preparing for California's Next Drought*. Sacramento: DWR, July 2000. <http://watersupplyconditions.water.ca.gov/rep1987-92.htm>
- Gardner, Michael. "Experts Warn State Is Not Yet Ready for Next Drought." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, November 26, 1999.
- Governor's Advisory Drought Planning Panel. *Critical Water Shortage Contingency Plan*. Sacramento: Department of Water Resources, December 29, 2000. http://watersupplyconditions.water.ca.gov/contingency_2000.htm
- Umbach, Kenneth W. *Agriculture, Water, and California's Drought of 1987-92: Background, Responses, Lessons*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, April 1994. (Not available online.)

WATER AGENCIES

- Bailey, Eric. "Watchdog Calls Special Districts Lax." *Los Angeles Times*, May 4, 2000, Home Edition.
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *Water Special Districts: A Look at Governance and Public Participation*. Sacramento: LAO, March 2002. http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/water_districts/Special_Water_Districts.pdf
- California. Little Hoover Commission. *Special Districts: Relics of the Past Or Resources for the Future?* Sacramento: the Commission, May 2000. <http://urllog.com/littlehoover/http://www.lhc.ca.gov/lhcdir/155/report155.pdf>

STATE WATER PROJECT

- Krist, John. "Fiction Is A Bad Foundation: Recent Court Ruling Casts Doubt On A Key Assumption Underlying Growth." *Ventura County Star*, October 5, 2000.
- Leavenworth, Stuart. "State Water Policy Rebuked By Court: California Promises More Water Than It Can Deliver, Ruling Says." *The Sacramento Bee*, September 19, 2000.
- California Department of Water Resources. "Joint Statement on the Monterey Amendments Litigation." July 18, 2002. <http://www.oww.water.ca.gov/newsreleases/2002/07-18-02monterey.doc>
- O'Connor, Dennis. *Financing the State Water Project: Options for Change*. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library, August 1994. (Not available online.)

Pollard, Vic. "Water Ruling A Blow to Kern." *Bakersfield Californian*, September 18, 2000.

State Water Contractors. "State Water Project Contractors Agree to New Set of Management Principles" (press release). December 16, 1994.

Yardis, David. "The Monterey Agreement Principles: Issues, Concerns, and Opportunities." Statement Before the Joint Interim Hearing of the Senate Committee on Agriculture and Water Resources and the Assembly Committee on Water, Parks, and Wildlife. San Jose, California. November 17, 1995.

CENTRAL VALLEY PROJECT

➤ McClurg, Sue. "Central Valley Project Improvement Act Update." *Western Water*, January/February 2000.

Cooper, Audrey. "In a Twist, Farmers to Sell Water Back to Government." *San Joaquin Record*, June 18, 2002.

Los Angeles Times (editorial). "Keep Water Project Afloat." September 3, 2002.

Martin, Glen. "White House Accepts Water Ruling: More Could Flow To Central Valley Farmers, Less To Fish And Wildlife." *The San Francisco Chronicle*, August 27, 2002.

Natural Resources Defense Council. "NRDC Condemns Bush Administration Abandonment of California Water Plan" (press release). August 26, 2002.
<http://www.nrdc.org/media/pressreleases/020826.asp>

Vogel, Nancy. "CVP's River of Plenty Falling Short." *The Sacramento Bee*, October 31, 1999.

Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to the Central Valley Project*. Sacramento: WEF, 1998.

FLOOD MANAGEMENT

➤ Water Education Foundation. *Layperson's Guide to Flood Management*. Sacramento: WEF. 1998

Buel, Stephen. "The 100-Year Flood: A Costly Myth." *San Jose Mercury News*, March 31, 1998, 1A

California. Assembly. Committee on Water, Parks, and Wildlife. *Summary of the Informational Hearings on the January 1997 Floods*. Sacramento: the Committee, 1997.

California. Reclamation Board. And U.S. Army Corps of Engineers. *Sacramento and San Joaquin River Basins, Comprehensive Study: Draft Interim Report*. Sacramento: California Reclamation Board and U.S. Army Corps of Engineers, July 22, 2002.

[California. Department of Water Resources.] Flood Emergency Action Team. *Final Report of the Flood Emergency Action Team*. Sacramento: Resources Agency, May 1997. <http://rubicon.water.ca.gov/FEATReport120.fdr/featindex.html>

- Friends of the River. *Beyond Flood Control Flood Management and River Restoration*. Sacramento: Friends of the River, 1997.
- Kelly, Robert. *Battling the Inland Sea: Floods, Public Policy, and the Sacramento Valley, 1850-1986*. Berkeley : University of California Press, 1997.
- Mount, Jeffrey F. *California Rivers and Streams*. Berkeley, California: University of California Press, November 1995.
- U.S. Geological Survey. *Significant Floods In the United States During the 20th Century – USGS Measures A Century of Floods*. USGS Fact Sheet 024-00. March 2000.
<http://ks.water.usgs.gov/Kansas/pubs/fact-sheets/fs.024-00.html>

WATER-NATURAL RESOURCES CONFLICTS

General

- Pitzer, Gary. “Split Over Water for Endangered Species.” *Western Water*, July/August 2002
- Water Education Foundation. *Environmental Water Acquisition*. Sacramento: WEF, 2002

Colorado River & Salton Sea

- Jenkins, Matt. “The Royal Squeeze.” *High Country News*, September 16, 2002.
http://www.hcn.org/servlets/hcn.Article?article_id=13367
- Kasler, Dale. “Imperial Farms' Water At Risk, U.S. Official Says.” *The Sacramento Bee*, August 3, 2002.
- Vogel, Nancy. “Milestone Water Accord Okd.” *Los Angeles Times*, October 17, 2002

Quantification Settlement Agreement(QSA)

- Hertzberg, Robert, and others. “Agreement Reached on Landmark Colorado River Water Accords” (press release). October 16, 2002.
<http://www.sdcwa.org/news/101602ColRiverAgreement.phtml>
- Imperial Irrigation District. “Summary Term Sheet – Principal QSA Revisions.” October 15, 2002. http://www.iid.com/pressbox/pdf/10-16-02_qsa_revisions.pdf

Background on Colorado River & 4.4 Plan

- Water Education Foundation. *Layperson’s Guide to the Colorado River*. Sacramento: WEF, 2001
- Babbitt, Bruce. Remarks at Colorado River Water Users Association Meeting in Las Vegas, Nevada, December 14, 2000. <http://www.crwua.org/news/babbitt2000.htm>
- U.S. Bureau of Reclamation. “Lower Colorado Region Law of the River.” Updated October 2000. <http://www.lc.usbr.gov/g1000/lawofrvr.html>.

Imperial Valley Concerns

- Yniguez, Rudy. "Transfer Terms Not Yet Palatable." *Imperial Valley Press*, October 19, 2002 (online edition).
- Grizzle, John. "IID Directors Embarrassing At Talks; Water Users Out For Valley's Interests" (letter to the Editor.) *Imperial Valley Press*, October 22, 2002 (online edition).
- Mitchell, Laura. "Maruca Calls Transfer Plans 'Great Water Rape.'" *Imperial Valley Press*, October 16, 2002 (online edition).
- Simon, Darren. "Brawley Says No To Fallowing, 4-1." *Imperial Valley Press*, October 16, 2002 (online edition).

Salton Sea

- Cohen, Michael J.; Jason I. Morrison; and Edward P. Glenn. *Haven or Hazard: The Ecology and Future of the Salton Sea*. Oakland: Pacific Institute, February 1999. Executive Summary. http://www.pacinst.org/salton_sea.html
- Salton Sea Database Program and the Redlands Institute, University of Redlands. *Salton Sea: California's Everglades*. Redlands, California: the Institute, [2002] http://www.institute.redlands.edu/salton/ssbooklet_final.pdf
- Brazil, Eric. "Preservation Plans Raise Questions: Sea Could Lose Its Fish In 15 Years Due To Rising Salinity." *San Francisco Chronicle*, December 9, 2001.
- Brennan, Pat. "Bad Year For Pelicans; Nature: Irvine Caretaker Says This Season's Botulism Outbreak At The Salton Sea Could Be The Worst Yet." *Orange County Register*, August 25, 2000.
- Perry, Tony. "Federal Officials Fail To Protect Salton Sea, Suit Says." *Los Angeles Times*, September 5, 2002.
- Salton Sea Authority. "About the Salton Sea." <http://www.saltonsea.ca.gov/thesea.htm>. Copyright 2000; as accessed October 24, 2002.
- Wigglesworth, Zeke. "Salton Sea Fascinating, But Not For Everyone." *Contra Costa Times*, May 6, 2001

The Conflict

- Concerned Scientists and Environmentalists of San Diego County. "Declaration: A Call for the Protection of The Natural Resources of the Salton Sea Basin and San Diego County." July 4, 2002. <http://www.sci.sdsu.edu/salton/Declaration.pdf>
- Doyle, Kevin M. "Unseen Cost Of The Water-Transfer Deal." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, July 21, 2002.
- Graff, Thomas J. Statement at Hearing of the Senate Committee On Natural Resources and Wildlife, November 7, 2001. <http://www.waterchat.com/Features/Archive/TomGraffTestimony.htm>

Haddad, Brent M., and Christopher J. Brown. "Commentary: Drop Bid To Revive The Dying Salton Sea." *Los Angeles Times*, July 14, 2002.

San Diego Union-Tribune (editorial). "From Farm To City: Water Deal Helps, Not Hurts, Environment." July 8, 2002.

Klamath River

Clarren, Rebecca. "Klamath Basin II: The Saga Continues." *High Country News* 34, no. 4 (March 4, 2002). http://www.hcn.org/servlets/hcn.Article?article_id=11047

Clarren, Rebecca. "No refuge in the Klamath Basin." *High Country News* 33, no. 15 (August 13, 2001) http://www.hcn.org/servlets/hcn.Article?article_id=10647

Wentz, Patty. "River of a Thousand Promises." *OnEarth*, Winter 2002.
<http://www.nrdc.org/onearth/02win/klamath1.asp>

The Science – Politics Conflicts

Driscoll, John. "State Resources Secretary Slams Feds Over Klamath." *Times-Standard* (Eureka), October 16, 2002. <http://www.times-standard.com/Stories/0,1413,127%257E2896%257E928452,00.html>

Public Employees for Environmental Responsibility (PEER). "Klamath River Water Levels Set Under Political Pressure: Congressional Leaders Call For Hearings, Whistleblower Protection" (press release). October 28, 2002. <http://www.peer.org/press/286.html>

The National Academies. "Higher Water Levels Not Scientifically Justified To Protect Fish in Klamath Lake and River" (press release). February 6, 2002.
<http://www4.nationalacademies.org/news.nsf/isbn/0309083249?OpenDocument>

U.S. Department of the Interior. "Secretary Norton Announces Water Releases in Klamath River" (press release). September 27, 2002. <http://www.doi.gov/news/020927d.htm>

The People – Resource Conflict

➤ Knickerbocker, Brad. "Drought And A Western: Legacy Of US Water Policies Pits Farmers, Native Americans, And Environmentalists Against One Another." *Christian Science Monitor*, May 24, 2001.

Callahan, Mary. "Klamath River Fish Die-Off Raised To 33,000." *Press Democrat* (Santa Rosa), October 24, 2002.

Driscoll, John. "Fish Kill Has Throttled Klamath People: Biggest Die-Off In Memory Blamed On Too Much Politics Too Many Laws." *Times-Standard* (Eureka), Wednesday, October 02, 2002

Harper, Ryan. "Wildlife Refuge Going Dry." *Herald and News* (Klamath Falls, Oregon), September 29, 2002.

May, Patrick. "Oregon Families Wage Water War Decision To Cut Off Irrigation Flow Sparks Fury Fish Protection, Farmers Clash In Klamath Basin." *San Jose Mercury News*, August 22, 2001.

Milstein, Michael. "Tapping the Trinity." *The Oregonian* (Portland, Oregon), October 27, 2002.

RESOURCE SECURITY

- Pitzer, Gary. "Coping With The Threat Of Terrorism." *Western Water*, January/February 2002.
- Brosnan, Thomas, ed. *Early Warning Monitoring To Detect Hazardous Events In Water Supplies*. An ILSI (International Live Sciences Institute) Risk Science Institute Workshop Report. Washington D.C.: ILSI Press, 1999.
- Beckner, Chrisanne. "Terror-Able Water: Marc Keyser, Your Friendly Neighborhood Anti-Terrorism Activist, Has Been Telling Elk Grove Residents It's Easy To Poison Our Water. Local Officials Say He's All Wet." *Sacramento News And Review*, October 17, 2002. <http://www.newsreview.com/issues/sacto/2002-10-17/cover.asp>
- Chalecki, Elizabeth L. *A New Vigilance: Identifying and Reducing the Risks of Environmental Terrorism*. Oakland, California: The Pacific Institute for Studies in Development, Environment, and Security, September 2001.
- Deininger, Rolf A. "The Threat of Chemical and Biological Agents to Public Water Supply Systems." School of Public Health, University of Michigan, June 2000.

LAND CONSERVATION

General

- California. State Auditor. *California's Wildlife Habitat and Ecosystem: The State Needs to Improve its Land Acquisition Planning and Oversight*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, June 2000. ("Results in Brief"). <http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/summaries/2000101s.html>
- Hollis, Linda E., and William Fulton. *Open Space Protection: Conservation Meets Growth Management*. Ventura, California: Solimar Research Group, Inc., April 2002.
- California. Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). *California's Land Conservation Efforts: the Role of State Conservancies*. Sacramento: LAO, January 5, 2001. <http://www.lao.ca.gov/2001/conservancies/010501%5Fconservancies.html>
- Grad, Shelby. "Sports, Wildlife Backers Battle Over Open Turf," *Los Angeles Times*, March 30, 1998.
- Land Trust Alliance. "National Land Trust Census," "Conservation Options for Landowners," and "Frequently Asked Questions."
- Martin, Glen. "Tract Backtracking: Farmers Wary of Sacramento River Habitat Plan." *San Francisco Chronicle*, April 17, 2002.
- Penrod, Kristeen, and others. *Missing Linkages: Restoring Connectivity to the California Landscape*. South Coast Wildlands Project, Talon Associates, and The Nature Conservancy, November 2, 2000.

Farmlands and Working Lands

- Kuminoff, Nicolai V., and others. *Farmland Conversion: Perception and Realities*. AIC Issues Brief no.16. Davis: University of California at Davis Agricultural Issues Center, May 2000. <http://aic.ucdavis.edu/pub/briefs/brief16.pdf>
- National Governors Association. *Private Lands, Public Benefits: Principles for Advancing Working Lands Conservation*. Washington, D.C: National Governors Association, June 2001. <http://www.nga.org/cda/files/01022PRIVATELANDS.pdf>
- Berkes, Howard. "In New Mexico, a Land Management 'Experiment.'" *National Public Radio*, September 23, 2002 (text article; audio file also available at <http://www.npr.org/programs/morning/features/2002/sept/vallescaldera/index.html>).
- California. Department of Conservation. Farmland Mapping and Monitoring Program (website). <http://www.consrv.ca.gov/DLRP/fmmp/>
- California. Resources Agency. The California Legacy Project (website). <http://legacy.ca.gov/>
- Lau, Edie. "Chew on This: Grazing Can be Conservation Tool." *Sacramento Bee*, April 12, 1999.
- Sanders, Steve. "Growth Management and Farmland: The State Policy Context." In Albert G. Medvitz, and others., eds., *California Farmland and Urban Pressures*, Davis, California: Agricultural Issues Center, 1999.

ENDANGERED SPECIES

Law and Policy

- Buck, Eugene H.; M Lynne Corn; and Pamela Baldwin. *Endangered Species: Difficult Choices*. Congressional Research Service Issue Brief for Congress. Update September 10, 2002. <http://cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/Biodiversity/IB10072.pdf>
- Valentine, Michael R. "The Endangered Species Act: Interrelationships With Other Environmental Laws." Outline of presentation at U.C. Davis Extension Conference, Sacramento, California, September 5, 2001.
- "Endangered Species Act: Does It Put An Unfair Burden on Landowners?" *CQ Researcher* 9, no. 37 (October 1, 1999), 849-864.
- Rogers, Paul. "Judge OKs Use of Leg-Hold Traps on Refuge Property." *San Jose Mercury News*, September 24, 2002.
- Smith, David Christian. "Damned if They Do; Damned if They Don't – Endangered Species Act Litigation Gridlock at the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service," *California Land Use Law & Policy Reporter*, May 2002.
- Water Education Foundation. *Split Over Water for Endangered Species*. Sacramento: the Foundation, July/August 2002.

Status of Species

- California. Department of Fish and Game. *The Status of Rare, Threatened and Endangered Animals and Plants of California: Annual Report for 2000*. Sacramento: the Department, 2000. http://www.dfg.ca.gov/hcpb/species/t_e_spp/t_e01cover.pdf
- Mittermeier, Russel A. "California Floristic Province." In *Hotspots: Earth's Biologically Richest and Most Endangered Terrestrial Ecoregions*. Mexico City: Cemex: Conservation International, 1999. Pages 177-187.
- Braunstein, Ellen. "Fly Dispute Swats Ballpark Project; Environment: Colton Quits Federal Talks and Targets the Insect's Status as an Endangered Species." *Press-Enterprise* (Riverside), September 24, 2002.
- "Habitat Protected; Recovery Plan for Frogs OK'd." *Daily News of Los Angeles*, September 14, 2002.
- McCabe, Michael. "Gray Wolves Heading to California; Defenders Seek Protections as Ranchers Howl." *San Francisco Chronicle*, February 5, 2002.
- Miller, Bettye Wells. "Butterflies to Get Habitat Protection." *Press-Enterprise* (Riverside), April 6, 2002.
- Rainey, James. "Sierra Trout Killed In Bid to Save Frogs." *Los Angeles Times*, September 22, 1999, Home Edition.
- Wilson, Janet. "Wildlife Agency Outlines Plan to Protect Wetlands; Environment: the Tardy Proposal Would Shield Vernal Pools in California and Oregon." *Los Angeles Times*, September 25, 2002.

Multiple Species Conservation Plans (NCCPs, HCPs)

- Kostyack, John. "Reshaping Habitat Conservation Plans for Species Recovery: An Introduction to A Series of Articles on Habitat Conservation Plans." *Environmental Law* 27 no. 3 (Fall 1997), 755-765.
- Pollak, Daniel. *The Future of Habitat Conservation? The NCCP Experience in Southern California*. California Research Bureau, June 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/09/01-009.pdf>
- Noss, Reed F., and others. *The Science of Conservation Planning: Habitat Conservation Under the Endangered Species Act*. Washington, D.C.: Island Press, 1997.
- Pollak, Daniel. *Natural Community Conservation Planning (NCCP): The Origins of an Ambitious Experiment to Protect Ecosystems*. California Research Bureau, March 2001. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/01/02/01-002.pdf>
- Sheldon, Karin P. "Habitat Conservation Planning: Addressing the Achilles Heel of the Endangered Species Act." *N.Y.U. Law Journal* 6 (1988), 279-340.

Fully Protected Species

- California. Department of Fish and Game. "Fully Protected Species." Presentation to Assembly Water, Parks and Wildlife Committee, April 24, 2001.

- Vogel, Nancy. "Governor Signs 2 Bills Easing Water Transfer," *Los Angeles Times*, September 17, 2002, B6.
- Schoch, Deborah. "Special Wildlife Status in Jeopardy; Animals: Protections That Exceed Endangered Species Act are Called Obstacles to Development." *Los Angeles Times*, June 29, 2001.

INTRODUCED SPECIES

- Mehta, Seema. "Invading Species Hit State and Nation Hard; Nature: By Land and Sea, California's Own Plants and Animals are Threatened by Hundreds of Types of Nonnative Life Forms From Around the World." *Los Angeles Times*, December 18, 2000.
- National Conference of State Legislatures (NCSL). "Invasive Species Web Report," February 2001. <http://www.ncsl.org/programs/esnr/invaspecies.htm>.
- Carlton, James T. *Introduced Species in U.S. Coastal Waters: Environmental Impacts and Management Priorities*. Arlington, VA: Pew Oceans Commission, 2001.
http://www.pewoceans.org/reports/introduced_species.pdf.
- Devine, Robert S. *Alien Invasion: America's Battle With Non-Native Animals and Plants*. Washington, D.C.: National Geographic Society, June 1998.

Policies/Programs

- California. Department of Food and Agriculture. "The Noxious Weed Prevention and Control Program of the California Department of Food and Agriculture (CDFA)." <http://pi.cdfa.ca.gov/weedinfo/preventionprgm.html>
- United States. General Accounting Office. *Invasive Species: Federal and Selected State Funding to Address Harmful, Nonnative Species*. GAO/RCED-00-219. Washington, D.C.: GAO, August 2000. Pages 1-29.
- Corn, M. Lynne, and others. *Harmful Non-Native Species: Issues for Congress*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, April 8, 1999.
<http://cnie.org/NLE/CRSreports/Biodiversity/biodv-26.cfm>.
- Schmitz, Don C., and Daniel Simberloff. "Needed: a National Center for Biological Invasions." *Issues in Science and Technology Online*, Summer 2001,
<http://www.nap.edu/issues/17.4/schmitz.htm>.
- Strong, Donald R., and Robert W. Pemberton. "Biological Control of Invading Species – Risks and Reforms." *Science* 288 (June 16, 2000), 1969-1970.

Specific Invaders

- California. Department of Food and Agriculture (press release). "Davis Administration Delivers Encouraging News in Fight Against Glassy-Winged Sharpshooter." Sacramento: the Department, February 20, 2002.
- "Can Integrated Methods Stop Starthistle?" *California Agriculture*, March-April 1999.

- Cone, Marla. "European Crab Poses Threat to West Coast Sea Life." *Los Angeles Times*. November 5, 1998, Home Edition, A3.
- Glionna, John M and Sue McAllister. "Parks Wage War Against Invasion of A Killer Weed; Horticulture: Controlled Burn is Held to Eliminate the Milk Thistle, a Foreign Plant That Tends to Crowd Out Native Plants," *Los Angeles Times*, July 9, 1997.
- LaRue, Steve. "Weeding Out A Real Killer: Hard to Tame Arundo Pushes Out Plant, Bird Life Along River." *The San Diego Union-Tribune*, April 20, 2000.
- Lau, Edie. "State Keeps Fishing for an Answer to Pike." *The Sacramento Bee*, May 26, 2002.
- Martin, Glen. "Overrunning Water Pumps, Crabs Become A Tasty Nuisance." *San Francisco Chronicle*, October 18, 1999.
- Martin, Glen. "The Next Big Sting; Fire Ants From Brazil Threaten to Spread Throughout California, With Painful – or Deadly – Consequences," *San Francisco Chronicle*, February 21, 2000.
- San Diego Project Pacific. "The 'Killer' Algae." http://www.projectpacific.org/caulerpa_taxifolia.html
- Rainey, James. "Sierra Trout Killed In Bid to Save Frogs." *Los Angeles Times*, September 22, 1999, Home Edition.
- Umbach, Kenneth W. *Africanized Honeybees in California*. CRB Note 6, No. 2. Sacramento: California Research Bureau, California State Library. April 1999. <http://www.library.ca.gov/crb/99/notes/v6n2.pdf>

FISHERIES

General

- California. Department of Fish and Game. *Nearshore Fishery Management Plan (NFMP) – Draft*. Sacramento: the Department, May 1, 2002. Executive summary. <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/mrd/nfmp/>
 - Cone, Marla. "Panel Urges Less Fishing In Oceans." *Los Angeles Times*, October 23, 1998, Home Edition.
- Committee on Ecosystem Management for Sustainable Marine Fisheries, National Research Council. *Sustaining Marine Fisheries*. Washington, D.C.: National Academy Press, 1999. Executive summary. http://www.nap.edu/html/marine_fisheries/
- King, Margaret. "New Fish to Fry: Aquaculture Expands Dining Options, But Environmentalists Raise Concerns." *San Diego Union-Tribune*, March 15, 2000, Food section, 1.
- Moyle, Peter B. "Conservation of Native Freshwater Fishes In the Mediterranean-Type Climate of California, USA: A Review." *Biological Conservation* 72, no. 2 (1995), 271-279.

Fishery Laws and Management Policies

- Weber, Michael L. and Burr Heneman. *Online Guide to California's Marine Life Management Act*. Sacramento: California Department of Fish and Game.
http://www.dfg.ca.gov/fg_comm/mlma/
- Lazaroff, Cat. "U.S. Orders Fisheries Managers to Better Protect Habitat." *Environmental News Service*. September 20, 2000.
- Martin, Glen. "Commercial Gill-Net Ban Tightened In California Move to Protect Wildlife Made At End of Season." *San Francisco Chronicle*, September 13, 2000.
- Water Education Foundation. *Split Over Water for Endangered Species*. Sacramento: the Foundation, July/August 2002.

Marine Protected Areas

- California. Resources Agency. *Improving California's System of Marine Managed Areas: Final Report of the State Interagency Marine Managed Areas Workshop*. Sacramento: Resources Agency, January 15, 2000.
- Carol Benfell. "Fishermen Get Say in No-Fish Zones; Divers, Environmentalists and Coastal Residents Also Will be Included on Citizens Panels to Advise Fish and Game," *Santa Rosa Press Democrat*, February 1, 2002.
- Balzar, John. "Casting an Undersea Safety Net; Though the U.S. Has Designated 12 Marine Sanctuaries in Fragile Coast Waters, Regulations Still Allow Dredging and Fishing." *Los Angeles Times*, May 3, 2000.
- California. Department of Fish and Game. Excerpts from Marine Life Protection Act web page, <http://www.dfg.ca.gov/mrd/mlpa/index.html> (includes "Marine Life Protection Act," "Channel Island MPAs," "Schedule," "Existing State MPAs," "Working Group Process," "MLPA Public Workshops: Summary of Most Frequently Heard Public Comments").
- Murray, Steven M., and others. "No-Take Reserve Networks: Sustaining Fishery Populations and Marine Ecosystems," *Fisheries* 24, no. 11 (November 1999).
- National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration (press release). "Joint Management Plan Review Underway for Three California National Marine Sanctuaries; Series of Scoping Meetings Slated as Part of Public Process." Washington, D.C.: U.S. Department of Commerce, November 1, 2001.

Species-Specific Management Issues

- Bailey, Eric. "The North Coast Abalone Wars." *Los Angeles Times*, September 27, 1999, Home Edition.
- Benfell, Carol. "Tough Rockfish Rules Could Force Some Commercial Fishermen Out of Business." *Santa Rosa Press-Democrat*, September 14, 2002.
- California. Department of Fish and Game. "Proposed Commercial Nearshore Fishery Restricted Access Program: Informative Digestive/Policy Statement Overview."
http://www.dfg.ca.gov/mrd/restricted_access.html

- Enge, Marilee. "Law Aims to Prevent Calamari Supply Crash a Fishing First: State Can Regulate Wide-Open, Lucrative Squid Fishery." *The San Jose Mercury News*, September 25, 2001.
- Rogers, Paul. "Turning of the Silver Tide; California's Sardine Fishery Rebounds After 50 Year Bust." *The San Jose Mercury News*, January 11, 1999.
- Voet, Gary. "Tireless Efforts Go Into Reviving Striped-Bass Fishery." *The Sacramento Bee*, July 12, 2000, E7.

Salmon

- Buck, Eugene H., and John R. Dandelski. *Pacific Salmon and Anadromous Trout: Management Under the Endangered Species Act*. Washington, D.C.: Congressional Research Service, October 27, 1999.
- Conway, F. D. I. *Forest Practices and Salmon: What's the Connection?* Corvallis: Oregon State University Extension Service, January 1995.
<http://eesc.orst.edu/agcomwebfile/edmat/html/em/em8584/em8584.html>
- Blumenthal, Les. "Habitat Protections Withdrawn for Coastal Salmon." *The Modesto Bee*, March 12, 2002.
- California. Department of Forestry and Fire Protection. "The Salmon Life Cycle."
http://frap.cdf.ca.gov/projects/watershed_conditions/salmon_lifecycle/salmon.htm
- Hymon, Steve. "Salmon Die-Off Reignites Feud Over Klamath River Water." *Los Angeles Times*, September 25, 2002.

GENETICALLY MODIFIED ORGANISMS

- California Council on Science and Technology. *Benefits and Risks of Food Biotechnology*. Sacramento: CCST, July 2002. Preface, table of contents, executive summary. <http://www.ccst.ucr.edu/gmf/gmf01.html>
- Wolfenbarger, L. L. and P. R. Phifer. "The Ecological Risks and Benefits of Genetically Engineered Plants." *Science* 290 (December 15, 2000), 2088-93.
- Yoon, Carol Kaesuk. "Redesigning Nature: A Special Report; Altered Salmon Leading Way to Dinner Plates, But Rules Lag." *New York Times*, May 1, 2000.
- Bruening, George, and others. "Transgenes are Revolutionizing Crop Production"; "Genetic Engineering to Improve Quality, Productivity and Value of Crops"; "Genetic Engineering and Cloning May Improve Milk, Livestock Production." *California Agriculture* (University of California) 54, no. 4, July-August 2000.
<http://danr.ucop.edu/calag/JA00/toc.html>
- Eichenwald, Kurt, and others. "Biotechnology Food: From the Lab to a Debacle." *New York Times*, January 25, 2001.
- "From a Hunch, Modified Corn Debacle Popped." *Press of Atlantic City*, December 3, 2000.

Mannion, Kathy. "Briefing Paper: Aquaculture, Transgenic Fish." Assembly Water, Parks & Wildlife Committee, July 2002.

Focus on Risks

- Gianessi, Leonard P., and others. *Plant Biotechnology: Current and Potential Impact for Improving Pest Management in U.S. Agriculture*. Washington, D.C.: National Center for Food & Agricultural Policy, June 2002. Executive summary.
<http://www.ncfap.org/40CaseStudies/NCFAB%20Exec%20Sum.pdf>

American Institute of Biological Sciences, and others. *Appropriate Oversight for Plants With Inherited Traits for Resistance to Pests: A Report From 11 Scientific Societies*. Chicago, Illinois: Institute of Food Technologists, July 1996.

Caplan, Richard. *Raising Risk: Field Testing of Genetically Engineered Crops in the U.S.* Washington, D.C.: National Association of State PIRGs, June 2001, Executive summary.

Kaufman, Marc. "Journal Editors Disavow Article on Biotech Corn." *Washington Post*, April 4, 2002.

National Research Council (press release). "Potential Environmental Problems With Animal Biotech Raise Some Concerns." Washington, D.C.: National Academy of Sciences, August 20, 2002.
<http://www4.nationalacademies.org/news.nsf/isbn/0309084393?OpenDocument>

Stokstad, Erik. "NAS Asks for More Scrutiny of GM Crops." *Science* 295 (March 1, 2002), 1619-20

Focus on Benefits

Benbrook, Charles. "Do GM Crops Mean Less Pesticide Use?" *Pesticide Outlook* (Royal Society of Chemistry), October 2001. http://www.biotech-info.net/benbrook_outlook.pdf

Carpenter, Janet, and others. *Comparative Environmental Impacts of Biotechnology-derived and Traditional Soybean, Corn, and Cotton Crops*. Ames, Iowa: Council for Agricultural Science and Technology, June 2002. Executive summary.
<http://www.cast-science.org/biotechnology/>

PARKS

- California. State Auditor. *California's Wildlife Habitat and Ecosystem: The State Needs to Improve its Land Acquisition Planning and Oversight*. Sacramento: California Bureau of State Audits, June 2000. "Results in Brief."
<http://www.bsa.ca.gov/bsa/pdfs/2000101.pdf>

- Warren, Jennifer. "Years of Neglect Take Big Toll on State Parks." *Los Angeles Times*, July 3, 1999.

California. Senate Rules Committee. Analysis of SB 707 (Recreation and Park Districts). May 14, 2001.

Legislative Analyst's Office (LAO). "Enhancing Implementation and Oversight: Proposition 40 Resources Bond." Sacramento: LAO, May 7, 2002.
http://www.lao.ca.gov/2002/prop_40/prop_40_050702.html

Urban Parks

Grad, Shelby. "Turf War Pits Sports Groups vs. Wildlife Backers." *Los Angeles Times*, March 30, 1998.

Stewart, Jocelyn Y. "Officials Resort to Creativity in Trying to Meet Need for Parks." *Los Angeles Times*, June 15, 1998.

Walker, Chris. *Partnerships for Parks: Lessons from the Lila Wallace-Reader's Digest Urban Parks Program*. Washington, D.C.: The Urban Institute, April 1999.

Park Users

Wilkinson, Todd. "Parks Work to Attract Minorities." *Christian Science Monitor*, February 1, 1999. http://abcnews.go.com/sections/science/DailyNews/np_minorities990201.html

OFF HIGHWAY VEHICLES & PARKS

California Department of Parks and Recreation. "Off-Highway Vehicle Recreation Division." <http://ohv.parks.ca.gov>

Giffin-Donahoe, Paige. "The Environmentalist / Extremist... A Recipe for Disaster..." California League of Off-Road Voters, [2001].
http://www.clorv.org/Articles_and_News_Releases/Archived_Articles/recipefarchived_articles.htm

Shore, Teri. *Off-Road to Ruin: How Motorized Recreation is Unraveling California's Landscapes*. Davis, California: California Wilderness Coalition, March 2001.
http://www.calwild.org/resources/pubs/ORV_report.pdf

Tempest, Rone. "Off-Roading Mecca At A Crossroads." *Los Angeles Times*, July 5, 2002.

Safety

Gorman, Anna. "Sand Dune Rowdies Face Crackdown." *Los Angeles Times*, December 31, 2001.

Wright, Jeanne. "ATV Fans Call Media Scrutiny Unfair." *Los Angeles Times*, September 18, 2002.

Wright, Jeanne. "Coalition Targets Youths' ATV Use." *Los Angeles Times*, September 4, 2002.
